

2 ISLAMIC HISTORY, RELIGION & CULTURE

イスラムの歴史・思想・文化

- 115
'Abd al-'Azîz, Manâl al-Yamanî
Manzûmat Khusraw-nâmah, li-farîd al-dîn al-'Attâr al-Nîshâbûrî: dirâsah tahlîliyah naqdîyah muqâranah. (Al-Maktabat al-Sûfiyah) 232p Cairo 2014 9789773416270 2,080
:Sufi poetry --
- 116
'Abd al-Bâqî, Muhd. Fu'âd
Al-Mu'jam al-Mufahras li-Alfâz al-Qur'ân al-Karîm. 870p Cairo 2007 9775227801 3,400
: [Concordance to the Qur'ân]
- 117
'Abd Al-Fattâh, Saîd
Kitâb Mafâtîh al-Khazâ'in al-Ilahîyah 'inda al-Shaykh Muhyî al-Dîn bn 'arabî wa al-Shaykh 'Alî Wafâ al-Shâdhilî. (al-Turâth) 773p Cairo 2013 9789774483141 4,680
:Sufism
- 118
'Abd al-Hayy ibn 'Abd al-Halîm al-Laknawî (m. 1304 h.)
'Umdat al-Ri'âyah 'alâ Sharh al-Wiqâyah. 7 vols. Beirut 2009 9782745162632 21,520
:Islamic law -- Hanafites -- Early works to 1800
- 119
'Abd al-Jabbâr al-Hamadhânî
Nukat al-Kitâb al-Mughnî: A recension of 'Abd al-Jabbâr al-Hamadhânî's (d. 415/1025) al-Mughnî fi Abwâb al-Tawhîd wa al-'Adl. intro. & ed. by Omar Hamdan & Sabine Schmidtke (Bibliotheca Islamica, Bd. 53) xxv(eng)+415p Beirut 2012 9789953550602 3,520
:Al-Kalâm fi l-tawlîd, Al-Kalâm fi l-istitâ'a, Al-Kalâm fi l-taklîf, Al-Kalâm fi l-nazar wa-l-ma'ârif. Islam -- Doctrines -- Motazilites
- 120
'Abd al-Jabbâr (m. 415 h.)
Sharh al-Usûl al-Hamsah: Şerhu'l-Usûli'l-Hamse, Mu'tezile'nin beş ilkesi. çev. İlyas Çelebi 2 vols. Istanbul 2013 9789751736710 5,110
:Islam -- Motazilites -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
Printed Arabic text and Turkish translation on facing pages ; introductory and critical material is in modern Turkish
- 121
'Abd al-Jabbâr ibn Ahmad al-Hamadhânî (m. 415 h.)
Mutashâbih al-Qur'ân. ed. by A.'A.R. Sâyh & T.'A. Wabâh (Al-Maktabat al-Falsafiyah) 2 vols. Cairo 2009 9789773414412 11,550
:Koran -- Criticism, interpretation
- 122
'Abd Allâh al-Ilâhî Al-Rûmî al-Sîmâwî (m. 896 h.)
Kashf al-Wâridât li-Tâlib al-Kamâlât wa Ghâyat al-Darâjât. wa huwa sharh li-kitâb al-Wâridât al-ghaybîyah al-aqdamîyah al-aqdasîyah. ed. by A.F. al-Mazîdî 221p Beirut 2013 9782745160805 1,740
:Sufism -- Sheykh Bedreddin, 1358?-1420 -- Vâridât
- 123
'Abd al-Majîd, Laylî Amîn
Al-Tanzîmât al-Idâriyah wa al-Mâlîyah fi Makkah al-Mukarramah fi al-'Asr al-Mamlûkî, 667-923/1268-1517. (Makkah al-Mokkaramah: the Capital of the Islamic Culture 1426 H., 11) 825p Riyadh/London 2010 9786030042050 7,120
:[The Administrative and Financial Organization in Makkah during Mamaluk Period 667-923H/1268-1517A.D.]
- 124
'Abd al-Razzâq al-Kâshânî
Sharh Fusûs al-Hikam Ibn 'Arabî. ed. by Majîd Hâdîzâdeh 12p+726p Tehran 1383 (2004) 9647874391 2,960
:A Commentary of Ibn al-'Arabî's Fusûs al-Hikam by Abd al-Razzâq Kâshânî
(International Colloquium on Cordoba and Isfahan, Two Schools of Islamic Philosophy, 16)
- 125
'Abd al-Razzâq Kâshânî
Ta'vîlât-e Qor'ân-e Hakîm, mashhûr beh Tafsîr-e Ebn 'Arabî. tr. by Seyyed Javâd Hâshî 'Olyâ 2 vols. Tehran 1393 9786003390140 19,600
- 126
'Abd al-Razzq al-Kashani
Tafsîr al-Kashani, Part 1 (sûrah 1-18). tr. by Feras Hamza (Great Commentaries of the Holy Qur'an) Louisville 2015 9781891785191 Forthcoming
- 127
'Abd al-Wahhâb al-Subkî, Tâj al-Dîn (728-771 h.)
Man' al-Mawânî 'an Jam' al-Jawâmî' fi Usûl al-Fiqh. ed. by S. bn 'Alî Muhd. al-Humayrî 615p Beirut 2011(1999) 3,420
:Islamic law -- Shafiites
- 128
'Abd al-Wâhid al-Marrâkushî (m. 647 h.)
Al-Mu'jib fi Talkhîs Akhbâr al-Maghrib. ed. by Kh. 'U. al-Mansûr 280p Beirut 2005(1998) 9782745125303 1,760
:Almohades -- History -- North Africa, Spain -- Early works to 1800
- 129
'Abd al-Wâhid bn 'Alî al-Marrâkushî (b. 1185)
Al-Mu'jib fi Talkhîs Akhbâr al-Maghrib. ed. by Salâh al-Dîn al-Hawwârî 303p Beirut 2006 9953344434 2,020
:Almohades -- North Africa -- Spain -- History -- Early works to 1800
- 130
Abdelhamid, Tarek Galal & Heba Altoudy (ed.)
Selections from Subh al-A'sha by al-Qalqashandi: Egypt: centers of government and regulations of the kingdom, from early Islam to the Mamluks. (Routledge

Medieval Translations) 500p London 2016

9781138669932

Forthcoming

:The selections presented in this volume describe Cairo, Fustat and the Citadel and give a detailed picture of the Fatimid (969-1172AD), Ayyubid (1171-1260) and Mamluk (1260-1412AD) court customs, rituals and protocol, and depicts how the Mamluk Sultanate was ruled. It also contains a wealth of details covering the geography, history and state administration systems of medieval Egypt.

131

Abdul Aziz bin Sattam

Sharia and the Concept of Benefit: the use and function of Maslaha in Islamic jurisprudence. (The Ctr. of Islamic Studies, SOAS) xii,210p

London 2015 9781784530242

14,220

132

Abdul-Raof, Hussein

Theological Approaches to Qur'anic Exegesis: a practical comparative-contrastive analysis. (Culture and Civilization in the Middle East, 32) 304p

London 2012 9780415449588

25,280

:Employing a comparative-contrastive methodology, the author examines traditional and rational schools of thought - such as the Mu'tazili, Shi'i, Ibadi, Sufi, metaphysical, modern, and scientific approaches to the interpretation of the Qur'an - to give a detailed analysis of the similarities and differences in their theological views.

133

Abrahamov, Binyamin

Ibn al-'Arabî's Fusûs al-Hikam: an annotated translation of 'The Bezels of Wisdom'. (Routledge Sufi Series, 16) x,194p London 2015 9781138831315

22,910

134

Abû 'Abd Allâh Zanjânî

Târikh-e Nazarîyeh-ye Vahdat-e Vojûd. ed. & tr. by Yûsof Nozohûr 175p Tehran 1393(2014)

9789645281968

1,620

: [On the Unity of Being by Abû Abdullâh Zanjânî]

135

Abu l-Ala al-Maarri

The Epistle of Forgiveness, Volume Two: Hypocrites, heretics, and other sinner. ed. & tr. by Geert Jan van Gelder & Gregor Schoeler (Library of Arabic Literature Series) 360p N.Y. 2014

9780814771945

5,530

:One of the most unusual books in classical Arabic literature, The Epistle of Forgiveness is the lengthy reply by the prolific Syrian poet and prose writer, Abu l-'Ala' al-Ma'arri (d. 449 H/1057 AD), to a letter by an obscure grammarian, Ibn al-Qarih

136

Abû al-Fidâ' Ismâ'il bn 'Alî (m.732 h)

Târikh Abî al-Fidâ', al-musammâ al-mukhtasar fî akhbâr al-bashar. ed. by Mahmûd Dayyûb 2 vols.

Beirut 1997 2745104497

7,260

:Islamic empire -- History

137

Abû al-Hasan al-'Âmirî

Arba' Rasâ'il Falsafîyah. ed. by Sa'id al-Ghânimî 320p Beirut 2015 9789938886603 2,920

:Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800

1. Inqâdh al-bashar min al-jabar wa al-qadar (al-sîghah al-ûlâ)

2. al-Taqrîr li-awjah al-taqdîr

3. al-Amad 'alâ al-abad

4. Inqâdh al-bashar mib al-jabar wa al-qadar (al-sîghah al-nihâ'iyah)

138

Abû al-Qâsim al-Junayd (m. 297 h.)

Al-Sirr fî Anfâs al-Sûfiyah. ed. by M. Muhd.

Ibrâhîm 365p Beirut 2013 9782745183392 2,670

:Mysticism -- Sufi -- Early works to 1800

139

Abû Mansûr al-Tha'âlibî (d. 429/1038)

Kitâb Zâd Safar al-Mulûk fî al-safar wa madhhi-hi wa dammi-hi wa mahâsin al-akhlâq fî-hi: a handbook of travel. ed. by R. Baalbaki & Bilal Orfali (Bibliotheca Islamica, 52) 153p Beirut/Berlin 2011

9789953550572

2,120

:Travel in literature -- Early works to 1800

140

Abû Ma'shar al-Falakî

Kitâb al-Nabî Dâniyâl lil-a'mâl al-falakîyah wa rûhâniyah wa fawâ'id al-a'shâb al-tibbiyah. ed. by Muhsin 'Aqîl 704p Beirut 2014 9786144262658 3,820

:Astrology, Arab -- Medicinal plants

141

Abû Ma'shar Ja'far bn Muhd. Munajjim Balkhî (m. 272 h.)

Al-Ahkâm 'alâ Qirânât al-Kawâkib. ed. by Yûsuf Bayg Bâbâpûr, et al. 82p Qom 2010

789649881263

1,080

:Astrology, Arab -- Early works to 1800

142

Abû Nu'aym al-Isfahânî (m. 430 h.)

Hilyat al-Awliyâ' wa Tabaqât al-Asfiyâ'. ed. by Mustafâ 'Abd al-Qâdir 'Atâ 12 vols. Beirut 2002 9782745107381 28,220

:Hadith -- Sufism -- Biography -- Early works to 1800

143

Abû Sa'id al-Kharrâz (-899/900 m.)

Kitâb al-Sidq. ed. by A.J. Arberry 96p

Beirut 2012

1,040

:Sufism

[Book of truthfulness]

144

Abû Sa'id al-Kharrâz (m. 380 h.)

Rasâ'il al-Kharrâz. ed. by Qâsim al-Sâmarrâ'i

96p Beirut 2012 9781900700023

1,040

:sufism

145

Abû Sabr, 'Abd al-Razzâq

Târikh al-Gharb al-Islâmî, min khilâl jughrâfiyât mashriqiyyah mu'allafah qabla nihâyat al-qarn al-khâmis lil-hijrah: dirâsah wa al-nusûs. 2 vols. Beirut 2013

- 9782745172037 5,800
:North Africa -- Islamic empire -- Geography -- History -- 661-1258
146
Abû Shâmah, 'Abd al-Rahmân ibn Ismâ'il (599-665 h.)
Nuzhat al-Muqlatayn fî siyar al-dawlatayn, al-'Alâ'iyah wa al-Jalâliyah, wa mâ kâna fî-himâ min al-waqâ'i' al-Tatârîyah. ed. by I. al-Zaybaq 256p
Beirut 2015 9786144372241 2,140
:Islamic empire -- History -- Mongols
147
Abû 'Ubayd al-Qâsim Ibn Sallâm, (m. 224 h.)
Kitâb al-Amwâl. ed. by 'Abd al-Amîr 'Alî Muhannâ 565p Beirut 1988 3,620
:Islamic law -- Taxation -- Hadith
148
Abû Yûsuf Ya'qûb (113-182 h.)
Kitâb al-Kharâj. ed. by Mahmûd al-Bâjî 243p
Tunis 1984 2,880
:Land value taxation -- Islamic countries -- Early works to 1800
149
Abû Zayd al-Balkhî
Masâlih al-Abdân wa al-Anfas: Mesâlihu'l-Ebdân ve'l-Enfûs: beden ve ruh sağlığı. (neşir-çeviri) çev. Nail Okuyucu & Zahit Tiryaki xxxv,572p facs.
Istanbul 2012 9789751736650 4,380
:Arabic medicine -- Health -- Early works to 1800
[Sustenance for body and soul]
Facsim of: Ms. Ayasofya 3740 (copied in 9th century A.H./15th century A.D.), Süleymaniye Umumi Kütüphanesi, Istanbul
150
Abu-Husayn, Abdul-Tahim
Provincial Leaderships in Syria, 1575-1650.
ix,220p Beirut 1985 3,600
151
Abulafia, David
The Great Sea: a human history of the Mediterranean. 816p Oxford 2013
9780199315994 Pap. 3,942
:Interweaving major political and naval developments with the ebb and flow of trade, Abulafia explores how commercial competition in the Mediterranean created both rivalries and partnerships, with merchants acting as intermediaries between cultures, trading goods that were as exotic on one side of the sea as they were commonplace on the other.
152
Adamson, Peter
Philosophy in the Islamic World. (A History of Philosophy without Any Gaps, Volume 3) 544p
Oxford 2016 9780199577491 5,275
:This volume presents the first full history of philosophy in the Islamic world for a broad readership. It takes an approach unprecedented among introductions to this subject, by providing full coverage of Jewish and Christian thinkers as well as Muslims, and by taking the story of philosophy from its beginnings in the world of early Islam all the way through to the twentieth century.
153
Adamson, Peter
Studies on Early Arabic Philosophy. (Variorum Collected Studies Series, CS1054) xii,330p
Surrey 2015 9781472420268 18,990
:Contents: Reception of Greek Philosophy, Galen and al-Razi, The Baghdad School, Avicenna.
154
Adamson, Peter
Studies on Plotinus and al-Kindi (Variorum Collected Studies Series) xii,356p Aldershot 2014 9781472420251 18,990
:This book collects 15 papers on the greatest philosopher of late antiquity and founder of Neoplatonism, Plotinus (d.270), and the founding figure of philosophy in the Islamic world: al-Kindî (d. ca. 873).
155
Adamson, Peter (ed.)
Interpreting Avicenna: critical essays. xi,300p
Cambridge 2015(13) 9781316505359 Pap. 4,740
:Contributors: David Reisman, Dimitri Gutas, Tony Street, Jon McGinnis, Peter E. Pormann, Dag Nikolaus Hasse, Deborah Black, Stephen Menn, Peter Adamson, Robert Wisnovsky, Gad Freudenthal, Mauro Zonta, Amos Bertolacci
* Explores the influence of Avicenna in Christianity as well as the Islamic and Jewish traditions.
* Provides an understanding of how parts of Avicenna's thought interrelate.
* Examines a wide range of areas of Avicenna's philosophy.
156
Adang, C., H. Ansari, M. Fierro & S. Schmidtke (ed.)
Accusations of Unbelief in Islam: a diachronic perspective on Takfir. (Islamic History and Civilization, Studies and Texts, 123) xviii,534p
Leiden 2016 9789004304734 30,100
:The present volume - the first of its kind - deals with Takfir: accusing one's opponents of unbelief Kufr. Originating in the first decades of Islam, this practice has been applied intermittently ever since.
157
Addas, Claude
La Maison Muhammadienne: aperçus de la devotion au prophete en mystique musulmane. (Bibliothèque des Sciences Humaines) 192p Paris 2015 9782070147632 3,237
158
Al-'Adl, Sabrî Ahmad
Wathâ'iq Sînâ': mukhtârât min wathâ'iq al-qarn al-tâshi' 'ashar. (Silsilat Dirâsât Wathâ'iqiyyah, 9) 352p
Cairo 2013 9789771810155 2,080
:Sinai (Egypt) -- History -- Sources
159
Afdal al-Dîn al-Khûnajî, Muhd. ibn Nâmâwar (d. 646/1248)
Kashf al-Asrâr 'an Ghawâmid al-Afkâr. ed. by Khâlid al-Ruwayhib (Selseleh-ye Motûn va Motâle'ât-e Falsafi va Kalâm, 11) lix(eng.),428p
Tehran 1389(2010) 9789648036596 3,100
:Logic -- Early works to 1800

- 160
'Affî, Abû al-'Ulâ
Al-Malâmatîyah wa al-Sûfiyah wa Ahl al-Futûwah.
142p Beirut 2015 repr. 9789933350826 1,430
:Malamatîyah -- Sufism -- Futuwwa (Islamic social groups)
161
Afsaruddin, Asma
Striving in the Path of God: Jihad and martyrdom in Islamic thought. 384p Oxford 2013
978019973933 10,270
:Historically-grounded discussion of the varied meanings of Jihad.
162
Agai, Bekim, Akyıldız & Hillebrand Casper (ed.)
Venturing beyond Borders: reflections on genre, function and boundaries in Middle Eastern travel writing. (Istanbuler Texte und Studien, 30) 264p Würzburg/Istanbul 2013 9783899139778 10,325
:Papers presented at a conference held at Istanbul in 2010. Travelers' writings -- Turkey -- Middle East -- Congresses
163
Agius, D.A. & I.R. Netton (ed.)
Across the Mediterranean Frontiers: trade, politics and religion, 650-1450. (International Medieval Research, 1) xiv,422p Turnhout 1997
250350600 Pap. 10,150
:Using insights derived from the works of the great annaliste historian Fernand Braudel and those of David Abulafia, this volume aims at presenting a fully-rounded picture of the medieval Islamic Mediterranean between the years 650 and 1450.
164
Agius, Dionisius A.
Classic Ships of Islam: from Mesopotamia to the Indian Ocean. (Handbook of Oriental Studies, Sec. 1: The Near and Middle East, 92) xxiii,505p Leiden 2014(08) 9789004277854 Pap. 8,575
:New in Pap. Drawing upon Arabic literary sources, iconographic evidence and archaeological finds, this book examines trade, port towns, ship construction, seamanship, ship typology and their historical development in the Western Indian Ocean, focussing on the Medieval Islamic period but including earlier sources.
165
Ahmad, Muhd. Khalaf-Allah & Muhd. Zaghlul Sallam (ed.)
Three Treatises on the I'jaz of Qur'an: Qur'anic studies and literary criticism (al-Khattabi, al-Rummani & 'Abd al-Qahir al-Jurjani). (The Great Books of Islamic Civilization) 174p London 2015
9781859643891 Pap. 5,522
166
Ahmadî, Nozhat
Dar Bâb-e Awqâf-e Safavî: majmû'eh-ye maqâlât. 247p Tehran 1390(2011) 9786002200310 1,850
:[On the Safavid Endowments (collection of articles)]
167
Ahsan, Muhd. Manazir
Social Life under the Abbasids. with a new foreword by Julia Bray (Resources in Arabic and Islamic Studies, 6) 300p Atlanta 2016
9781937040680 6,312
168
Aigle, D. & S. Pequignot (ed.)
La Correpondance entre Souverains, Princes et Cites-Etats: approches croisees entre l'Orient musulman, l'Occident latin et Byzance (XIIIe-debut XVIe s.) (Memoir de l'Orient Musulman 2) 240p Turnhout 2013 9782503531472 9,625
:Diplomatic documents -- History -- to 1500
169
Aigle, D. (ed.)
Les Autorites Religieuse entre Charismes et Hierarchie: approches comparatives. (Memoir de l'Orient Musulman 1) 303p Turnhout 2011
9782503532813 9,625
170
Aigle, Denise & Pascal Buresi (ed.)
Les Relations Diplomatiques entre le Monde Musulman et l'Occident Latin (XIIe-XVIe siecle). (Oriente Moderno, Nouva Serie, Ann. LXXXVIII, 2, 2008) vi, 229-533p Rome 2008
ISSN 00305472 10,500
171
Aigle, Denise (dir.)
Le Bilâd al-Shâm Face aux Mondes Exterieurs: la perception de l'autre et la representation du souverain. (Etudes Arabes, Medievales et Modernes, PIFD 275) 425p Damascus/Beirut 2012 9782351591970 6,360
:Le Bilâd al-Shâm face aux mondes extérieurs: Croises et Mongols. Reactions, adaptations, échanges (XIe-XIVe s.)
I: La fabrique des heros ou la perception du souverain, II: Baybars, de l'histoire a la geste, III: Presences chretiennes dans le Bilâd al-Shâm, IV: Perceptions des Mongols dans le Bilâd Shâm.
172
Aillet, C., E. Tixier & E. Vallet (dir.)
Gouverner en Islam, Xe-XVe s. (Clefs Concours, Histoire Medievale) 605p Paris 2014
9782350302737 4,375
173
'A'ishah al-Ba'uniyyah
The Principles of Sufism. tr. by Th. Emil Homerin (Library of Arabic Literature Series) xxix,139p N.Y. 2016 9781479829248 Pap. 2,370
:A masterpiece on mysticism by one of Islam's greatest female scholars.
174
Akasoy, Anna & Guido Giglioni (ed.)
Renaissance Averroism and Its Aftermath: Arabic philosophy in early modern Europe. (International Archives of the History of Ideas, v. 211) 408p Dordrecht 2013 9789400752399 24,333

- 175
Akgündüz, Ahmed
Islamic Public Law [Documents on practice from the Ottoman archives]. (Islamic Law in Theory and Practice) 733p Rotterdam 2011
9789081726436 5,980
:Contents : Introduction -- Constitutional and administrative law -- Islamic penal law -- Islamic financial law -- Islamic trial law -- International public law.
- 176
Akgündüz, Ahmet
Introduction to Islamic Law: Islamic law in theory and practice. 406p Rotterdam 2010
9789080719262 3,950
- 177
Akgündüz, Ahmet (ed.)
Studies in Islamic Economics (Islamic Banking and Development). 148p Rotterdam 2009
9789080719255 3,240
- 178
'Akkâsh, Sâmîr
Yawmiyât Shâmîyah: qirâ'ah fî al-târikh al-thaqâfi li-Dimashq al-'Uthmânîyah fî al-qarn al-thâmin 'ashar. 344p ills. photos. Beirut 2015 9783899111187 4,280
:[Damascene Diaries: a reading of the cultural history of Ottoman Damascus in the eighteenth century] Damascus -- Social life and customs -- History -- 18th century, Pref. in English
- 179
Âl Ma'rûf, Imîl 'Abbâs
Târikh al-'Alawîyîn fî Bilâd al-Shâm mundhu fajr al-islâm ilâ târikh-nâ al-mu'âsir: khilâla jamî' al-'usûr wa al-duwaylât allatî marrat 'alâ al-mintaqah al-'arabîyah al-islâmîyah, 3 vols. Toripoli 2013 23,800
:Nosairians -- Syria -- History
- 180
Aladdin, Bakri (ed.)
Symbolisme et Hermeneutique dans la Pensee de Ibn 'Arabi, actes du colloque. (I.F.D. 228) 209p+ 179p(ar.) Damascus 2007 9782351590218 3,200
:Ibn al-'Arabî, 1165-1240 -- Congresses
- 181
Al-'Alawî al-Âlimî, al-Hakîm al-Ilâhî al-M^r Sayyid Ahmad
Khatafât al-Quds. ed. by Majîd Hâdî-zâdah 241p Tehran 1391 9789648036824 1,800
:Islamic philosophy -- Iran -- Early works to 1800
- 182
Al-'Alawî, Jamâl al-Dîn
Rasâ'il Falsafîyah li-Abî Bakr Ibn Bâjjah: nusûs falsafîyah ghayr manshûrah, 202p Beirut 1983 1,960
:Islamic philosophy
- 183
Alberto Vittor, Luis
Shi'ite Islam: orthodoxy or heterodoxy? tr. by J.A. Morrow 272p Qom 2010 9789644388422 1,250
:2nd revised edition
- 184
Al-Dawoody, Ahmed
The Islamic Law of War: justifications and regulations. (Palgrave Series in Islamic Theology, Law, and History) 352p N.Y. 2015(11) 9781137540744 Pap. 4,740
:New in pap. This is a highly technical book that will provide answers to many researchers on its dual topics of the Sha'ria position on the resort of the use of force and on the means employed during armed conflict."
- 185
'Alî Abî Bakr al-Marghînânî (m. 593/1197)
Bidâyat al-Mubtadî, al-matn allâdhî sharah-hu mu'allif-hu fî kitâb al-Hidâyah fî al-fiqh al-Hanafî (A classical manual on the Hanafi juridical school). ed. by Sâ'id Bakdâsh (Edited Text Series) 764p London 2016 9781905650691 8,980
:Islamic law -- Hanafites -- Early works to 1800
- 186
'Alî ibn Bâlî al-Âydînî (m. 992 h.)
Al-'Iqd al-Manzûm fî Dhikr Afâdil al-Rûm (Dhayl al-shaqâ'iq al-nu'mânîyah fî 'ulamâ' al-dawlat al-'uthmânîyah). ed. by Sayyid Muhd. Tabâtabâ'î Bihbahânî (Mansûr) 222p Tehran 2010 9786005594935 1,460
:comprises of the Sufis of Ottoman kingdom and contains the biographies
- 187
Ali, Kecia
The Lives of Muhammad. 352p Cambridge, Mss. 2016(14) 9780674659889 Pap. 2,994
:New in pap.
The book delves into the many ways the Prophet's life story has been told from the earliest days of Islam to the present, by both Muslims and non-Muslims. Emphasizing the major transformations since the nineteenth century, Kecia Ali shows that far from being mutually opposed, these various perspectives have become increasingly interdependent.
- 188
'Alî, Muhd. ahmad
Al-'Alawîyûn fî al-Târikh, haqâ'iq wa abâtîl. 352p Beirut 1997 1,970
- 189
Alkhateeb, Firas
Lost Islamic History: reclaiming Muslim civilisation from the past. ix,217p photos. London 2014 9781849043977 Pap. 2,740
:A succession of Muslim Political power and later empires expanded to control territories and people that stretched over two third of the world. This book rescues from oblivion and neglect some of these personalities and institutions while offering the reader a new narrative of this lost Islamic history.
- 190
Allâh al-Halabî, Sâlih bn Nasr (Ibn Sallûm) (m. 1081/1670)
Ghâyat al-Bayân fî Tadbîr Badan al-Insân. ed. by Muhd. Yâsir Zakkûr 951p ills. facs. Damascus 2013 5,960

- :Arabic Medicine
191
Allamah al-Hilli
A Treatise on the Principles of Shi'ite Theology: al-Bâbu 'l-Hâdî 'Ashar. tr. by W.M. Miller xiv,104p
2015 repr. (1928) 1,610
192
Al-'Allâmah al-Hillî
Foundations of Jurisprudence - An Introduction to Imâmî Shî'î Legal Theory. tr. & ed. by Sayyid Amjad H. Shah Naqavi (The Classical Shî'ah Library, 1)
250p Leiden 2016 9789004311732 Pap 8,575
:a critical edition of Mabâdî' al-wusûl ilâ 'ilm al-usûl
by al-'Allâmah al-Hillî, based upon six manuscripts, four
of which date from the lifetime of the author.
193
'Allâmah Hillî, Jamâl al-Dîn ibn Yûsuf
Certainty Uncovered: translation of Kashf al-Yaqin: virtues of Imam Ali. tr. by 'Ali Akbar Aghili Ashtiani
440p Qom 2007 9789644389252 1,920
:Arabic texts with English translation
194
Alpers, Edward A.
East Africa and the Indian Ocean. 240p
Princeton 2007 9781558764538 Pap. 4,574
:For centuries, East Africa has played a central role
within the Indian Ocean world. The Arabs built the
first trade networks there; these were laid siege to by
the Portuguese in the 16th century, followed by British
colonialists in the 19th century.
195
Alwishah, Ahmed & Josh Hayes (ed.)
Aristotle and the Arabic Tradition. 288p
Cambridge 2015 9781107101739 15,642
:This volume of essays by scholars in ancient
Greek, medieval, and Arabic philosophy examines the
full range of Aristotle's influence upon the Arabic
tradition.
196
Amabe Fukuzo
Urban Autonomy in Medieval Islam: Damascus, Aleppo, Cordoba, Toledo, Valencia and unis. (Islamic History and Civilization, 128) 202p. maps
Leiden 2016 9789004310261 17,325
:Amabe offers the first in-depth study on
autonomous cities in medieval Islam stretching from
Aleppo and Damascus to Cordoba, Toledo and Valencia
through Tunis during the late tenth to early twelfth
centuries.
197
Amar, Zohar & Efraim Lev
Arabian Drugs in Medieval Mediterranean Medicine.
(Edinburgh Studies in Classical Islamic History and Culture) 256p ills. Edinburgh 2016
9780748697816 16,880
:Explores the impact of drugs introduced by the
Arabs on medieval Mediterranean medicine
198
Ambrosio, Alberto Fabio
Vie d'un Derviche Tourneur: doctrine et rituels du soufisme au XVIIe siècle. 399p Paris 2010
- 9782271070005 5,075
:Ismail Rûsûhî Ankaravî (m. 1631)
199
Ames, Christine C.
Medieval Heresies: Christianity, Judaism, and Islam.
(Cambridge Medieval Textbooks) 368p
Cambridge 2015 9781107607019 Pap. 4,738
:the first comparative survey of heresy and its
response throughout the medieval world
200
Amîn, Muhammad Muhd. (ed.)
Catalogue des Documents d'Archives du Caire de 239/853 a 922/1516 (depuis le III/IX siècle jusqu'à la fin de l'époque mamlouke). (IFAO, Textes Arabes et Etudes Islamiques, T. XVI) xvi(fr.), 564p
Cairo 1981 9,580
:[Fihrist wathâ'iq al-Qâhirah, hattâ nihâyah 'asr salâtîun al-mamâlîk, 639-966/853-1516]
201
Amir-Moezzi, Mohammad Ali
The Silent Qur'an & the Speaking Qur'an: scriptural sources of Islam between history and fervor. tr. by Eric Ormsby xv,273p N.Y. 2016
9780231173780 10,270
202
Amir-Moezzi, Mohammad Ali (dir.)
Le Voyage Initiatique en Terre d'Islam: ascensions célestes et itinéraires spirituels. (Islam - Nouvelles approches) xvi,376p Paris 2015(1996)
9782204104814 5,250
203
Amir-Moezzi, Mohd. Ali & Christian Jambet
Qu'est-ce que le Shi'isme. 386p Paris 2014(04)
9782204103213 2,100
204
Amitai, Reuven & Stephan Conermann (ed.)
The Mamluk Sultanate from the Perspective of Regional and World History: economic, social and cultural development in an era of increasing international interaction and competition, (Mamluk Studies, 11)
220p Bonn/Göttingen 2015
9783847104117 6,998
205
Al-'Ammârî, 'Abd al-'Azîz
Fî al-Fîkr al-Siyâsî al-'Arabî al-Islâmî min al-Imâmah wa al-Khilâfah... ilâ al-dawlah: muqârabah fî nash'at wa tatawwur al-nazarîyatayn al-siyâsîyatayn al-Sunnîyah wa al-Shî'îyah. 1095p Beirut 2015 9786144182239
13,160
:Caliphate -- Islam and state -- Sunni -- Shi'ah -- History
206
Al-'Anqâwî, Ahmad Diyâ' ibn Muhd. Qulîlî (ed.)
Mu'jam Ashrâf al-Hijâz fî Bilâd al-Haramayn: wa mâ tafarra'u 'an-hum fî Misr wa al-Yaman wa ghayr-hâ min al-buldân. 3 vols. Beirut 2005 14,400
:Muslims -- Genealogy -- Saudi Arabia -- Egypt -- Yemen
207
Anqarawi, Isma'il
The Lamp of Mysteries: a commentary on the light

verse of the Quran. tr. by Bilal Kuşpınar 122p(en)+40p(ar) Oxford 2011 9781905937424

4,100

208

Ansârî, Hasan (ed.)

Majmû'eh-ye Âthâr-e Emâmîyeh (montakhabî az 'Oyûn-e akhbâr al-redâ, amâlî-e shaykh Sadûq, Sahîfeh al-Redâ...). (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 273, Noskheh-ye Bargardân 19) 9p+133p Tehran 1394(2015) 9786002030948

5,620

:[Extracts from the 'Uyûn akhbâr al-Ridâ, Saddûq's Amâlî, the Sahîfat al-Ridâ and other Shi'ite Texts] Facsimile edition of Manuscripts no. 218 from the collection of codices that were donated to the Majlis Library by Sayyid Muhammad Sâdiq Tabâtâbâ'î, copied 580 AH/1184 AD]

209

Al-'Ansî, Husâm al-Dîn 'Abd Allâh b. Zayd (d. 667/1269)

Al-Mahajjah al-Baydâ' fî Usûl al-Dîn. ed. by Hassan Ansari & Sabine Schmidtke (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 284, Noskheh-ye Bargardân, 22) 16p(en)+461p Tehran 1394(2015) 9786002031051

3,600

:[Zaydî theology in 7th/13th century Yemen: Facsimile edition of Kitâb al-Mahajja al-baydâ' fî usûl al-dîn (MS Munich, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, Cod. arab. 1286) Copied in 641 A.H.]

Zaydis -- Yemen -- Doctrines -- History

210

Ansari, Hassan

L'Imamat et l'Occultation selon l'Imamisme: etude bibliographique et histoire de textes. (Islamic History and Civilization, 134) 690p Leiden 2016 9789004232280

35,700

:Ansari has attempted to reconstruct a number of doctrines related to the concepts of religious authority (imâma) as well as occultation (ghayba) in Twelver Shi'i Islam (Ithnâ'ashariyyah). This has been done through identifying and collecting numerous references to quotations of early works in later Shi'i texts.

211

Antrim, Zayde

Routes and Realms: the power of place in the early Islamic world. xviii,212p Oxford/N.Y. 2015(12) 9780190227159

Pap. 3,942

:New in pap.

212

Anu-Mansur 'Abd al-Kahir ibn Tahir al-Baghdadi (d. 1037)

Moslem Schisms and Sects (al Fark bain al-Firak), being the history of the various philosoiphic systems developed in Islam. tr. by Kate C. Seelye 224p

New Delhi 2011 repr. 9788130712321

3,180

213

Arberry, A.J. (tr. with intro. & notes)

A Sufi Martyr: the apologia of 'Ain al-Qudât al-Hamadhânî. 101p Amman repr. Pap. 1,960

214

Arie, R.

L'Espagne Musulmane au Temps des nasrides (1232-1492). (Archeologie et Histoire) 528p

Paris 1990(1973) 9782701800523 14,175

215

'Ârif, Rafâh Taqî al-Dîn

'Ulamâ' Khurasân fî Baghdâd, wa athar-hum fî al-harakah al-fikrîyah. 511p Beirut 2014 3,290

:Muslim scholars -- Baghdâd -- Khurâsân -- Iran

216

Arjana, Sophia Rose

Muslims in the Western Imagination. 280p

N.Y. 2015 9780199324927 4,732

:Through an exhaustive survey of medieval, early modern, and contemporary literature, art, and cinema, this book examines the dehumanizing ways in which Muslim men have been constructed and represented as monsters, and the impact such representations have on perceptions of Muslims today.

217

Arjomand, Said Amir

Sociology of Shi'ite Islam: collected essays. 360p

Leiden 2016 9789004312258 26,250

:a comprehensive study of the development of Shi'ism. Its bearers first emerged as a sectarian elite, then a hierocracy and finally a theocracy. Imamate, Occultation and the theodicy of martyrdom are identified as the main components of the Shi'ism as a world religion.

218

Armanios, Febe

Coptic Christianity in Ottoman Egypt. 272p

N.Y. 2015(11) 9780190247225 Pap. 4,732

:New in pap. first English-language book to-date that focuses exclusively on Copts in early modern Egypt (16th to 18th centuries)

219

Arnaldez, Roger

Aspects de la Pensee Musulmane. (Etudes Musulmanes, XLVII) 316p Paris 2015(1987)

9782711626274+I707 6,125

220

Asadova, Afaq (ed.)

East and West: common spiritual values, scientific-cultural links: International Ibn al-Arabî symposium dedicated to the 70th birthday of prof. Dr. Aida

Imamguliyeva (9-11 Oct., 2009-Baku). 662p

Istanbul 2010 9789755745657 5,480

:Ibn al-'Arabî -- 1165-1240 -- Congresses

221

Asatrian, G.S. & V. Arakelova

The Religion of the Peacock Angel: the Yezidis and their spirit world. (Gnostica: Texts and Interpretations) x,157p Durham 2014

9781844657612 11,605

:Based in Iraq, Syria and Turkey, the Yezidi people claim their religion ? a unique combination of Christian, Islamic, and historical faiths - to be the oldest in the world. Yezidi identity centres on their religion, Sharfadin, which has evolved into a highly complex pantheon of one God with many incarnations, the chief of whom is Melek Taus, the Peacock Angel. The Yezidi faith can be traced to a range of pre-Islamic belief systems, such as Sufism, some extreme Shi'ite sects,

Gnosticism and other traditions surviving from the ancient world. This particular formulation has served to unify Yezidi religious identity and ethnicity.

222

Al-Ash'arî, Abû al-Hasan 'Alî bn Ismâ'il (m. 324 h.)

Al-Ibânah 'an Usûl al-Diyânah. ed. by 'Abbâs Sabbâgh 182p Beirut 1994 1,360

:Motazilites -- God -- Early works to 1800

223

Al-Ashqar, Muḥd. 'Abd al-Ghanî

Salâr, al-Amîr al-Tatarî al-Muslim, nâ'ib al-saltanah al-mamlûkiyah fî misr (660-710/1260-1310). (Safahât min Ta'rîkh Misr, 42) 94p photos. Cairo 2000 9772082888 1,420

:On Salâr, 1260-1310; Mamelukes; biography

224

Al-'Atîyah, Jalîl (ed.)

Akhbâr al-Barâmikah: li-mu'allif min al-qarn al-râbi' al-hijrî/ al-'âshir al-milâdî. 263p Beirut 2006 9953456283 2,860

:[an makhtût farîd min maktabat Fâtih bi-Istânbul yunshar li-awwal marrah]

Barmecides -- Abbasids

225

Al-Attas, Ali Tawfik

A Guide to Philosophy: the Hidayat al-Hikmah of Athîr al-Dîn al-Mufaddal ibn 'Umar al-Abharî al-Samarqandî. xvi,315p Subang Jaya 2009 9789679789683 6,960

:Chapter Three: The Hidâyat al-Hikmah (translated text), Chapter Four: The Hidâyat al-Hikmah (Arabic text)

Al-Abhari al-Samarqandi (d. 663/1205) is one of those philosophers who lived during a time when Islamic Aristotelianism was still at his height despite al-Ghazzâlî's severe criticism.

226

Attia, Gamal Eldin

Towards Realization of the Higher Intent of Islamic Law: Maqâsid al-Sharî'ah, a functional approach. tr. by Nancy Roberts xv,293p Kuala Lumpur 2010 9789675062575 5,700

227

Auchterlonie, Paul

Encountering Islam: Joseph Pitts: an English slave in 17th-century Algiers and Mecca: A critical edition, with biographical introduction and notes, of Joseph Pitts of Exeter's A Faithful Account of the Religious and Manners of the Mahometans, 1731. xiv,354p ills. Maps London 2012 9780955889493 10,915

:Born in Exeter around 1662, Joseph Pitts was captured by Algerian pirates on his first voyage in 1678. Sold as a slave in Algiers, he underwent forced conversion to Islam. Sold again, he accompanied his kindly third master on pilgrimage to Mecca, so becoming the first Englishman known to have visited the Muslim Holy Places.

228

Avery, Kenneth

Shibli: his life and thought in the Sufi tradition. vii,157p Albany 2014 9781438451800 Pap. 3,784

:New in pap. Considers what is known of acclaimed early Sufi master Abû Bakr al-Shiblî (d. 946) and how he was characterized in various times and places.

229

Avicenna

Grundlagen der Metaphysik: eine auswahl aus den bûchern I-V der metaphysik: Arabisch-Lateinisch-Deutsch. übersetzt und eingeleitet von Jens Schmitt 380s Freiburg 2015 9783451340451 8,575

230

Avicenna (Abû 'Alî al-Husayn ibn 'Abd Allâh ibn Sînâ) **The Canon of Medicine/ al-Qânûn fî'l-Tibb (the law of natural healing), Volume 1: General medicine.** comp. by Laleh Bakhtiar (Great Books of the Islamic World) cxiii,710p Chicago 1999 9781871031676 14,212

:Complete 5 Volume set

231

Avicenna (Abû 'Alî al-Husayn ibn 'Abd Allâh ibn Sînâ)

The Canon of Medicine/ al-Qânûn fî'l-Tibb (the law of natural healing), Volume 2: Natural pharmaceuticals. comp. by Laleh Bakhtiar (Great Books of the Islamic World) lxx,1322p Chicago 2012 9781567448122 31,600

232

Avicenna (Abû 'Alî al-Husayn ibn 'Abd Allâh ibn Sînâ)

The Canon of Medicine/ al-Qânûn fî'l-Tibb (the law of natural healing), Volume 3: Special pathologies. tr. by Peyman Adeli Sardo, ed. by Laleh Bakhtiar (Great Books of the Islamic World) lvi,1384p Chicago 2014 9781567442153 28,440

233

Avicenna (Abû 'Alî al-Husayn ibn 'Abd Allâh ibn Sînâ)

The Canon of Medicine/ al-Qânûn fî'l-Tibb (the law of natural healing), Volume 4: Systemic diseases, orthopedics and cosmetics. tr. by Hamidreza Doostdar, ed. by Laleh Bakhtiar (Great Books of the Islamic World) l, 935p Chicago 2014 9781567448344 28,432

234

Avicenna (Abû 'Alî al-Husayn ibn 'Abd Allâh ibn Sînâ)

The Canon of Medicine/ al-Qânûn fî'l-Tibb (the law of natural healing), Volume 5: Pharmacopia. comp. by Laleh Bakhtiar (Great Books of the Islamic World) xlvi,969p Chicago 2014 9781567448580 28,432

:with Comprehensive Index to Volumes 1-5.

235

Avicenna/ Ibn Sînâ

Al-'Ibârâ: Avicenna's commentary on Aristotele's De Interpretatione, part one and part two. tr. by Allan Bäck (Analytica Liber Conversus) xxiv,164p Munich 2013 9783884051061 11,900

236

Awad, Najib George

Orthodoxy in Arabic Terms: a study of Theodore Abu Qurrah's theology in its Islamic context. (Judaism, Christianity, and Islam - Tension, Transmission, Transformation, 3) 466p Berlin 2015 9781614513964 19,241

- 237
Ayatollahy, Hamidreza
The Existence of God: Mulla Sadra's Seddiqin argument versus criticisms of Kant and Hume. 181p
Tehran 2005 964747265X 1,100
238
Al-'Aynî, Badr al-Dîn (m. 855 h.)
Al-Sayf al-Muhannad fî Sirat al-Malik al-Mu'ayyad "Sahykh al-Mahmûdî". ed. by F.M. 'Ulwî Shaltût
427p Cairo 1998 (67) 9771800795 4,860
:Malik al-Mu'ayyad Shaykh -- Sultan of Egypt and Syria
239
Al-'Aynî, Badr al-Dîn Mahmûd (m. 855/1451)
Al-Sultân Barqûq, Mu'assis Dawlat al-Mamâlîk al-Jarâkisah, 784-801/1382-1398, min khilâl makhtût 'iqd al-jumân fî ta'rîkh agl al-zamân li-Badr al-'Aynî. ed. by Imân 'Umar Shakrî (Safahât min Ta'rîkh Mîsr, 55)
612p Cairo 2002 9772089287 3,820
:Barqûq, Sultan of Egypt, 1340 or 41-1399
240
'Azab, Muhd. Zaynahum Muhammad
Qiyâm wa Tatawwur al-Dawlah al-Rustumîyah fî al-Maghrib. 177p Cairo 2013 9789774951213 2,640
:Rustamid dynasty (ca. 761-909) -- Algeria -- History
241
Al-A'zami, Muhd. Mustafa
The History of the Qur'ânic Text: from revelation to compilation: a comparative study with the Old and New Testaments. 2nd edition xxiv,424p
Petaling Jaya 2011(03) 9781926620091 7,120
:Beginning with a catalogue of ancient and contemporary attacks on the Qur'an, this expansive book provides unique insights into the holy text's immaculate preservation throughout its history, as well as exploring many of the accusations levelled against it.
242
Al-Azem, Talal
Rule-Formulation and Binding Precedent in the Madhhab-Law Tradition: Ibn Qutlûbughâ's commentary on the compendium of Qudûrî. (Islamicate Intellectual History, 2) 285p Leiden 2016 9789004322837 19,250
:Al-Azem argues for the existence of a madhhab-law tradition' of jurisprudence underpinning the four post-classical Sunni schools of law. This tradition celebrated polyvalence by preserving the multiplicity of conflicting opinions within each school, while simultaneously providing a process of rule formulation (tarjîh) by which one opinion is chosen as the binding precedent (taqlîd).
243
Al-Azmeh, Aziz
The Arabs and Islam in Late Antiquity: a critique of approaches to Arabic sources. (Theories and Paradigms of Islamic Studies) xi,155p Berlin 2014 9783940924421 8,986
244
Al-'Azzâwî al-Muhâmî, 'Abbâs
Mawsû'at Târîkh al-'Irâq bayna al-Ihtilâlayn. 8 vols.
Beirut 2004 68,600
:Iraq -- History -- 656/1258-1335/1917 -- Encyclopedias
al-Mujallad 1. H^kûmat al-Mughûl (1258-1338), 2. al-Jalâyirîyah (1337-1411), 3. al-Turkmânîyah (1411-1523), 4. al-'Ahd al-'Uthmânî al-awwal (1534-1639), 5. al-'Ahd al-'Uthmânî al-thânî (1638-1750), 6. Hukûmat al-Mamâlik (1740-1831), 7. al-'Ahd al-'Uthmânî al-thâlith (1831-1872), 8. al-'Ahd al-'Uthmânî al-akhîr (1872-1917)
245
Azzam, A.R.
Saladin: the triumph of the Sunni revival. xxiii,256p
Cambridge 2014(09) 9781903682876 Pap. 4,732
:2nd ed.
246
Azzam, Khaled
Art & Crafts of the Islamic Lands: principles materials practice. 288p 1000 ills. London 2013 9780500517024 12,660
:this book combines detailed information on techniques and materials with discussion of the philosophical and historical background of the cultures that have contributed to Islamic arts.
247
Baadj, Amar S.
Saladin, the Almohads and the Banû Ghâniya: the contest for North Africa (12th and 13th centuries). (Studies in the History and Society of the Maghrib, 7) xii,250p Leiden 2015 9789004296206 13,825
:This is the story of the long struggle between the Almohad caliphs of the Maghrib, the Banû Ghâniya of Majorca, and the Ayyubids for dominance of North Africa.
248
Baalbaki, Ramzi
The Arabic Lexicographical Tradition: from the 2nd/8th to the 12th/18th century. (Handbook of Oriental Studies, Sec. 1. the Near and Middle East, 107) x,489p Leiden 2014 9789004273979 29,400
249
Bacque-Grammont, J.-L. & A. Kroell
Mamlouks, Ottomans et Portugais en Mer Rouge, l'affaire de Djedda en 1517. (IFAO, Supplement aux Annales Islamologiques, Cahier No. 12) 113p
Cairo 1988 4,100
250
Badakhchani, Jalal
Spiritual Exegesis: a medieval Ismaili treatise on resurrection. (The Institute of Ismaili Studies, Ismaili Texts and Translations) 216p London 2015 9781784532994 6,224
251
Badeen, Edward
Sunnitische Theologie in Osmanischer Zeit. (Istanbul Texte und Studien, Bd. 16) 97p(ger.)+242p(ar.) Würzburg 2008 9783899136128 10,150
:Arabic texts - [Subkî: Nûniyya, Ibn Kamâl Bâshâ: Risâlat al-Ihtilâf, Naw'î: Risâla, Aqhisârî: Rawdat al-

Jannât, Isbirî Qâdîzâde: Mumayyiza, Nâbulusî: Tahqîq al-Instisâr, Abû 'Udhba: al-Rawda al-Bahiyya] 252

Badeen, Edward (hrsg.)

Bahjat al-Tâ'fah wa Sawm al-Qalb: Zwei Mystische Schriften des 'Ammâr al-Bidlîsî. (Beiruter Texte und Studien, bd. 68) 142s+ 272s (ar.) Beirut 1999 3899130677 6,940

:al-Bidlîsî, 'Ammâr ibn Muhammad, d. 1194?: Bahjat al-tâ'fah, wa sawm al-qalb.

Sufism -- Early works to 1800

253

Badr, Ahmad Mahmûd et al.

Buhûth wa Dirâsât fî Târikh al-'Arab, muhdâh ilâ al-Duktûr Nabîh 'Âqil, (2) muhdâh ilâ Dr. Khayr Fâris 2 vols. Damascus 2000 3,820

:Islamic Empire -- Arabs -- History [Studies in Arab History in honor of Prof. Dr. Nabih Akel][(2) Studies in Arab History in honor of Prof. Dr. Muhammad Kheir Fares]

254

Al-Badrî, 'Âdil 'Abd al-Rahmân

Ghaybat al-Daulat wa Muqaddimât al-Ghaybah: dirâsat ta'rîkhîyah fî ahwâl al-Imâm al-Hasan al-'Askarî, wa 'usûr al-daulat al-'abbâsiyah wa ghaybat al-Imâm al-Mahdî. 370p Mashhad 1393(1436) 9789649719788 1,620

255

Baffioni, Carmela (ed. & tr.)

On the Natural Sciences: an Arabic critical edition and English translation of Epistles 15-21. (Epistles of the Brethren of Purity) xxv,441p+491p Oxford 2014 9780199683802 18,960

256

Al-Baghawi, 'Abd Allâh bn Muhd. (214-317 h.)

Al-Ja'diyât, hadîth 'Alî ibn al-Ja'd al-Jawhârî (134-230 h.) 2 vols. Cairo 1994 13,200

:Hadith -- Texts -- Early works to 1800

257

Bahrâmî, Rûh Allâh

Kaysâniyeh, jaryân-hâ-ye fekrî va takâpû'-hâ-ye siyâsî: ta'ammolâtî jadîd dar bâb-e zavâl-e Omaveyân va bar'âmadan-e 'Abbâseyân. 676p Tehran 1394(2015) 9786007398081 2,660

258

Al-Bakhît, Muhd. 'Adnân & Nûfân Rajâ al-Sawârîyah (ed. & study)

Al-Mâ' wa Madâdirah fî Madînat al-Quds al-Sharîf, wa juhûd al-dawlat al-'uthmânîyah fî al-thawfir-hu. (Edited Text Series) 307p London 2014 1905122551 8,250

: [Water and its Sources in the Holy City of Jerusalem, and the Ottoman State's efforts to Provide It]: documentary study and a critical edition of a treatise on the reconstruction of Jerusalem's drinking-fountain by Shaykh Muhammad al-Khalîfî.

259

Al-Bakkây, Latîfah

Min al-Tahkîm ilâ ... al-Taqâdîf: dirâsah fî nash'at mu'assasat al-qadâ' al-islâmîyah. 231p Beirut 2015 9789953409719 2,680

:Judges -- Islamic law -- Islamic empire -- istory 260

Al-Bakr, Mahmûd Muflih

Al-Qahwah al-'Arabîyah fî al-Mawrûth wa al-Adab al-Sha'bî. 251p. ills. Beirut 1995 1,500

:Coffee -- Folklore -- Middle East

261

Bala, Arun & Prasenjit Duara (ed.)

The Brigh Dark Ages: comparative and connective perspectives. (History of Science and Medicine Library, 53/5) xii,289p Leiden 2016 9789004264182 20,125

:The European 'dark ages' in the millennium 500 to 1500 CE was a bright age of scientific achievements in China, India and the Middle East. The contributors to this volume address the implications of this seminal era of Asian science for comparative and connective science studies.

262

Baldry, John

The Idrisi Emirate of South East Arabia: Giado (Libya), Jizan (Saudi Arabia) & Sana'a (Yemen), 1767-1973. 501p Istanbul 2015 9789754285390 12,780

263

Al-Balkhî, Abû Zayd Ahmad ibn Sahl (m. 340 h.)

Kitâb al-Bad' wa al-Târikh. ed. by Samîr Shams 536p Beirut 2010 9789953132464 4,280

:Arabs -- History

264

Banî Yâsîn, Yûsuf Ahmad

Buldân al-Andalus, fî a'mâl Yâqût al-Hamawî al-jughrâfiyah, 574-626/1178-1229: dirâsat maqâranah. 578p maps Al-'Ayn 2004 9948061195 5,620

265

Al-Bannâ, 'Abd al-Hâfiz 'abd al-Khâliq

Aswâq al-Shâm fî 'Asr al-Hurûb al-Salîbiyah, fî al-fatrah min 595.687 h. -1099/1291 m. 213p Cairo 2007 9773222128 1,850

:Markets -- Crusades -- Islamic Empire -- History

266

Al-Bâqillânî, Muhd. ibn al-Tayyib

Tamhîd al-Awâ'il wa Talkhîs al-Dalâ'il fî al-Radd 'alâ al-Mulhidat al-Mu'attilah wa al-Râfidah wa al-Khawârij wa al-Mu'tazilah. Ahmad Farîd al-Mazîdî 343p Beirut 2005 9782745144201 1,860

:Islam -- Apologetic works -- Islamic sects

267

Al-Barqî, Ahmad ibn Muhd. ibn Khâlid (m. 274 or 280 h.)

Al-Mahâsin. ed. by Mahdî al-Rijâ'î 2 vols. (Beirut) 2011 4,320

:Islamic ethics -- Shiites -- Early works to 1800

268

Al-Barzâlî, al-Qâsim ibn Muhd. (m. 739 h.)

Al-Muqtafi 'alâ Kitâb al-Rawdatayn al-ma'rûf bi Târikh al-Barzâlî. ed. by 'Umar 'Abd al-Salâm al-Tadmurî 4 vols. Beirut 2006 9789953346618 20,030

:Islamic Empire -- Egypt -- Syria -- History -- 1258-

- 1517
269
Bashir, Shahzad
Sufi Bodies: religion and society in medieval Islam. xvi,274p N.Y. 2013(11) 9780231144919 Pap. 5,530
:Focusing on the Persianate societies of Iran and Central Asia, Bashir explores medieval Sufis' conception of the human body as the primary shuttle between interior (batin) and exterior (zahir) realities.
270
Bauden, Frederic
Al-Maqrîzî's Collection of Opuscles: an introduction. (Bibliotheca Maqriziana, 2) 382p 100 fig. maps Leiden 2015 9789004277441 24,150
:a study of one of al-Maqrîzî's most significant manuscripts by shedding light on the context and the method of its production.
271
Bauer, Karen
Gender Hierarchy in the Qur'an: from a single soul. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) 280p ills. Cambridge 2015 9781107041523 15,798
:This book explores how medieval and modern Muslim religious scholars ('ulama') interpret gender roles in Qur'anic verses on legal testimony, marriage, and human creation.
272
Bauer, Karen (ed.)
Aims, Methods and Contexts of Qur'anic Exegesis (2nd/8th-9th/15th centuries). (Institute of Ismaili Studies: Qur'anic Studies Series) 480p Oxford 2014 9780199670642 15,642
:Focuses on the genre of tafsîr in the 2nd/8th to the 9th/15th centuries and shows how theories and contexts affect the content and method of exegesis. Includes Arabic editions and translations of two introductions: al-Basit by al-Wahidi and the Tahdhib i Tafsîr al-Qur'an of al-Jishumi, as well as the translation of sections of the tafsîr of al-Kashani.
273
Bayât, Fâdil (ed.)
Al-Bilâd al-'Arabîyah fî al-Wathâ'iq al-'Uthmânîyah: Osmanlı Belgelerinde Arap Vilayetleri. 3 vols. Istanbul 2010-14 9789290632092 32,120
:al-Mujallad 1: al-nisf al-awwal min al-qarn 10 h./16 m (XVI. yüzyılın ilk yarısı), 2: Awâsit al-qarn al-'âshir al-hijrî/ al-sâdis 'ashar al-milâdî Hicrî X/miladî XVI. yüzyılın ortaları. 3: Awâkhir 'ahd al-sultân sulaymân al-qânûn/Kânûni sultan süleyman'ın son dönemi. Texts in Arabic, Ottoman Turkish with table of contents and introduction also in Turkish Arab countries -- Ottoman Empire -- History -- 1517-1918 -- Sources
274
Baybars al-Mansûrî Al-Dawâdâr (d. 725/1325)
Zubdat al-Fikrah fî Ta'rîkh al-Hijra: history of the early Mamluk period. ed. by D.S. Richards (Bibliotheca Islamica, 42) xxxiv,488s Beirut 1998 3860931911 3,460
:This account of the early years of the Mamluk state in Egypt and Syria represents the last part of a full-scale history of Islam.
275
Al-Baytamânî, Husayn ibn Tu'mah (m. 1175 h.)
Al-Futûhât al-Rabbânîyah fî sharh al-tadbîrât al-ilâhîyah fî islâh al-mamlakat al-insânîyah lil- shaykh al-akbar Muhyî al-Dîn ibn 'Arabî. ed. by 'Â I. al-Kayyâlî 2 vols. Beirut 2015 9782745176776 7,630
:Ibn al-'Arabî, 1165-1249 -- Sufism -- Spiritual life -- Early works to 1800
276
Al-Bazzâzîyah, al-Shaykh Muhd. ibn Muhd. ibn Shihâb (m. 827 h.)
Al-Fatâwâ al-Bazzâzîyah aw al-Majâmi' al-Wajîz, fî madhhab al-imâm al-a'zam abî hanîfah al-nu'mân. 2 vols. Beirut 2009 9782745147011 6,940
:Fatawas -- Hanafites
277
Beaumont, Mark & Maha El Kaisy-Friemuth (ed.)
Al-Radd al-Jamîl - A Fitting Refutation of the Divinity of Jesus: attributed to Abû Hâmid al-Ghazâlî. (The History of Christian-Muslim Relations, 28) 224p Leiden 2016 9789004321533 18,200
:al-Radd al-jamîl attributed to al-Ghazâlî (d. 1111) is the most extensive and detailed refutation of the divinity of Jesus by a Muslim author in the classical period of Islam.
278
Behmaneyâr Ibn al-Marzbân
Al-Tahsîl. ed. by Shahîd Murtadâ Mutahharî 896p Tehran 1375 9789640337578 5,800
:Logic -- Metaphysics -- Early works to 1800
279
Behrens-Abouseif, Doris
Practising Diplomacy in the Mamluk Sultanate: gifts and material culture in the medieval Islamic World. xxi,242p photos. London 2014 9781780768779 13,430
:Through an unparalleled study of primary sources and rigorous fieldwork, this original book - richly illustrated in color - explores the unpredictable and nuanced art of the regal gift in the Mamluk Sultanate from 1250-1517. Behrens-Abouseif not only provides the first study of this subject, but makes an important contribution to the study of diplomacy, economics, visual arts and material culture in the medieval period.
280
Behrens-Abouseif, Doris & Stephen Vernoit (ed.)
Islamic Art in the 19th Century: tradition, innovation, and eclecticism. (Islamic History and Civilization, 60) vi,446p Leiden 2015(05) 9789004291591 Pap. 8,575
:New in pap.
281
Behrens-Abouseif, Doris (ed.)
The Arts of the Mamluks in Egypt and Syria: evolution and impact. (Mamluk Studies, 1) 351p 150 figs. Göttingen 2012 9783899719154 28,000
282
Behzadi, Lale & Vahid Behmardi (ed.)
The Weaving of Words: Approaches to classical Arabic prose. (Beiruter Texte und Studien, 112)

216p Beirut 2009 9783899136784 6,920
:Arabic prose literature -- Rhetoric -- History and criticism -- 750-1258

283

van, Bekkum, W.J., J.W. Drijvers & A.C. Klugkist (ed.)

Syriac Polemics: studies in honour of Gerrit Jan Reinink. (Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta, 170)

xviii,262p Leuven 2007 9789042919730 11,375

:The title of the book, Syriac Polemics, is a clear reference to one of Reinink's favourite research topics: Eastern Christian reactions to the rise of Islam. This volume is a valuable contribution to the study of Syriac literature and culture in general.

284

Belhaj, Abdessamad

The Ethical Thesis: practical reason in Islamic legal hermeneutics. (The Avicenna Inst. of Middle Eastern Studies, Documenta et Monographiae, VIII) 199p
Piliscsaba 2015 9786155343049 6,790

:This book is a philosophical study of Islamic law. It argues that Islamic legal hermeneutics are best understood as an ethics of practical reason. As such, Islamic legal hermeneutics is grounded in the Antiquity's tradition which engaged legal interpretation as ethics. The monograph covers both pre-modern modern Islamic theories of law.

285

Bengio, Ofra & Meir Litvak (ed.)

The Sunna and Shi'a in History: division and ecumenism in the Muslim Middle East. vii,278p
N.Y. 2014(11) 9781137485588 Pap. 5,372

:The present volume demonstrates the complexity of Sunni-Shi'i relations by analyzing political, ideological, and social encounters between the two communities from early Islamic history to the present.

286

Benkheira, Mohd. H., A. Giladi, C. Mayeur-Jaouen & J. Sublet

La Famille en Islam: d'après les sources Arabes. 553p
ills. photos. Paris 2013 9782846543576

6,125

:Muslim families - Religious Aspects - Islam - Domestic relations (Islamic law)

287

Bennett, Clinton (ed.)

The Bloomsbury Companion to Islamic Studies.
xv,419p London 2015(13) 9781472586902

Pap. 6,312

288

Bennison, Amira K.

The Almoravid and Almohad Empire. (The Edinburgh History of the Islamic Empires) 256p ills.
Edinburgh 2016 9780748646807 Pap. 6,327

:The first combined history of two of the great Islamic empires of the 10th - 13th centuries

289

Bennison, Amira K.

The Great Caliphs: the golden age of the 'Abbasid Empire. x,244p New Haven 2010 9780300167986

Pap. 3,792

:New in pap. Bennison contradicts the common

assumption that Islam somehow interrupted the smooth flow of Western civilization from its Graeco-Roman origins to its more recent European and American manifestations. Instead, she places Islamic civilization in the longer trajectory of Mediterranean civilizations and sees the 'Abbasid Empire (750-1258 CE) as the inheritor and interpreter of Graeco-Roman traditions.

290

Bennison, Amira K. (ed.)

The Articulation of Power in Medieval Iberia and the Maghrib. (Proceedings of the British Academy, v. 195)
xii,263p Oxford 2014 9780197265697

13,430

:How do rulers make their rule palatable and appealing to their subjects or citizens? Drawing on the expertise of several international scholars, this volume explores how rulers in medieval Iberia and the Maghrib presented their rule and what strategies they adopted to persuade their subjects of their legitimacy. It focuses on the Nasrids of Granada and the Marinids of Morocco, who both ruled from the mid-13th century to the later 15th century.

291

Ben-Zaken, Avner

Reading Hayy Ibn Yaqzân: a cross-cultural history of autodidacticism. xiii,191p ills. Baltimore 2011
9780801897399 9,480

:Commonly translated as "The Self-Taught Philosopher" or "The Improvement of Human Reason," Ibn-Tufayl's story Hayy Ibn-Yaqzân inspired debates about autodidacticism in a range of historical fields from classical Islamic philosophy through Renaissance humanism and the European Enlightenment

292

Berger, Maurits

A Brief History of Islam in Europe: thirteen centuries of creed, conflict and coexistence. 236p

Leiden 2014 9789087281953 6,912

:an overall presentation and discussion of developments ever since Islam appeared on the European stage thirteen centuries ago.

293

Berggren, J.L.

Episodes in the Mathematics of Medieval Islam. 2nd edition xiv,197p N.Y./Berlin 2016(01)

9781493937783 Pap. 9,472

:an account of selected topics from key mathematical works of medieval Islam, based on the Arabic texts themselves.

294

van Berkel, M., N.M. El Cheikh, H. Kennedy & L. Osti

Crisis and Continuity at the Abbasid Court: formal and informal politics in the Caliphate of al-Muqtadir (293-320/908-32). (Islamic History and Civilization, Studies and Texts, vol. 102) xiii,262p map

Leiden 2013 9789004252714 19,075

:The reign of al-Muqtadir (295-320/908-32) is a crucial and controversial epoch in the history of the Abbasid empire. Al-Muqtadir's regime has traditionally been depicted as one of decline, when the political power of the caliphate and the lustre of its capital

began to crumble. This book not only offers a substantial investigation of the idea and reality of decline, but also provides new interpretations of the inner workings of the court and the empire.

295

Berkey, Jonathan P.

The Transmission of Knowledge in Medieval Cairo: a social history of Islamic education. (Princeton Studies on the Near East) x,238p

Princeton 2014(1992) 9780691606835 Pap. 5,530

:New in Pap.

296

Bertaina, David

Christian and Muslim Dialogues: the religious uses of a literary form in the early Islamic Middle East.

(Gorgias Eastern Christian Studies. 29) xii,285p

Pisvayaway 2011 9781617199417 Pap. 7,110

:This historical survey examines Christian-Muslim dialogues from the rise of Islam until the eve of the Crusades. The narrative argues that Christians and Muslims appropriated the literary form of dialogue in a number of ways to commend their historical and religious worldviews.

297

Beyg Bâbâpûr, Yûsof

Fehrest-e Tousîfi-ye Dast Neveshteh-hâ-ye Pezeshkî-ye Doureh-ye Eslâmî dar ketâbkhâneh-hâ-ye Îrân va Jahân. 6 vols. Tehran 1393 9786003132214

31,800

:Medical Manuscripts -- Catalogs

298

Beyg Bâbâpûr, Yûsof

Fehrest-e Tousîfi-ye Dast Neveshteh-hâ-ye Sanâye'-e Doureh-ye Eslâmî dar ketâbkhâneh-hâ-ye Îrân va Barkhî ketâbkhâneh-hâ-ye Jahân. 152p

Tehran 1393(2014) 9786003132337 1,620

:Industries -- Manuscripts -- Catalogs

299

Beyg Bâbâpûr, Yûsof

Fehrest-e Tousîfi-ye Dast-neveshteh-hâ-ye Joghrâfeyâyî-ye Doureh-ye Eslâmî, dar ketâbkhâneh-hâ-ye îrân va barkhî ketâbkhâneh-hâ-ye jahân (moshtamel bar 1500 noskheh-ye khattî dar joghrâfeyâ). 709p

Tehran 1393 9786007509333 5,680

:Geography -- Islam -- Iran -- Manuscripts --

Catalogs

300

Bhojani, Ali Reza

Moral Rationalism and Shari'a: independent rationality in modern Shi'i Usul al-Fiqh. (Culture and Civilisation in the Middle East, 48) xiv,179p

London 2015 9781138800267 22,910

:The book is the first attempt at outlining the scope for a theological reading of Shari'a, based on a critical examination of why the 'Adliyya theological ethics hasn't significantly impacted Shi'i readings of Shari'a and how these resources may come to do so.

301

Al-Bîrûnî, Abû al-Rayhân (m. 440 h.)

Al-Âthâr al-Bâqîyah 'an al-Qurûn al-Khâlîyah. ed. by Khalîl 'Umrân al-Mansûr 328p Beirut 2000

2745121901

2,280

302

Al-Bîrûnî, Abû al-Rayhân (m. 440 h.)

Al-Qânûn al-Mas'ûdî. ed. by 'A.K.S. al-Jundî

3 vols. Beirut 2002 2745133055

8,800

:Astronomy -- Early works to 1800

303

Al-Bîrûnî, Abû al-Rayhân

Al-Âthâr al-Bâqîyah 'an al-qurûn al-khâlîyah. ed. by

C. Edward Sachau lxxiii,30p,362p Beirut

1923 repr.

3,620

:[The Chronology of Ancient Nations]

304

Bîrûnî, Abû Rayhân

Pâtânjalî. ed. by Manûchehr Sadûqî Sohâ 80p

Tehran 2001 964426097X

1,920

305

Bitâr, Amînah

Târikh al-'Asr al-'Abbâsî. 443p Damascus (n.d.)

3,620

:Islamic empire -- History -- 750-1258

306

van Bladel, Kevin

The Arabic Hermes: from pagan sage to prophet of science. (Oxford Studies in Late Antiquity) xii,278p

Oxford 2009 9780195376135

13,272

:This is the first major study devoted to the early Arabic reception and adaption of the figure of Hermes Trismegistus, the legendary Egyptian sage to whom were ascribed numerous works on astrology, alchemy, talismans, medicine, and philosophy.

307

Blair, Sheila & Jonathan Bloom (ed.)

God is the Light of the Heavens and the Earth: light in Islamic art and culture. (The Biennial Hamad Bin Khalifa Symposium on Islamic Art) 384p 256 photos.

New Haven 2015 9780300215281

13,430

308

Blake, Stephen P.

Astronomy and Astrology in the Islamic world.

(The New Edinburgh Islamic Surveys) 224p

Edinburgh 2016 9780748649099 Pap 5,272

:Surveys the contributions of Islamic astronomers and mathematicians to the development of astronomy and astrology

309

Blessing, Patricia

Rebuilding Anatolia after the Mongol Conquest: Islamic architecture in the lands of Rûm, 1240-1330

(Birmingham Byzantine and Ottoman Studies: 17)

xxi,240p 83 ills. maps Aldershot 2014

9781472424068

14,770

:This book is a study of Islamic architecture in Anatolia following the Mongol conquest in 1243. Complex shifts in rule, movements of population, and cultural transformations took place that affected architecture on multiple levels

310

Bley, Matthias, Nikolas Jaspert & Stefan Köck (ed.)

Discourses of Purity in Transcultural Perspectives (300-1600). (Dynamics in the History of Religions, 7)

- 396p Leiden 2015 9789004289741 24,500
311
Blömer, M., A. Lichtenberger & R. Raja (ed.)
Religious Identities in the Levant from Alexander to Muhammad: continuity and change. (Contextualizing the Sacred, 4) xxxvi,422p ills. maps Turnhout 2015 9782503544458 23,625
:continuity and change in the religious life of the Levant between Alexander's conquest of the Middle East until the end of the Umayyad period.
312
Bohas, Georges & Katia Zakharia (ed.)
Sirat al-Malik al-Zâhir Baybars, Hasb al-Riwâyat al-Shâmiyyat, Tome I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII. (Inst. Français d'Etudes Arabes de Damas, PIFD 192, 201, 207, 212, 233, 239, 242, 268, 274, 276, 279, 283, 286) 13 vols. Damascus 2000-15 2901315593, 682, 798, 852, 879, 20351590228, 0331, 0461, 174... 41,600
:Baybars I, Sultan of Egypt and Syria, 1223?-1277; kings and rulers; Islamic Empire; history; biography.
313
Bohas, Georges (ed.)
Sirat al-Malik al-Zâhir Baybars, Hasb al-Riwâyat al-Shâmiyyat, Tome XI. (Inst. Français d'Etudes Arabes de Damas, PIFD 279) 382p Beirut 2013 9782351593882 3,680
314
Bohas, Georges (ed.)
Sirat al-Malik al-Zâhir Baybars, Hasb al-Riwâyat al-Shâmiyyat, Tome XII. (Inst. Français d'Etudes Arabes de Damas, PIFD 283) 436p Beirut 2014 9782351597033 3,460
315
Bonneric, Julie (dir.)
Histoire et Anthropologie des Odeurs en Terre d'Islam a l'Epoque Medievale. (Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales, Volume 64) 390p Paris/Beirut 2016 9782351598009 5,720
316
Borbone, Pier Giorgio (tr.)
Un ambasciatore del Khan Argun in Occidente : histoire de Mar Yahballaha III et de Rabban Sauma (1281 - 1317). trad. du syriaque (Peuples et cultures de l'Orient) 365p Paris 2008 9782296061477 5,862
317
Borrut, Antoine & Fred M. Donner (ed.)
Christians and Others in the Umayyad State. (Late Antique and Medieval Islamic Near East, No. 1) ix,213p, 18 figs. Chicago 2016 9781614910312 3,942
:derived from a conference entitled "Christians, Jews, and Zoroastrians in the Umayyad State," held at the University of Chicago on June 17-18, 2011.
318
Bos, Gerrit & Michael McVaugh (ed. & tr.)
Al-Râzî, On the Treatment of Small Children (De curis puerorum): the Latin and Hebrew translations. (Sir Henry Wellcome Asian Series, 14) viii,230p Leiden 2015 9789004292284 20,825
:edited the Latin and Hebrew texts, accompanying them with an English translation and a full commentary situating the original Arabic against the medical writings available to tenth-century Islam.
319
Bos, Gerrit (ed. & tr.)
Ibn al-Jazzâr's Zâd al-Musâfir wa Qût al-Hâdir, Provisions for Traveller and Nourishment for the Sedentary, Book 7(7-30): critical edition of the Arabic text with English translation, and critical edition of Moses ibn Tibbon's Hebrew translation (Sedat ha-Derakhim). (Sir Henry Wellcome Asian Series, 13) xii,308p Leiden 2015 9789004288478 19,950
320
Bötttrich, C., B. Ego & F. Eishler
Adam und Eva in Judentum, Christentum und Islam. 199p Bonn/Göttingen 2011 9783525630280 4,373
:[The tale of Adam and Eve is central to the three religions of Judaism, Christianity and Islam]
321
Bou Aki, Ziad (ed.)
Averroes: le Philosophe et la Loi: edition, traduction et commentaire de "L'Abrege du Mustasfa". (Scientia Graeco-Arabica, 14) ix,501p Berlin 2015 9781501510359 22,741
:One of Averroes' (Ibn Rushd) earliest works is dedicated to law. The work comprises a summary of al-Ghazali's work on legal theory called al-Mustasfa min 'ilm al-usul. This volume presents a new edition of the Arabic text accompanied by a French translation and commentary.
322
Boussac, M.-F., J.-F. Salles & J.-B. Yon (ed.)
Ports of the Ancient Indian Ocean. xi,559p maps, photos New Delhi 2016 9789384082079 8,780
:looks at the multisided role that 'ports' played in the exchange and transfer of knowledge between the 'Indian Ocean' and Mediterranean societies.
323
Boussac, M.-Fr., S. Denoux, Th. Fournet & B. Redon (ed.)
25 Siecles de Bain Collectif en Orient: Proche-Orient, Egypte et peninsule Arabique. (IFAO Collection Etudes Urbaines, 9/ IFPO Etudes Arabes Medievales et Modernes, PIFD 282) 4 vols. photos. ills. Cairo/Beirut 2015 9782351597019 24,150
:ancient (from the early Hellenistic period to) to contemporary collective baths in the Eastern Mediterranean.
324
Böwering, Gerhard & Yousef Casewit
A Qur'ân Commentary by Ibn Barrajân of Seville (d. 536/1141): Îdâh al-hikma biâhkâm al-'ibra (Wisdom deciphered, the Unseen discovered). (Texts and Studies on the Qur'ân, 10) 1096p Leiden 2015 9789004295384 44,625
:a critical Arabic text edition.

- 325
Bowering, Gerhard (ed.)
Islamic Political Thought: an introduction. 304p
Princeton 2015 9780691164823 Pap. 3,942
326
Brett, Michael
The Fatimid Empire. (The Edinburgh History of the Islamic Empires) 320p 50 ills. Edinburgh 2016 9780748640768 Pap. 6,327
:From the 10th century to the end of the 12th century, the Fatimid Empire played a central, yet controversial, role in the history of Islam. This definitive account combines the histories of Isma'ilism, North Africa and Egypt with that of the dynasty. By relating it to the wider history of Islam, the Crusades and its theocratic counterparts in Byzantium and Western Europe, Michael Brett shows the full historical significance of the empire.
327
Brodersen, Angelika
Der Unbekannte Kalam: theologische positionen der frühen Maturidiya am beispiel attributenlehre. 616s
Berlin 2014 9783643124029 12,232
328
Buehler, Arthur F.
Recognizing Sufism: contemplation in the Islamic tradition. 256p London 2016 9781848857902 Pap. 3,162
329
Al-Bundârî, al-Fath ibn 'Alî
Sanâ al-Bark al-Shâmî, mukhtasar al-barq al-shâmî fî al-sîrah al-sultân salâh al-dîn li kâtib-hi al-'imâd al-isfahânî. ed. by Sesen, Ramazan intro. by E. Ihsanoglu (IRCICA, Silsilah Nusûs al-Turâth al-Islâmî, 1) iii,464p Istanbul 2004 9290631360 10,600
:The author Qiwamuddin al-Fath b. Ali al-Bundari al-Isfahani (d. 643/1245) was a historian and a scribe of the imperial council during the Ayyubid period. His work titled Sana'l-Bark al-Shami produced in 622/1225, is the abridgement of al-Bark al-Shami written by Imaduddin al-Katib al-Isfahani (d. 597/1201) which relates the historical events of Saladin al-Ayyubi's reign.
330
Burge, S.R. (ed.)
The Meaning of the Word: lexicography and Qur'anic exegesis. (Qur'anic Studies Series, 13) xxv,513p Oxford 2015 9780198724131 18,170
:focusing on the relationship between the interpretation of the Qur'an and the meanings of words, from the beginnings of Qur'anic exegesis, tafsir, to the contemporary period.
331
Bürgel, Johann Ch.
Ärztliches Leben und Denken im Arabischen Mittelalter. ed. by Fabian Käs (Islamic History and Civilization, 135) 510p Leiden 2016 9789004326101 29,400
:investigates conditions of life and professional ethics of the Arab physicians in the Middle Ages.
332
Burhân al-Dîn Nasafî (d. 684/1286)
Commentary upon the Foundation of Intellectual Perspicacity concerning Logic, Natural Philosophy, Metaphysics and Mathematics [Sharh Asâs al-Kîyâsat]. ed. & intro. by Gholamreza Dadkhah & Abbas Goodarznia (Bibliotheca Iranica: Iranshahr Scientific and Philosophical Writings, 3) xii(eng),320p(ar) Costa Mesa 2015 9781568593074 7,110
:an important, yet little known, philosophical writing of Burhân al-Dîn Nasafî, a leading member of the intellectual School of Mâ'-warâ'-al-Nahr. In this work, Nasafî has followed the lead of the Peripatetics, notably Avicenna, in most philosophical issues.
333
Burzuk bn Shahriyâr al-Nâkhudâh
Kitâb 'Ajâ'ib al-Hind: Livre des merveilles des l'Inde. texte arabe par P.A. van der Lith, traduction française par L.M. Devic xiv,310p ills. Beirut 1883-86 repr. 4,400
334
Busse, Heribert (hrsg.)
Die Reise des 'Abd al-Ganî an-Nâbulusî durch den Libanon: al-Tuhfah al-nâbulusîyah fî al-rihlah al-tarâbulusîyah. (Beiruter Texte und Studien, 4) xxiv,10s,+133s(ar) Beirut/Würzburg 2003(1971) 3899130030 2,960
:Nâbulusî, 'Abd al-Ghanî ibn Ismâ'il, 1641-1731 -- Travel -- Lebanon -- Syria
335
Büssow-Schmitz, Sarah
Die Beduinen der Mamluken: Beduinen im politischen leben Ägyptens im 8./14. Jahrhundert. (Nomaden und Sesshafte. Bd. 19) vii,169s Wiesbaden 2016 9783954901395 7,875
:During the fourteenth century, the Bedouins (بداوي arab) of Egypt experienced a significant increase in power. The Bedouins were the group with the largest military and political power in the Mamluk Empire, after the ruling Mamluks themselves. This study offers the first comprehensive overview on Bedouin groups in politics and society of Mamluk Egypt with a focus on the ambivalent relationship between Bedouin and Mamluk representatives.
336
Cabrol, Cecile
Les Secretaires Nestoriens a Bagdad (762-1258 AD). (Copus de Recherches Arabes Chretiennes, 1) 339p Beirut 2012 9953455236 8,550
337
Çakar, Enver
Doğu Akdeniz Sahilinde bir Osmanlı Sancağı: Trablus (1516-1579). (T.T.K. IV/A-2-2.12. Dizi – Sa. 3) 440p map Ankara 2012 9789751625168 2,500
:Turkey -- Tripoli -- History
338
Canby, S.R., D. Beyazit, M. Rugiadi & A.C.S. Peacock (ed.)
Court and Cosmos: the great age of the Seljuqs. (The Metropolitan Museum of Art) xiv,365p. 462

color ills. N.Y. 2016 9781588395894 10,270
:Rising from humble origins as Turkic tribesman, the powerful and culturally prolific Seljuqs-a dynastic tribe whose reach extended from Central Asia to the eastern Mediterranean-dominated the Islamic world from the 11th to the 14th century. This groundbreaking book examines the roots and impact of this formidable empire, featuring 300 objects as evidence of the artistic and cultural flowering that occurred under Seljuq rule. 339

Cecere, G., M. Loubet & S. Pagani (dir.)

Les Mystiques Juives, Chrétiennes et Musulmanes dans l'Égypte médiévale: interculturelles et contextes historiques. (IFAO, RAPH, 35) vii,474p

Cairo 2013 9782724706406 5,950

:Mysticism -- History -- Medieval Egypt -- Congresses 340

Cerami, Cristina

Generation et Substance: Aristote et Averroes entre physique et métaphysique. (Scientia Graeco-Arabica, 18) 650p Berlin 2015 9781614517771 43,741

341

Chih, R., C. Mayeur-Jaouen & R. Seesemann (ed.)

Sufism, Literary Production, and Printing in the Nineteenth Century. (Mitteilungen zur Sozial- und Kultur-Geschichte der Islamischen Welt, 37) xvii,579p

Würzburg 2015 9783956500435 11,900

342

Chittick, William C. (select. & tr.)

Rashîd al-Dîn Maybudî's Kashf al-Asrar: the unveiling of the mysteries. abridged version (Great Commentaries of the Holy Qur'an) 800p

Louisville 2015 9781891785221 Pap. 12,632

Christensen, Peter

The Decline of Iranshahr: irrigation and environments in the history of the Middle East 500 B.C. to A.D. 1500. xv,347p London 2016(1993)

9781784533182 Pap. 6,162

:New in pap. with a new introduction
Through a detailed study of Iranshahr, the author looks at the changing patterns of settlement and irrigation that occurred, from the heartland of the region to the oases of the Iranian Plateau. 344

344

Christie, Niall (ed. & tr.)

The Book of the Jihad of 'Ali ibn Tahir al-Sulami (d. 1106): text, translation and commentary. 234p

London 2015 9780754667728 18,952

:In 1105, six years after the first crusaders from Europe conquered Jerusalem, a Damascene Muslim jurist named 'Ali ibn Tahir al-Sulami (d. 1106) publicly dictated an extended call to the military jihad against the European invaders. Entitled Kitab al-Jihad. 345

345

Çizakça, Murat

A History of Philanthropic Foundations: the Islamic world from the 7th century to the present. xii,288p

tables Istanbul 2000 9755181512 1,900

:about the history of Waqfs in the vast Islamic world

from Morocco to the Philippines 346

Clifford, Winslow Williams

State Formation and the Structure of Politics in Mamluk Syro-Egypt, 648-741 A.H./1250-1340 C.E. ed. by Stephan Conerman (Mamluk Studies, 2)

267p Göttingen 2013 9783847100911 8,748

:Mamluk rule was not static "oriental despotism" 347

Coda, Elisa & C. Martini Bonadeo (ed.)

De l'Antiquité à l'Époque Moderne: études de logique aristotélicienne et de philosophie grecque, syriaque, arabe et latin offertes à Henri Hugonnard-Roche. (Études Musulmanes XLIV) xlii,619p

Paris 2014 9782711625758 11,375

348

Cohen, Mordechai Z. & Adele Berlin (ed.)

Interpreting Scriptures in Judaism, Christianity and Islam: overlapping inquiries. 288p Cambridge 2016

9781107065680 18,960

:This comparative study traces Jewish, Christian, and Muslim scriptural interpretation from antiquity to modernity, with special emphasis on the pivotal medieval period. It focuses on three areas: responses in the different faith traditions to tensions created by the need to transplant scriptures into new cultural and linguistic contexts; changing conceptions of the literal sense and its importance vis-à-vis non-literal senses, such as the figurative, spiritual, and midrashic; and ways in which classical rhetoric and poetics informed - or were resisted in - interpretation. 349

349

Conedera, Sam, SJ

Ecclesiastical Knights: the military orders in Castile, 1150-1330. (Fordham Series in Medieval Studies)

320p ills. N.Y. 2015 9780823265954 8,690

350

Conermann, Stephan

Mamlukica: Studies on the history and society during the Mamluk era/ Studien zu geschichte und gesellschaft der Mamlukenzeit. (Mamluk Studies 4)

446p Bonn/Göttingen 2013 9783847101116 12,248

:central issues of the ongoing research on the Mamluk history and society 351

351

Conermann, Stephan (ed.)

Everything is on the Move: the Mamluk empire as a node in (trans-)regional networks. (Mamluk Studies 7)

353p Bonn/Göttingen 2014 9783847102748 8,748

:In this volume, we try to understand the "Mamluk Empire" not as a confined space but as a region where several nodes of different networks existed side-by-side and at the same time. 352

352

Conermann, Stephan (ed.)

History and Society during the Mamluk Period (1250-1517): studies of the Annemarie Schimmel Research College I. (Mamluk Studies 5) 229p figs.

Bonn/Göttingen 2014 9783847102281 7,873

:discuss a wide range of issues: medicine and non-

muslim doctors in Mamluk Cairo, social order in 15th-century Damascus, official reports of natural disasters (mahadir) as sources for Mamluk geography, folk literature, the narrative analysis of ego-documents, the legal system in Damascus during the late Mamluk and early Osman period, and the problems posed by urban planning drawn up at the centre of the empire.

353

Conermann, Stephan (ed.)

Ubi Sumus? Quo Vademus?: Mamluk studies - State of the art. (Mamluk Studies 3) 362p

Bonn/Göttingen 2013 9783847101000 9,623

:Sources, which have so far often been overshadowed by chronicles and normative literature, are also the focus of interest of this book. Treatises against unacceptable innovations, pilgrims' guidebooks, travel reports, prosopographical and biographical writings, journals and diaries, folk novels, documents and law manuals can provide us with valuable information.

354

Contadini, Anna

A World of Beasts: a thirteenth-century illustrated Arabic book on animals (the kitâb na't al-hayawân) in the Ibn Bakhtîshû' tradition. xiv,210p plates

Leiden 2012 9789004201002 17,675

355

Cooper, John

The Medieval Nile: route, navigation, and landscape in Islamic Egypt. xv,421p ills. maps Cairo 2014

9789774166143 11,850

:This ground-breaking view of the navigational landscape of the Nile in medieval Egypt draws on a broad range of sources: medieval Arabic geographies; traveler accounts; archaeology; and meteorological, hydrological, and geological studies.

356

Cory, Stephen

Reviving the Islamic Caliphate in Early Modern Morocco. 296p ills. Aldershot 2014

9781409400189 1,470

:studying the career of an aggressive sultan in early-modern Morocco, Mulay Ahmad al-Mansur (r. 1578-1603), who dared to take on the international super-powers of his day and sought to redraw the map of Islamic Africa.

357

Coulon, Damien

Barcelone et le Grand Commerce d'Orient au Moyen Age: un siecle de relations avec l'Egypte et la Syrie-Palestine (ca. 1330-ca. 1430). (Bibliothèque de la Casa de Velazquez, 27) 934p Madrid 2004

9788495555632 9,800

358

Couto, Dejanirah & Rui M. Loureiro (hrsg.)

Revisiting Hormuz: Portuguese interactions in the Persian Gulf region in the early modern period. (Maritime Asia, 19) 316p Wiesbaden 2007

9783447057318 10,150

359

Craig, Bruce D. (ed.)

Ismaili and Fatimid Studies in Honor of Paul E. Walker. (Chicago Studies on the Middle East, 7)

xxi,214p Chicago 2010 9780970819963 9,472

:contributors: F. Daftary, W. Madelung, F. Bauden, I.K. Poonawala, D. de Smet, M.A. Pomerantz, D.A. King, M. Fierro, M.J. Saleh & A. Hamdani

360

Crone, Patricia

God's Rule Government and Islam: six centuries of medieval Islamic political thought. x,462p

N.Y. 2004 9780231132916 Pap. 3,950

:government and islam: a broad survey of Islamic political thought in the six centuries from the rise of Islam to the Mongol invasions

361

Crone, Patricia

Islam, the Ancient Near East and Varieties of Godlessness: collected studies in three volume, Volume 3. ed. by Hanna Siurua 273p ills. Leiden 2016

9789004319271 19,250

:places the rise of Islam in the context of the ancient Near East and investigates sceptical and subversive ideas in the Islamic world. Volume 1, The Qur'anic Pagans and Related Matters, Volume 2, The Iranian Reception of Islam: The Non-Traditionalist Strands.

362

Crone, Patricia

The Iranian Reception of Islam: the non-traditionalist strands: collected studies in three volumes, Volume 2. ed. by Hanna Siurua 375p Leiden 2016

9789004319264 23,625

: examines the reception of pre-Islamic legacies in Islam, above all that of the Iranians.

363

Crone, Patricia

The Nativist Prophets of Early Islamic Iran: rural revolt and regional Zoroastrianism. xi,566p maps

Cambridge 2013(1)2 9781107642386 Pap. 4,738

:The book is about the Iranian response to the Muslim penetration of the Iranian countryside, the revolt subsequently triggered there and the religious communities that these revolts revealed.

364

Crone, Patricia

The Qur'anic Pagans and Related Matters: collected studies in three volumes, Volume 1. ed. by Hanna Siurua 470p Leiden 2016 9789004312289

28,350

:pursues the reconstruction of the religious environment in which Islam arose and develops an intertextual approach to studying the Qur'anic religious milieu.

365

Cucarella, Diego R. Sarrio

Muslim-Christian Polemic across the Mediterranean: the Splendid Replies of Shihâb al-Dîn al-Qarâfî (d. 684/1285). (The History of Christian-Muslim Relations, 23) xii,368p Leiden 2015

9789004285514 23,625

- 366
Currin, Mumtaz (ed.)
Jannat: Paradise in Islamic Art. (Marg, v. 63 no. 4)
144p ills. photos. Mumbai 2012 9788192110622
11,200
:This volume on Jannat in Islamic art celebrates
earthy majesty to touch upon the mystery of the divine,
presenting both renowned and lesser known images of
paradise from the Indian subcontinent.
- 367
Daccache, Salim
**Le Probleme de la Creation du Monde et Son
Contexte Rationnel et Historique dans la Doctrine d'Abû
Mansûr al-Mâturîdî (334/944).** (Recherches, Nouvelle
Serie: A. 21) 394p Beirut 2008
2721460218 7,200
368
D'Acerno, Maria Rosaria
**Music and Medicine from East to West: Ibn Sînâ -
Sergio Piro.** 119p ills. San Demetrino Corone (Cs)
2012 9788897278085 2,625
:New edition with a comment by Nuradin Naji
- 369
Daftary, Farhad
A History of Shi'i Islam. (Inst. of Ismaili Studies,
Shi'i Heritage Series, 1) xx,315p London 2013
978178768410 7,900
:contents: 1: Introduction, 2: The origins and early
history of Shi'i Islam, 3: The Ithna'asharis or Twelvers,
4: The Ismailis, 5: The Zaydis, 6: The Nusayris or
'Alawis
- 370
Daftary, Farhad & Wilferd Madelung (ed.)
**Encyclopaedia Islamic, Volume 5: al-Bîrûnî - Dahw
al-Ard.** 430p ills. photos. Leiden 2015
9789004307896 87,325
371
Daftary, Farhad (ed.)
**Fifty Years in the East: the memoirs of Wladimir
Ivanow.** (The Institute of Ismaili Studies) xvi,256p
London 2015 9781784531522 6,462
372
Daftary, Farhad, Aryn B. Sajoo & Shainool Jiwa (ed.)
**The Shi'i World: pathways in tradition and
modernity.** (The Inst. of Ismaili Studies, Muslim
Heritage Series, 4) xvi,390p London 2015
9781784534776 5,697
:Contents: Remembering Muhammad, Imam Ali,
Imam Ja'far al-Sadiq and the Elaboration of Shi'ism,
Legal Tradition, Intellectual Traditions, Governance and
Pluralism under the Fatimids, Moral Authority in the
Safawid State, Devotional Practices, Shi'i Communities
in History, Remembering Fatima and Zaynab, Art and
Architecture, Literature, Music, Shi'ism in Iranian
Cinema, Diasporas, Modernity: the ethics of identity.
- 373
Dagli, Caner K.
**Ibn al-Arabi and Islamic Intellectual Culture: from
mysticism to philosophy.** (Routledge Sufi Series, 18)
x,158p London 2016 9781138780019 22,910
:explores the relationship between mysticism and
philosophy in Islamic intellectual life by tracing the
history of the concept of "oneness of being" (wahdat al-
wujûd) in the school of Ibn al-'Arabi.
- 374
Dale, Stephen F.
**The Orange Trees of Marrakesh: Ibn Khaldun and
the science of man.** 400p Cambridge, Mss. 2015
9780674967656 4,732
:In Dale's book emerges as a cultured urban
intellectual and professional religious judge who
demanded his fellow Muslim historians abandon their
worthless tradition of narrative historiography and
instead base their works on a philosophically informed
understanding of social organizations.
- 375
van Dalen, Dorrit
**Doubt, Scholarship and Society in 17th-Century
Central Sudanic Africa.** (Islam in Africa, 20) 320p
Leiden 2016 9789004311909 22,050
376
Al-Dâlî, Muḥd. Sabrî
**Al-Tasawwuf wa Ayyâmuh: dawr al-mutasawwifah fi
târikh Misr al-hadîth.** 463p Cairo 2013
9789771809494 2,510
:Sufis -- Egypt -- History
- 377
Al-Dâmghânî, Shams al-Dîn (-approx. 1560 m.)
**Al-Jawharah al-Khâlisah 'an al-shawâ'id fi al-'aqa'id al-
manqûmah 'ilm jamî' al-madhab.** ed. by 'Abd Allâh bn
Yahyâ al-Sarîhî 199p Beirut/Köln 2008 1,650
:Islamic sects -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
- 378
Dâneshpazhuh, Mohd. T. & B.D. 'Elmî Anvârî
**Noskheh-hâ-ye Khattî-ye Ketâbkhâneh-ye Majles-e
Shûrâ-ye Eslâmî.** 9 vols. Tehran 1955-2011
9786002200785 35,600
379
Al-Dârimî, 'Abd Allâh ibn 'Abd al-Rahmân (m. 255 h.)
Sunan al-Dârimî. ed. by Muḥd. 'A. al-'Azîz
al-Khâlidî 2 vols. Beirut 2012 9782745109456
3,620
- 380
Darrag, Ahmad
**L'Egypte sous le Regne de Barsbay, 825-841/1422-
1438.** (Institut Français de Damas, 74) xxxiii,457p
photos Damascus 1961 9782351590935 5,600
381
Dastghaib Shirazi, Abdul Husain (1292-1360 h.q.)
Greater Sins. tr. by Athar Husain S.H. Rizvi 822p
Qom 1389(2009) 9789644386060 3,520
:Sin -- Islam -- Shiites
- 382
Davidson, Herbert A.
Maimonides the Rationalist. 336p
Portland 2011 9781906764777 Pap. 4,732
383
Al-Dawwânî, Jalâl al-Dîn (m. 908 h.)
**Shawâkil al-Hûr fi Sharh Hayâkil al-Nûr lil-
Suhrawardî.** ed. by Muḥd. 'Abd al-Haqq & Muḥd.
Kawkan 296p Beirut 2010 repr. 2,320
:Suhrawardî, Yahya ibn Habash, 1152 or 3-1191.

Hayâkil al-nûr.

384

de Gifis, Vanessa

Shaping a Qur'anic Worldview: scriptural hermeneutics and the rhetoric of moral reform in the Caliphate of al-Ma'un. (Routledge Studies in the Qur'an) xi,130p London 2014 9780415735964

21,330

:Exploring the subjectivity of the Qur'an's meaning in the world, this book analyses Qur'anic referencing in Muslim political rhetoric.

385

De Smet, D. & Mohd. Ali Amir-Moezzi (dir.)

Controverses sur les Ecritures Canoniques de l'Islam. (Islam-Nouvelles Approches) 436p

Paris 2014 9782204102933

6,125

:Qur'aqn -- Hadith -- Hermeneutics -- Criticism, Interpretation, etc.

386

Debie, Muriel

L'Ecriture de l'Histoire en Syriaque: transmissions interculturelles et constructions identitaires entre hellenisme et islam. (Late Antique History and Religion 12) xxxiv,724p Leuven 2015 9789042932371

19,250

:Pourquoi et comment a-t-on écrit l'histoire en syriaque entre le VIe et le XIIIe siècle? C'est à cette question qu'essaie de répondre ce livre en tentant de comprendre les enjeux de l'écriture historique qui fut florissante en syriaque, l'une des grandes langues de culture du Proche et Moyen-Orient dans l'antiquité tardive et au Moyen Age.

387

Deguilhem, R. (dir.)

Le Waqf dans l'Espace Islamique: outil de pouvoir sociopolitique. (Publications de L'Institut Français de Damas, 154) 337p.+100p(ar.) Damascus 1995 2901315135

6,600

:pref. par A. Raymond

[al-Waqf fî al-'âlam al-islâmî: adât sultah ijtimâ'iyah wa siyâsah]

388

Delille, Gerald

L'Economie de Dieu: famille et marche entre Christianisme, Hebraïsme et Islam. 348p Paris 2015 9782251381299

4,462

389

Denny, Walter B.

How to Read Islamic Carpets. 144p 146 color New Haven 2015 9780300208092

3,950

:Carpets made in the "Rug Belt" - an area that includes Morocco, North Africa, the Middle East, Central Asia, and northern India - have been a source of fascination and collecting since the 13th century. This engaging and accessible book explores the history, design techniques, materials, craftsmanship, and socioeconomic contexts of these works, promoting a better understanding and appreciation of these frequently misunderstood pieces.

390

Denoux, Sylvie & Anne-Marie Edde (ed.)

Gouverner en Islam: Xe-XVe siècle recueil de textes et de documents. (Bibliothèque des Pays d'Islam) 351p Paris 2015 9782859448943

3,500

:Ce recueil de textes et documents a été conçu à l'occasion de la mise au programme du capes et de l'agrégation d'histoire d'une question intitulée < Gouverner en Islam entre le Xe et le XVe siècle >, mais son objectif va bien au-delà. La formation des empires, la légitimité des États, la nature de leur pouvoir, les relations entre politique et religion, en Islam médiéval, sont des sujets qui ont fait l'objet, ces dernières années, d'un important renouvellement historiographique.

391

Deroche, François

Islamic Codicology: an introduction to the study of manuscripts in Arabic script. tr. by D. Dusinberre & D. Radzinowicz 395p ills. London 2015(05)

1905122020

8,160

392

Derron, P., R. Goulet & U. Rudolph (ed.)

Entre Orient et Occident: la philosophie et la science greco-romaines dans le monde arabe. (Entretiens sur l'Antiquité Classique de la Fondation Hardt, 57)

xxxviii,408p Geneve 2010

9782600007573

21,000

393

Devenyi, Kinga

Catalogue of the Arabic Manuscripts in the Library of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences. (Islamic Manuscripts and Books, 9) xviii,554p Leiden 2015 9789004306820

23,625

394

Dhahabî, Muhammad ibn Ahmad (m. 748 h.)

Al-Mughnî fî al-Du'âfâ. ed. by Nûr al-Dîn 'Itr 2 vols. Aleppo -1971

6,800

:Hadith -- Authorities

395

Diem, Werner

Fürsprachebriefe in der Arabisch-Islamischen Welt des 8.-14. Jahrhunderts: eine sozial- und mentalitätsgeschichtliche untersuchung. (Arabische Literatur und Rhetorik-Elfhundert bis Achtzehnhundert, Bd. 1) 408s Würzburg 2015 9783956501296

11,900

396

Dietrich, Albert (hrsg.)

Die Dioskurides-Erklärung des Ibn al-Baitâr: ein beitrage zur arabischen pflanzen-synonymik des mittelalters. Arabischer Text nebst komm. deutscher übersetzung. (Abhandlungen Akademie Göttingen, Phi.- Hist. Klasse 3/191) 388s Göttingen 1991 9783525824788

26,250

397

Dimânîsî Sîvâsî, Ahmad ibn Ahmad

Mujmal al-Aqwâl fî al-Hikam wa al-Amthâl. ed. by F.T. Rostamî 862p Tehran 2014

786002201713

7,200

398

DiMeo, David & Inas Hassan

The Travels of Ibn Battuta: a guide Arabic reader.

288p Cairo 2016 9789774167157 5,451
:This book provides a guided and scaffolded survey of Ibn Battuta's greatest travels through twenty lessons, each with extensive preparatory, explanatory, and application exercises.

399

Al-Dīnawarī, Abū Hanīfah Ahmad bn Dāwūd

Kitāb al-Nabāt, al-juz' al-thālith wa al-nisf al-awwal min al-juz' al-khāmis. ed. by B. Lewin (Bibliotheca Islamica, Bd.26) ix(eng.),454p Beirut 2009 repr. 9789953550954 2,620

: [The Book of Plants, Part of the Monograph Section by Abū Hanīfa ad-Dīnawarī]

Botany -- Islamic Empire

400

Al-Dīnawarī, Nasr ibn Ya'qub (-approx. 1020 m.)

Kitāb al-Ta'bīr fī al-Ru'yā aw al-Qādirī fī al-Ta'bīr. ed. by Fahmī Sa'd 2 vols. Beirut 1997 7,660
: Dreams -- Religious aspects -- Early works to 1800

401

Dirār ibn 'Amrū al-Ghatafānī (m. 200/815)

Kitāb al-Tahrīsh. ed. by H. Hānsū & Muhd. Kiskīn 153p Istanbul/Beirut 2014 1,340

: Islamic sects -- Hadith -- Early works to 1800

402

Diyā' al-Dīn al-Makkī

Nihāyat al-Marām fī Dirāyat al-Kalām: Facsimile of the autograph manuscript of Vol. II. intro. by Ayman Shihadeh (Mīrāth-e Maktūb, 243, Noskheh-ye Bargardān, 10) xix(eng.),803p Tehran 2013 9786002030535 7,420

: [Classical Muslim Heritage Series, 2] Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī's father, Diyā' al-Dīn al-Makkī, Asharites -- Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800

403

Al-Diyārbakrī, Husayn bn Muhd. bn al-Hasan (m. 966 h.)

Tārīkh al-Khamīs fī Ahwāl Anfās al-Nafīs.

ed. by 'Abd Allāh Muhd. Al-Khalīlī 3 vols. Beirut 2009 9782745156268 7,800

: Islamic Empire -- Caliphs -- History

404

Dove, P., H. Fāhndrich & W.W. Müller (hrsg.)

Inspiriertes Schreiben? Islamisches in der zeitgenössischen arabischen, türkischen und persischen literatur. (Text und Normativität, 5)

250p Basel 2015 9783796534492 7,875

405

Dresch, Paul

The Rules of Barat: Tribal documents from Yemen: Qawā'id al-Mulāzim, wathā'i'q 'uraffiyah wa qubliyah min Barat (al-Yaman) (La Bibliothèque Yemenite, 1)

339p(eng. & ar.) plates, ills. Sana'a 2006 2909194132 13,920

: Customary law -- Yemen (Republic) -- Barat -- History -- 18th century

406

Droge, A.J. (ed.)

The Qur'ān: a new annotated translation.

(Comparative Islamic Studies) lxii,488p

New Delhi 2015(13) 9780199452934 5,180

: It presents a reliable rendering into contemporary English of the artistry and power of the original Arabic, along with a wealth of supplementary annotations which will illuminate the text for first-time readers, yet still prove valuable to those long familiar with the Qur'ān.

407

Ducene, Jean-Charles

L'Afrique dans le Uns al-Mahag wa-Rawd al-Furag d'Al-Idrīsī: édition, traduction et commentaire. (Lettres Orientales, 15) lvi,253p facs. ills.

Leuven 2010 9789042921795 7,700

408

Duderija, Adis

The Sunna and its Status in Islamic Law. (Palgrave Series in Islamic Theology, Law) ix,256p N.Y. 2015 9781137376459 15,800

: This volume provides an overview of the nature and scope of the concept of Sunna both in pre-modern and modern Islamic discussions. The main focus is on shedding more light on the context in which the term Sunna in the major works of Islamic law and legal theory across all of the major madhahib was employed during the first six centuries Hijri.

409

Dunietz, Alexandra W.

The Cosmic Perils of Qadi Husayn Maybudī in Fifteenth-Century Iran. (Islamicate Intellectual History, v. 1) xi,199p Leiden 2016 9789004302310 15,750

: Dunietz explores the life and works of a provincial judge during a time of tribal rivalries and millennial expectations. During the decades preceding the rise of the Safavid regime and the establishment of Shi'ism throughout Iran, Maybudi participated in a network of intellectuals, administrations, and mystics, wrote prolifically, and worked as judge within the Ak Koyunlu sphere.

410

The Earth and Its Sciences in Islamic Manuscripts: Proceedings of the 5th Conference of al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation. 344p London 2011 1905122128 7,830

411

Ebied, Rifaat & David Thomas (ed.)

The Polemical Works of 'Alī al-Tabarī. (The History of Christian-Muslim Relations, 27) viii,491p Leiden 2016 9789004309159 28,350

: Acknowledged as a leading medical expert in his day, and secretary to a succession of caliphs in the mid-ninth century, the Nestorian Christian 'Alī ibn Rabban al-Tabarī converted to Islam around the age of 70. He then wrote Radd 'alā l-Nasārā, a recantation of his former faith, and Kitāb al-dīn wa-l-dawla, a defence of the Prophet Muhammad based substantially on biblical proof-texts.

412

Ebrahim, Abul Fadl Mohsin

Biomedical Issues: Islamic perspective. 197p

- Kuala Lumpur 1993(88) 9670063756 2,560
413
- Edgington, S.B. & L. Garcia-Guijarro (ed.)
Jerusalem the Golden: the origins and impact of the First Crusade. (Outremer: Studies in the Crusades and the Latin East, 3) xiv,384p ills.
Turnhout 2014 9782503551722 15,575
414
- Edrisi
Description de l'Afrique et de l'Espagne: texte arabe publie pour la première fois d'après les manuscrits de Paris et d'Oxford avec une traduction, des notes et un glossaire par R. Dozy et M.J. de Goeje. xxiv,394p
Leiden 2015(1866) 9789004293366 Pap. 8,575
:a partial edition of the Arabic descriptive geography by al-Idrīsī (d. c. 560/1165) entitled *Kitāb Nuzhat al-muḥtāq fī khtirāq al-āfāq*.
415
- Eger, Alexander Asa
The Islamic-Byzantine Frontier: interaction and exchange among Muslim and Christian communities. (Library of Middle East History, 34) xvii,409p
London 2015 9781780761572 15,010
416
- El Cheikh, N.M. & S. O'Sullivan (ed.)
Byzantium in Early Islamic Syria: Proceedings of a conference organized by AUB & Univ. of Balamand, June 18-19, 2007. 189p ills. Beirut 2011
9789953902524 3,860
417
- El Cheikh, Nadia Maria
Women, Islam, and Abbasid Identity. 176p
Cambridge, Mss. 2015 9780674736368 7,110
:When the Abbasids overthrew the Umayyad dynasty in 750 CE, an important element in legitimizing their new-win authority involved defining themselves in the eyes of their Islamic subjects. El Cheikh shows that ideas about women were central to the process by which the Abbasid Caliphate, which ushered in Islam's Golden Age, achieved self-definition.
418
- El Omari, Racha
The Theology of Abū l-Qāsim al-Balkhī/ al-Ka'bī (d. 319/931). (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Science. Texts and Studies, 99) 200p Leiden 2016
9789004259690 17,325
:This is the first comprehensive monograph on the theology of Abū l-Qāsim al-Ka'bī al-Balkhī (d. 319/931), a leading Mu'tazilī who flourished at the end of the Baghdādī school and at the beginning of the scholastic phase of Mu'tazilī history.
419
- El Shamsy, Ahmed
The Canonization of Early Islamic Law: a social and intellectual history. ix,253p Cambridge 2015(13)
9781107546073 Pap. 5,212
:New in pap. This book tells the story of the birth of classical Islamic law in the 8th and 9th centuries CE. It shows how Islamic law and its institutions emerged out of the canonization of the sacred sources of Quran and Sunna in the 8th and 9th centuries.
420
- El-Acheche, Taieb
La Poesie Shi'ite des Origines au IIIe siècle de l'Hégire. (PFD. 204) 353p Damascus 2003
2901315828 2,860
421
- Elad, Amikam
The Rebellion of Muhammad al-Nafs al-Zakiyya in 145/762: Tālibīs and early 'Abbāsīs in conflict. (Islamic History and Civilization, 118) 500p
Leiden 2015 9789004229891 30,800
:a detailed in-depth study, primarily based on primary Arabic sources, of the background, history and the consequences of the rebellion of Muhammad b. 'Abdallah b. al-Hasan b. al-Hasan b. 'Ali b. Abi Talib, better known as al-Nafs al-Zakiyya, in 145/762, during the reign of the 'Abbasi Caliph, Abu Ja'far al-Mansur.
422
- El-Azhari, Taef
Zengi and Muslim Response to the Crusades: the politics of Jihad. (Routledge Studies in the History and Turkey) 240p London 2016 9781138821019
22,910
:Zengi gained his legacy as the precursor to Saladin. While Zengi captured Edessa, Saladin would capture Jerusalem, and both leaders fought to establish their own realms.
423
- Elbendary, Amina
Crowds and Sultans: urban protest in late medieval Egypt and Syria. xiii,276p Cairo 2015
9789774167171 9,472
:During the 15th century, the Mamluk sultanate that had ruled Egypt and Syria since 1249-50 faced a series of sustained economic and political challenges to its rule, from the effects of recurrent plagues to changes in international trade routes.
424
- El-Bizri, Nader (ed. & tr.)
On Arithmetic & Geometry: an Arabic critical edition and English translation of Epistles 1-2. (Epistles of the Brethren of Purity) xxiii,187p+157p
Oxford 2012 9780199655601 15,642
:The Ikhwān al-Safā' (Brethren of Purity), the Rasā'il Ikhwān al-Safā' (Epistles of the Brethren of Purity). First critical edition of the original Arabic text with a new English translation
425
- Elinson, Alexander E.
Looking Back at al-Andalus: the poetics of loss and nostalgia in medieval Arabic and Hebrew literature. (Brill Studies in Middle Eastern Literatures, V. 34) x,190p Leiden 2015(09) 9789004166806
Pap. 8,575
:New in pap. Through an examination of a variety of literary genres composed in Arabic and Hebrew, this book examines the literary definition of al-Andalus by taking into account the role of memory, language, and literary convention in analyses of texts composed following...

- 426
El-Rouayheb, Khaled
Islamic Intellectual History in the Seventeenth Century: scholarly currents in the Ottoman Empire and the Maghreb. xvi,399p Cambridge 2015
9781107042964 15,798
:Examining the intellectual production of the ranks of learned ulema (scholars) through close readings of various treatises, commentaries, and marginalia, Khaled El-Rouayheb argues for a more textured - and text-centered - understanding of the vibrant exchange of ideas and transmission of knowledge across a vast expanse of Ottoman-controlled territory.
- 427
El-Rouayheb, Khaled & Sabine Schmidtke (ed.)
The Oxford Handbook of Islamic Philosophy. (Oxford Handbooks) 720p Oxford 2016
9780199917389 20,467
:The study of Islamic philosophy has entered a new and exciting phase in the last few years. Both the received canon of Islamic philosophers and the narrative of the course of Islamic philosophy are in the process of being radically questioned and revised. Most twentieth-century Western scholarship on Arabic or Islamic philosophy has focused on the period from the ninth century to the twelfth. It is a measure of the transformation that is currently underway in the field that, unlike other reference works, the Oxford Handbook has striven to give roughly equal weight to every century, from the ninth to the twentieth. The Handbook is also unique in that its 30 chapters are work-centered rather than person- or theme-centered, in particular taking advantage of recent new editions and translations that have renewed interest and debate around the Islamic philosophical canon.
- 428
El-Tawil, Mahfouz
Music of Avicenna: Ibn Sîna (Avicenna) and medieval music (370-428/980-1037). 440p
Devon 2015 9780993334702 8,437
:A New Edition of the Musical Section of Kitâb al-Shifâ and Kitâb al-Najât. This book is a comprehensive study of Ibn Sîna's writings on music, and an Arabian musical review, based on an analysis, studies, and consultation of the original manuscripts found in libraries all around the world.
- 429
Emon, Anver M.
Religious Pluralism in Islamic Law. (Oxford Islamic Legal Studies) 384p Oxford 2014(12)
9780198722021 Pap. 6,715
:New in pap. Presents an original analysis of the dhimmi rules governing the approach Islamic law takes towards foreigners, giving new perspectives on the nature of Islamic law and problem of governing amidst diversity
- 430
Emon, Anver M., Matthew Levering & David Novak
Natural Law: a Jewish, Christian, and Muslim dialogue. 256p Oxford 2015(14) 9780198745006
Pap 2,684
- :Provides a sense for how natural law doctrine arises and functions in each tradition, Jewish, Christian, and Islamic
- 431
Eschraghi, Armin
Der Mystische Pfad zu Gott: 'Umar as-Suhrawardis schrift "Der versiegelte Wein". (Islamkundliche Untersuchungen, 300) 104s+28p(ar) Berlin 2011
9783879974009 6,090
:[al-Rahîq al-Makhtûm
- 432
Esmail, Aziz & Abdou Filali-ansary (ed.)
The Construction of Belief: reflections on the thought of Mohammed Arkoun. 216p
London 2013 9780863564246 8,690
:This Festschrift honours Arkoun's scholarship, bringing together the contributions of eleven distinguished scholars of history, religious studies and philosophy.
- 433
Establet, C. & J.-P. Pascual
Des Tissus et des Hommes: Damas vers 1700. (PIFD, 206) 360p Damascus 2005 235159004X
3,120
:Textile industry -- Syria -- Damascus -- History
- 434
Establet, C. & J.-P. Pascual
Familles et Fortunes a Damas; 450 foyers Damascains en 1700. (Publications de L'Institut Francais de Damas, 148) 226p Damascus 1994
20901315143 3,260
:Social mobility -- Syria -- Damascus -- History
- 435
Eychenne, Mathieu & Abbes Zouache (dir.)
La Guerre dans le Proche-Orient Medieval (Xe-XVe s.): etat de la question, lieux communs, nouvelles approches. (IFAO, RAPH, 37) x,478p Cairo 2015
9782724706604 9,520
- 436
Eychenne, Mathieu & Marianne Boqvist (dir.)
Damas: Medievale et Ottomane: histoire urbaine, societe et culture materielle. (Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales, Vol. 61, 2012) 588p
Damascus/Beirut 2012 9782351593790 6,150
:Damascus (Syria) -- History
- 437
Ezzaher, Lahcen Elyazghi (tr., intro.)
Three Arabic Treatises on Aristotle's Rhetoric: the commentaries of al-Farabi, Avicenna and Averroes. (Landmarks in Rhjetoric and Public Address Series) 214p Carbondale 2015 9780809334131 6,320
- 438
Fabregas, Adela & Flocel Sabate (ed.)
Power and Rural Communities in Al-Andalus: ideological and material representations. (The Medieval Countryside) x,200p ills.
Turnhout 2015 9782503553429 14,000
:explores new definitions of state power in Al-Andalus throughout the Middle Ages by examining the interactions of the Andalusian state with its Islamic society.

- 439
Facey, William & Anthony R. Constable (ed.)
The Principles of Arab Navigation. xi,146p ills.
maps London 2013 9780957106017 11,060
:Bringing together six scholars specializing in the
maritime history and culture of the Arabs (Anthony R.
Constable, William Facey, Yacoub Al-Hijji, Paul Lunde,
Hassan Salih Shihab and Eric Staples), this book makes
a new and vital contribution to the study of a nautical
culture that has hitherto not received its due share of
attention, and which is vital to an understanding of
Indian Ocean history.
- 440
Al-Fâkhirî, Badr al-Dîn Baktâsh (m. 745/1344)
Târikh al-Fâkhrî. ed. by 'Umar 'Abd al-Salâm
Tadmurî 2 vols. in 1 Beirut 2010 9953341931
3,560
:Islamic Empire -- Egypt -- Syria -- History -- Early
works to 1800
- 441
Fakhr al-Dî Râzî (543-606 h.)
Sharh Kitâb al-Ishârât wa al-Tanbîhât: sharh al-ra'îs
Abû 'Alî Husayn ibn 'Abd Allâh ibn Sînâ: Facsimile in
original size from manuscript No. 10609 of Islamic
Consultative Assembly's Library - scribed in 614 A.H.
4p(eng.)+486p Tehran 1391 (2012)
9786002201416 8,600
:Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800
- 442
Fakhreddine, Huda J.
Metaphoesis in the Arabic Tradition: from
modernists to Muhdathûn. (Brill Studies in Middle
Eastern Literatures, 36) 200p Leiden 2015
9789004294561 17,325
:Fakhreddine expands the study of metapoesis to
include the Abbasid age in Arabic literature.
- 443
Fallâhî, Asad Allâh
Manteq-e Khûnajî. 327p Tehran 2013
9789648036855 1,800
:Khûnajî, Muhammad ibn Nâmâwar, 1194-1248 --
Arabic logic
- 444
Fancy, Nahyan
Science and Religion in Mamluk Egypt: Ibn al-Nafis,
pulmonary transit and bodily resurrection. (Culture and
Civilisation in the Middle East, 37) xiv,186p
London 2015(13) 9781138947894 7,892
:New in pap. This book is the first attempt at
understanding Ibn al-Nafis's anatomical discovery from
within the medical and theological works of this 1eth
century physician-jurist, and his broader social, religious
and intellectual contexts.
- 445
Al-Fârâbî, Abû Nasr
Al-Ta'liqât. ed. by Seyyed Hosseyn Mûsavîyân
7p(eng.)+106p Tehran 2014 9786007009222 4,200
446
AlFarabi
The Political Writings, Volume II: "Political Regime"
& "Summary of Plato's Laws". tr. by Charles E.
Butterworth (Agora Editions) 200p Ithaca 2015
9780801453809 6,312
447
Farhât, Hânî No'mân
Andîsheh-hâ-ye Falsafî va Kalâmî-ye Khvâjeh Nasîr
al-Dîn Tûsî. (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, Matn-e Shenâsî, 3)
412p Tehran 1389 9789648700640 2,100
:[Khvâjah Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî's philosophical and
theological thought]
- 448
Farrin, Raymond
Structure and Quranic Intertpretation: a study of
symmetry and coherence in Islam's holy text. xvii,163p
Ashland 2014 9781935952985 Pap. 2,836
449
Al-Fârsî, 'Abd al-Ghâfir ibn Ismâ'il (m. 569 h.)
Al-Muntakhab min kitâb al-Siyâq li-Târikh Nîsâbûr.
ed. by Muhd. 'Uthmân 512p Cairo 2008
9773413551 4,280
:Nîshâpûr -- Muslim scholars -- History -- Biography
- 450
Al-Fârsî, al-Hâfiz Abû al-Hasan (451-529 h.q.)
Al-Muntakhab min al-Siyâq li-Târikh Nîsâbûr.
intikhâb: Ibrâhîmbn Muhd. al-Azhar al-Sarîfinî (m. 641
h.q.) 1054p Tehran 1391(2013) 9786002201515
6,800
:Nîshâpûr -- History -- Biography
- 451
Al-Fâsî, Muhd. ibn Ahmad (m. 832 h.)
Îdâh Bughyat Ahl al-Basârah fî dhayl al-ishârah.
ed. by Ahmad 'Abd al-Sattâr 596p Cairo 2012
9789771809043 3,500
:Islamic empire -- History -- Dhahabî, Muhd. ibn
Ahmad, Târikh al-Islâm -- Early works to 180
- 452
Al-Fayd al-Kâshânî, Muhd. bn al-Muhsin
Nadd al-Îdâh fî Tartîb Îdâh al-Ishtibâh. ed. by
Muhd. Ridâ al-Ansârî Qummî 318p Qom 1392
(2013) 9786001610981 2,350
:Hadith (Shiites) -- Authorities -- Early works to
1800
- 453
Al-Faysal, Nâdiyah Muhsin 'Azîz
Madînat al-Raqqah, wa dawr-hâ al-hadârî fî al-'asr al-
'abbâsî, 132-380 h. 246p Damascus 2010 2,880
:Raqqah (Syria) -- Islamic empire -- History
- 454
Fellmann, Irene
Das Aqrâbâdîn al-Qalânîsî: quellenkritische und
begriffsanalytische untersuchungen zur arabisch-
pharmazeutischen literatur. (Beiruter Texte und
Studien, Band 35) vi,304s Beirut 1986
3515047654 3,130
:Medicine, Arab
- 455
Fenton, Paul B. & David G. Littman
Exile in the Maghreb: Jews under Islam: sources and
documents, 997-1912. xxxviii,627p ills. photos
Madison 2016 9781611477870 9,480
:the first attempt to describe the historical reality of
the legal and social condition of the Jews in the Muslim

contries of North Africa, over a thousand-year period from the Miffle Ages (997 CE) to the French colonization (1830 Algeria/1212 Morocco).

456

Forster, Regula & Neguin Yavari (ed.)

Global Medieval: mirrors for princes reconsidered.

(Ilex Series 15) 215p Cambridge, Mss. 2015

9780674088276 Pap. 3,942

:Is a genuine history of political thought in the premodern period possible? The volume brings together mirrors for princes from a variety of historical contexts and lineages of political thought, each with its own international cast of characters and varied modes of advice, sanctified by claims of distant and often alien origins.

457

Fowden, Garth

Before and After Muhammad: the first millennium refocused. xii,230p Princeton 2015(14)

9780691168401 Pap. 3,942

:New in pap.

458

Fowden, Garth & Elizabeth K. Fowden

Contextualizing Late Greek Philosophy.

(Meletemata, 37) 167p Athens 2008

9789607905406 7,175

459

Fowden, Garth & Elizabeth K. Fowden

Studies on Hellenism, Christianity and the Umayyads. (Meletemata, 37) 222p ills. Athens 2004

9789607905161

8,750

:Part 1: Hellenism and the Umayyads/ G. Fowden,

2: Christianity and the Umayyads/E.F. Fowden

460

François, Deroche, Ch. Robin & M. Zink (ed.)

Les Origines du Coran, le Coran des Origines: colloque international des 3 et 4 mars 2011, organise par l'Academie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres. (Actes de Colloques) 328p 207 ills. Paris 2015

9782877543217 4,900

:Qur'an -- History -- Congresses

461

Francesca, Ersilia (ed.)

Ibadi Theology: rereading sources and scholarly works. (Studies on Ibadism and Oman, 4) 331p

Hildesheim 2015 9783487148854 11,900

:contents: Al-Ibâdiyya in Historical Perspective: an assessment, Reading and Rereading Ibâdî Sources, The Ibâdî Theological Discourse, Contemporary Ibâdî Theology

462

Franke, Patrick

Begegnung mit Khidr: quellenstudium zum imaginären im traditionellen Islam. (Beiruter Texte und Studien Band 79) xiv,620s ills Beirut 2000

3899132319 12,740

:Khidr (Legendary character)

463

Freidenreich, David M. (ed.)

Foreigners and Their Food: constructing otherness in

Jewish, Christian, and Islamic law. 352p

Berkeley 2014(11) 9780520286276 Pap 3,942

:New in pap. explores how Jews, Christians, and Muslims conceptualize "us" and "them" through rules about the preparation of food by adherents of other religions and the act of eating with such outsiders.

464

Frenkel, Yehoshua

The Turkic Peoples in Medieval Arabic Writings.

(Routledge Studies in the History of Iran and Turkey) ix,143p London 2015 9780415747646 18,990

:Translating a collection of the most important descriptions of the Turks found in medieval Arabic texts into English, this book aims at delineating the coming of the Turkic people in the eleventh century, their military successes in Iran and Iraq, and the emergence of the sultanate. 1 Ibn Khurrdadhbih, 2 Ibn al-Faqih, 3 Abu Dulaf, 4 Ibn al-Dawadari, 5 el-Ayni, 6 Ibn Hassul, 7 al-Makin Jirjis Ibn al-Amid, 8 Ibn al-Dawadari.

465

Frenkel, Yehoshua (ed. tr. & intro.)

Daw' al-Sârî li-Ma'rifat Khabar Tamîm al-Dârî: on Tamîm al-Dârî and his Waqf in Hebron. (Bibliotheca Maqriziana, 2) xv,432p facs. Leiden 2014

9789004228498 16,975

:The present book investigates three short late Mamluk treatises about land properties in the Palestinian city of Hebron, which the prophet Muhammad granted to Tamîm al-Darî. The treatise entitled Daw' al-sârî li-ma'rifat khabar tamîm al-dârî by al-Maqrîzî (d. 845/1442) is the core of the book.

466

Fromherz Allen James

The Near West: medieval North Africa, Latin Europe and the Mediterranean in the second axial age.

288p ills. Edinburgh 2016 9780748642946 16,880

:A comprehensive historical account of North - South contacts across the Western Mediterranean in the Medieval period

467

Görke, Andreas & Johanna Pink (ed.)

Tafsir and Islamic Intellectual History: exploring the boundaries of a genre. (Qur'anic Studies Series)

xxi,547p Oxford 2015 9780198702061 15,642

:This book constitutes the first comprehensive attempt at describing the genre of Qur'anic exegesis in its broader intellectual context. Its aim is to provide a framework for understanding the boundaries of tafsir and its interaction with other disciplines of learning, as well as the subgenres and internal divisions within the genre.

468

Gabra, Gawdat

Coptic Civilization: two thousand years of Christianity in Egypt. 360p 171 color Cairo 2014

9789774165474 9,401

:A comprehensive cultural history of the Copts and their rich contributions of literature, art and architecture, material arts, and music

- 469
Galor, Katharina & Hanswulf Bloedhorn
The Archaeology of Jerusalem: from the origins to the Ottomans. 368p ills. New Haven 2015(13) 9780300216622 Pap 5,530
:The study is structured chronologically, exploring the city's material culture, including fortifications and water systems as well as key sacred, civic, and domestic architecture.
- 470
Garcia Sanjuan, Alejandro
Till God Inherits the Earth: Islamic pious endowments in al-Andalus (9-15th centuries). (The Medieval and Early Modern Iberian World, 31) xx,545p Leiden 2007 9789004153585 33,950
:deals with the origins and evolution of the Islamic institution of pious endowments in al-Andalus, analysing its juridical basis and its social-economic role.
- 471
Garcin, J.-Cl. (dir.)
Grandes Villes Méditerranéennes du Monde Musulman Medieval. (Collection de l'Ecole Française de Rome) 269p Paris 2015 9782728305711 4,900
- 472
Garden, Kenneth
The First Islamic Reviver: Abû Hâmid al-Ghazâlî and his Revival of the religious sciences. xiii,238p Oxford 2014 9780199989621 10,270
:presents a new biography of al-Ghazali's final decade and the half.
- 473
Gaubert, Ch., J.-M. Mouton, W. Godlewski
Hommes et Villages du Fayyoun dans la Documentation Papyrologique Arabe (Xe-XIe siècles). (Hautes Etudes Orientales, Moyen et Proche-Orient 52) xiii,361p facs. photos Geneve 2014 9782600013789 11,987
:Extraits de textes en arabe suivis de la traduction française
- 474
Geal, François (ed.)
Regards sur al-Andalus, (VIIIe-XVe siècle). (Coll. de la Casa de Velazquez) 179p Madrid 2006 9788495555878 4,740
- 475
Geissinger, Aisha
Gender and Muslim Constuctions of Exegetical Authority: a rereading of the classical genre of Qur'ân commentary. (Islamic History and Civilization, 117) 350p Leiden 2015 9789004269354 22,050
:A number of classical Sunni Quran commentaries quote several different types of exegetical materials attributed to a few female figures from the first century A.H./7th century - âthâr, had[^]ths, legal opinions and variant readimgs, as well as lines of poetry.
- 476
Geoffroy, Eric
Le Soufisme: voie interieure de l'islam. (Points Sagesses) 335p Paris 2009 9782757806395 1,487
- 477
Geoffroy, Eric
Un Eblouissement sans Fin: la poesie dans ke Soufisme. (Les Dieux les Hommes) 360p Paris 2014 9782021096415 3,675
- 478
Ghâlib al-Tawîl, Muhd. Amîn
Târikh al-'Alawîyîn. 543p Beirut (n.d.) 2,490
- 479
Ghaly, Mohammed (ed.)
Islamic Perspectives on the Principles of Biomedical Ethics. (Intercultural Dialogue in Bioethics, v. 1) 442p Washington DC 2016 9781786340474 21,804
- 480
Ghannâm, Riyâd
Al-Muqâta'ât al-Lubnânîyah fî zill al-Hukm al-Amîr Bashîr al-Shahîbî al-Thânî wa Nizâm al-Qâ'imaqâmiyatayn 1788-1861: dirâsât wathâ'iqîyah fî târikh Jabal Lubnân al-siyâsî. 575p Beirut 1998 3,960
:Jabal Lubnân (Lebanon) -- Economic conditions -- 19th century
- 481
Gharipour, Mohammad (ed.)
The Bazaar in the Islamic City: design, culture, and history. xx,296p ills. Cairo 2012 9789774165290 6,312
:A comprehensive study of the fascinating Middle Eastern and Arab bazaar (including Egypt, Syria, Yemen, Afghanistan, Palestine, Turkey, and Iran)
- 482
Al-Ghassânî al-Andalusî, Muhammad
Rihlat al-Wazîr fî Iftikâk al-Asîr, 1690-1691. (Irtiyâd al-Âfâq) 181p Abû Zaby/ Beirut 2002 1,480
:Moroccan ambassador in Madrid at the end of the seventh century
- 483
Al-Ghazzali
Alchemy of Hapiness (Kîmiyâ-yi al-Sa'âdat). tr. from the Persian by Jay R. Crook, intro. by Laleh Bakhtiar (Great Books of Islamic World) 2 vols. Chicago 2008(05) 1576446744 Pap. 14,220
:Second edition, the first complete English translation
- 484
Al-Ghazâlî, Abû Hâmid
Ihyâ' 'Ulûm al-Dîn, wa bi dhayl-hi al-Mughnî 'an haml al-asfâr fî al-asfâr fî takhrîj mâ fî al-ihyâ' min al-akhbâr. 5 vols. Beirut 2015 9953342326 6,980
- 485
Al-Ghazâlî, Abû Hâmid
Mî'yâr al-'Ilm: Mî'yâru'l-'Îlm: ilmin ölçütü. eleştirmeli metin: Hasan Hacak, çev. Ali Durusoy & Hasan Hacak 545p Istanbul 2013 9789751736895 3,220
:Islamic philosophy -- Logic -- Early works to 1800 Arabic text with Turkish translation on facing pages; includes introduction in Turkish

- 486
Al-Ghazali, Abu Hamid
The book of Knowledge: Book 1 of the Revival of the Religious Sciences. tr. by K. Honerkamp (Fons Vitae Al-Ghazali Series) 336p Louisville 2016 9781941610152 Pap 4,258
487
Ghazzâlî, Ahmad bn Muhammad
Majmû'eh-ye Âthâr-e Fârsî-ye Ahmad Ghazzâlî ('âref-e motavaffâ-ye 520 h.q.). ed. by Ahmad Mojahed 543p Tehran 1394(1387) 9789640338704 3,840
:Islam -- Sufism -- Early works to 1800
488
Al-Ghazzali, Imam Abu Hamid Muhammad
The Path of Worshipers to the Paradise of the Lord of the Universe: Minhaj al-abidin ila jannat rabb al-alamin. tr. by Mohd. H. Faghfoory 246p Lanham 2012 9780761855729 Pap. 5,686
:an authoritative book and a guideline on practical Sufism ('irfan-i 'amali)
489
Ghiyâth al-Dîn Hammûyah
Murâd al-Murîdîn. ed. by 'A.A. Mîr Bâqirî Fard & Z. Najafi (Majmû'eh-ye Motûn va Tahqîqât-e 'Erfân, 3) 248p Tehran 1389(2011) 9789645552761 1,580
490
Al-Ghurâb, Mahmûd Mahmûd
Sharh al-Kalamât al-Sûfiyah wa al-Radd 'alâ Ibn Taymîyah min kalâm al-Shaykh al-Akbar Muhyî al-Dîn ibn al-'Arabî. 544p+32p Damascus ? 1981 3,960
:Ibn Taymîyah -- sufism -- Ibn al-'Arabî
491
Giladi, Avner
Muslim Midwives: the craft of birthing in the premodern Middle East. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) 288p Cambridge 2015 9781107054219 15,010
:This book reconstructs the role of midwives in medieval to early modern Islamic history through a careful reading of a wide range of classical and medieval Arabic sources.
492
Gilânî, Nizâm al-Dîn Ahmad
Rasâ'il Falsafi. ed. by Âzâdeh Karbâseyân & Muhd. Karîmî Zanjânî Asl (Mîrâth-e Qutbshâhî, 1) 20p(eng)+144p Qom 1391(2012) 9789649882604 1,800
:[The Philosophical Treatises, Nezâm od-Dîn Ahmad Gilânî (d. after 1071 AH)]
493
Gilânî, Nizâm al-Dîn Ahmad (d. 1071 h.q.)
Al-Harârat al-Gharîziyah. ed. by H.S. Zell al-Rahmân (Mîrâth-e Qutbshâhî, 4) 16p(eng)+71p Qom 2012 9789649882635 1,880
:Medicine, Arab
494
Gimaret, Daniel
Le Livre de Bilawhar et Budasf, selon la version arabe ismaelienne. (Haute Etudes Islamiques et Orientales, d'Histoire Comparee 3) xii,216p Geneve 1971 9782600033503 3,500
495
Gingrich, Andre & Siegfried Haas (ed.)
Southwest Arabia across History: essays to the memory of Walter Dostal. (Sammlung Eduard Glaser, v. 16) 128p Wien 2014 9783700176039 8,575
496
Gleave, Robert
Apocalyptic Islam in Southern Iraq: Shi'i jurisprudence and messianic movement. 224p London 2015 9781848857339 12,238
497
Gleave, Robert & Istvan Kristo-Nagy (ed.)
Violence in Islamic Thought from the Mongols to European Imperialism. (Legitimate and Illegitimate Violence in Islamic Thought) 288p Edinburgh 2016 9781474413008 15,825
:The medieval and later pre-modern periods began with the violent defeat of Muslim power by the Mongols, and witnessed the rise of major Muslim imperial powers. This volume examines the various intellectual and cultural reactions to these events, and how they were integrated into the Muslim historical landscape.
498
Gleave, Robert & Istvan Kristo-Nagy (ed.)
Violence in Islamic Thought from the Qur'an to the Mongols. (Legitimate and Illegitimate Violence in Islamic Thought) 288p Edinburgh 2015 9780748694235 15,825
:How was violence justified in early Islam? What role did violent action play in the formation and maintenance of the Muslim political order? How did Muslim thinkers view the origins and acceptability of violence?
499
Gleave, Robert (ed.)
Books and Bibliophiles: studies in honour of Paul Auchterlonie on the bio-bibliography of the Muslim world. (Gibb Memorial Trust) iv,170p ills. Cambridge 2014 9781909724402 10,270
500
Gobillot, Genevieve & Jean-Jacques Thibon (dir.)
Les Maitres Soufis et Leurs Disciples, IIIe-Ve siecles de l'hegire (IXe-XIe s.): enseignement, formation et transmission. (PIFD 273) 432p Beirut 2012 9782351590485 3,960
501
Gomaa, Ahmed (ed.)
Al-A'mâl al-Kâmila lil-Suyûtî fil-Tasawwuf al-Islâmî, 2. (Textes Arabes, Etudes Islamiques, TAEI 47) 325p Cairo 2015 9782724706642 9,625
502
Goodman, Micah
Maimonides and the Book That Changed Judaism: secrets of the Guide for the Perplexed. xxi,274p Philadelphia 2015 9780927612105 5,522
503
Görke, Andreas & Konrad Hirschler (ed.)
Manuscript Notes as Documentary Sources. (Beiruter Texte und Studien, Bd. 129) 208p

Beirut/Würzburg 2011 9783899138313 6,670
 :Arabic manuscripts abound in notes: readers scribbled notes recording their reading of the text, teachers issues certificates and licences of transmission, owners stated their legal ownership of the manuscript, users praised (or unpraised) the text, copyists added their verses and endowers set down their conditions.
 504
 後藤 三男
説話で綴るイスラム黎明期 613p Tokyo 1999 4906264085 10,260
 :本書はムハンマドの出現に至るまでのアラビア半島の諸情勢を俯瞰、系統的に叙述したもので、既訳書「イスラム黎明期の詩について」の論説展開の背景でもある。この時期の史実は説話によって覆い隠されているため、資料は主として後代イスバハーニーの編纂になる大著「アル アガーニー (歌謡の書)」に依拠する。
 505
 Gouja, Habib
Essai d'une Lecture Patrimoniale d'une Source Theologique Ibâdite: le fascicule "Kitâb at-Tahârât" de "Dîwân al-'Azzâba": etudes et traduction fragmentaires. 184p Paris 2015 9782343037646 3,150
 506
 Graf, Georg
Christlicher Orient und Schwäbische Heimat, Klein Schriften: anlässlich des 50. todestags des verfassers neu hrsg. & eingeleitet von Hubert Kaufhold. (Beiruter Texte und Studien. bd. 107 a-b) 2 vols. Würzburg 2005 3899134885 16,960
 507
 Grierson, Roderick (ed.)
Mawlana Rumi Review. Volume 6, 2015. 230p photos. London 2015 9781901383515 3,468
 :[Special Issue on Rumi and the Mevlevi Sufi Tradition]
 508
 Griffel, Frank (ed.)
Islam and Rationality: the impact of al-Ghazâlî. Papers collected on his 900th Anniversary, Vol. 2. (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Science. Texts and Studies, 98) xx,364p Leiden 2015 9789004306950 23,625
 509
 Griffith, Sidney H.
The Bible in Arabic: the scriptures of the 'People of the Book' in the language of Islam. (Jews, Christians, & Muslims from the Ancient to the Modern World) xiii,255p Princeton 2015(13) 9780691150826 Pap. 3,942
 :New in pap.
 510
 Gruber, Christiane J. & Avinoam Shalem (ed.)
The Image of the Prophet between Ideal and Ideology: a scholarly investigation. viii,392p ills. Berlin 2014 9783110312386 20,991
 :The first volume to discuss Euro-American literary and artistic traditions in conjunction with and as related to the history of representations of Muhammad in the Islamic world.

511
 Gueno, Vanessa & Stefan Knost (dir.)
Lire et Ecrire l'Histoire Ottomane. 226p Beirut 2015 9782351597132 3,780
 :Manuscripts -- Ottoman empire -- Law court documents -- Congress
 The diverse studies collected here present a wide range of documents issued in legal practice, disclose the process of deciphering manuscripts, and set forth the differing readings and informal usages of this kind of source.
 512
 Guidere, Mathieu
Les Regles Juridiques de l'Islam Sunnite. (Etudes Arabes) 266p Paris 2014 9782343046129 4,900
 513
 Guinle, Francis
Les Strategies Narratives dans la Recension Damascene de Sirat al-Malik al-Zâhir Baybars. (PIFD, 270) 556p+CD Damascus 2011 9782351591765 6,280
 :Sirat al-Zâhir Baybars -- Style -- Techniques
 514
 Gutas, Dimitri
Orientations of Avicenna's Philosophy: essays on his life, method, heritage. (Variorum Collected Studies Series, CS1050) xiv,368p Aldershot 2015 9781472436337 20,045
 :seventeen studies on Avicenna by D. Gutas, written over the past 25 years.
 515
 Haddâr Âdel, Gholam'alî (ed.)
Dâneshnâme-ye Jahân-e Eslâm, 19: Dh-R: Dhû al-kifl - Rashîd. 890p Tehran 2014 9786004470209 15,390
 :[Encyclopaedia of the World of Islam (EWI)] (in Persian)
 516
 Haddad, M., A. Heinemann, J.L. Meloy & S. Slim (ed.)
Towards a Cultural History of the Mamluk Era. (Beiruter Texte und Studien 118) xii,164p+152p(ar) photos. ills. Beirut 2010 9783899137347 6,100
 :Papers first presented at a conference on Mamluk history held at the University of Balamand from May 4-7, 2005.
 517
 Hâ'erî Yazdî, Mahdî
Sharh-e Osûl-e Kâfi: ketâb-e 'aql va jahl: ketâb al-touhid. ed. by M. Pûyân 567p Tehran 1393 9789642440672 3,260
 518
 Haider, Najam
Shi'i Islam: an introduction. (Introduction to Religion) xvi,276p Cambridge 2014 781107625785 Pap. 4,422
 :This book examines the development of Shi'i Islam through the lenses of belief, narrative, and memory. In an accessible yet nuanced manner, it conceives of Shi'ism as a historical project undertaken by a segment of the early Muslim community that felt dispossessed.

- 519
Haider, Najam
The Origins of the Shî'a: identity, ritual, and sacred space in eighth-century Kûfa. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xvii,276p Cambridge 2014(12) 9781107424951 Pap. 4,738
:New in Pap. The Sunni-Shi'a schism is often framed as a dispute over the identity of the successor to Muhammad. In reality, however, this fracture only materialized a century later in the important southern Iraqi city of Kufa (present-day Najaf). This book explores the birth and development of Shi'i identity.
- 520
Hakîm Samarqandî, Ishâq bn Muhd.
Tarjomeh-ye al-Savâd al-A'zam. ed. by 'Abd al-Hayy Habîbî 250p Tehran 1392 repr. 9789640366271 1,880
:Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
- 521
Hakîm, 'Alî Muhammad
Latâ'if al-'Irfân, az dorûs-e daureh-ye doktorâ-ye dâneshkâdeh-ye 'olûm-e ma'qûl va manqûl. 326p Tehran 1392(1340) 9789640365809 2,800
:Sufism
- 522
Al-Hakîm, So'ad
Al-Mu'jam al-Sûfi: dâneshnâme-ye estelahât-e Ibn 'Arabî: al-hekmat fî hudûd al-kalimah. tr. by Nâser Tabâtâbâ'î 994p Tehran 1394 9786003390218 10,910
:Ibn 'Arabî -- Sufism -- Dictionaries
- 523
Halabi, Abbas
The Druze: a new cultural and historical appreciation. xli,269p London 2014 9781859643532 9,495
:Halabi elaborates on the political role played by the Druze in the history of the region, and evaluates their chances of survival in an era when religious tolerance and political democracy are still nascent.
- 524
Halim, Fachrizal A.
Legal Authority in Premodern Islam: Yahya b Sharaf al-Nawawi in the Shafi'i school of law. (Culture and Civilisation in the Middle East) 132p London 2015 9780415749626 22,910
:focuses on the figure of Yahya b. Sharaf al-Nawawi, who is regarded as the chief contributor to the legal tradition known as the Shafi'i Madhhab in traditional Muslim sources, named after Muhammad b. Idris al-Shafi'i (d. 204/820), the supposed founder of the school of law.
- 525
Hallaq, Wael B.
Shari'a: theory, practice, transformations. ix,614p New Delhi 2009 9780521180337 3,180
:Indian ed.
- 526
Halm, Heinz
Dir Shiiten. (C.H. Beck Wissen) 128s München 2015 9783406677168 1,566
- 527
Halm, Heinz
Kalifen und Assassinen: Ägypten und der vordere Orient zur ersten kreuzzüge 1074-1171. 431s ills. München 2014 9783406661631 6,116
- 528
Hamadânî, Hosayn Ma'sûmî & Mohd. Javâd Anvârî (ed.)
Ostâd-e Bashâr: pazhûhesh-hâ-yî dar zendegî, rûzgâr, falsafeh va 'elm-e Khvâjeh Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî. (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 239, Matn-e Shenâsî 6) 7p(eng) +513p Tehran 1391(2012) 9786002030313 2,860
:[The Teacher of the Humankind: essays on life, times, philosophy and scientific achievements of Khwajah Nasir al-Din Tusi], Tûsî, Nasîr al-Dîn Muhammad ibn Muhammad, 1201-1274 -- Criticism and interpretation
- 529
Hamidullah, Muhammad
The Muslim Conduct of State. xii,386p Kuala Lumpur 2012(1973) 9789675062889 5,700
:a classic in the subject of Islamic international law
- 530
Al-Hanâ'î, Maddâd ibn Sa'îd ibn Hamd
Al-Târikh wa al-Bayân, fî ansâb qabâ'il 'Umân. 580p London 2010 1904923666 5,600
:Oman -- Tribes -- History
- 531
Hanaoka, Mimi
Authority and Identity in medieval Islamic Historiography: Persian histories from the peripheries. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) 286p Cambridge 2012 9781107127036 15,798
:Intriguing dreams, improbable myths, fanciful genealogies, and suspect etymologies. These were all key elements of the historical texts composed by scholars and bureaucrats on the peripheries of Islamic empires between the tenth and fifteenth centuries. But how are historians to interpret such narratives? And what can these more literary histories tell us about the people who wrote them and the times in which they lived? In this book, Mimi Hanaoka offers an innovative, interdisciplinary method of approaching these sorts of local histories from the Persianate world.
- 532
Handyside, Philip
The Old French William of Tyre. (The Medieval Mediterranean, 103) 290p Leiden 2015 9789004256880 20,125
:William of Tyre's history of the Kingdom of Jerusalem has long been viewed as one of the most useful sources for the Crusades and the Latin East from the beginnings of the First Crusade to William's death shortly before Saladin's conquest of Jerusalem.
- 533
Hanna, Nelly
Ottoman Egypt and the Emergence of Modern World, 1500-1800. vii,185p Cairo 2014 9789774166648 6,312

- 534
Hanna, Noura Khoury
Les Arguments Philosophiques chez les Apologetes Arabes Chrétiens: VIIIème -XIème siècle. (Corpus de Recherches Arabes-Chrétiennes, 4) 312p
Beirut 2014 9953455422 8,550
:Islam -- Christianity -- Apologetic works
- 535
Harris, William
Lebanon: a history, 600-2011. (Studies in Middle Eastern History) 400p photos. N.Y. 2014(12)
9780190217839 Pap. 3,942
:New in pap. Spans 14 centuries to narrate the basis of the origins of modern Lebanon.
- 536
Al-Hasan al-Basrî
Tafsîr al-Hasan al-Basrî. ed. by A.F. al-Mazîdî
(Mawsû'ah al-Hasan al-Basrî, 3) 2 vols. Beirut 2012
9782745172648 5,900
- 537
Hâshim, Mahdî Tâlib
Al-Harakat al-Ibâdîyah, fî al-Mashriq al-'Arabî.
327p London 2003(01) 2,480
:Ibadites -- Oman -- Yemen
- 538
Hassan, Mona
Longing for the Lost Caliphate: a transregional history. 384p Princeton 2017 9780691166780
7,110
:This book explores the myriad meanings of the caliphate for Muslims around the world through the analytical lens of two key moments of loss in the thirteenth and twentieth centuries. Through extensive primary-source research, Hassan explores the rich constellation of interpretations created by religious scholars, historians, musicians, statesmen, poets, and intellectuals.
- 539
Hathaway, Jane (ed. with an Intro.)
Al-Jabarti's History of Egypt. tr. by T. Philipp & M. Perlmann (Princeton Series on the Middle East)
xxxiv,357p Princeton 2009 9781558764477
Pap. 5,206
- 540
Heinemann, A., J.L. Meloy, & T. Khalidi & M. Kropp (ed.)
Al-Jâhiz: a Muslim humanist for one time. (Beiruter Texte und Studien 119) xii,295p Beirut
2009 9783899136760 6,960
- 541
Heinen, Anton M.
Islamic Cosmology: a study of as-Suyûtî's al-Hay'a as-Sani'ya fî l-hay'a as-sunnîya with critical edition, translation, and commentary. (Beiruter Texte und Studien, Band 27) viii,289p.78p(ar.) Beirut 1982
3899130251 3,100
:Islamic cosmology -- Suyûtî, 1445-1505 -- Hay'ah al-saniyah fî al-hay'ah al-sunnîyah
- 542
Hermann, Denis & Sabrina Mervin (ed.)
Shi'i Trends and Dynamics in Modern Times
(XVIIIth-XXth centuries), Courants et dynamiques chiïtes a l'epoque moderne (XVIIIe-XXe siecles).
(Beiruter Texte und Studien, Bd. 115/ Bibliothèque Iranienne 72) 180p Beirut/Würzburg 2010
9783899138085 6,260
- 543
Herrera, Ephraim
Les Maîtres Soufis et les "Peuples du Livre".
(Studia Arabica, 24) 599p Versailles 2015
9782851622927 4,200
- 544
Herzig, Edmund & Sarah Stewart
The Age of the Great Seljuqs: the idea of Iran. (The Idea of Iran, 6) vii,188p London 2015
9781780769479 12,640
:focuses on a system of government based on Turkic 'men of the sword' and Persian 'men of the pen' that the Seljuqs (famous foes of the Crusader Frankish knights) consolidated in a form that endured for centuries.
- 545
Heyberger, Bernard
Les Chrétiens du Proche-Orient au Temps de la Reforme Catholique (Syrie, Liban, Palsetine, XVIIe-XVIIIe siècles). (Classiques de l'Ecole Française de Rome, 2) 672p Paris 2014(1994)
9782728310487 3,500
- 546
Hibetullah Ibni Ibrahim
Sâ'atnâme. ed. & tr. by Ahmet Buran 622p facs.
Ankara 2011 9786055413118 2,630
:Islam - Prayers and devotions - Early works to 1800, Romanized Ottoman Turkish text with facsimile of ms in Ottoman Turkish; introductory matter in Turkish
- 547
Hilali, Asma
The Sanaa Palimpsest: the transmission of the Qur'an in the first century AH. (Qur'anic Studies Series) 220p Oxford 2016 9780198793793 10,550
:provides a new annotated edition of the two layers of the 'Sanaa Palimpsest', one of the oldest Qur'an manuscripts yet discovered. It features a critical introduction that offers new hypotheses concerning the transmission of the Qur'an during the first centuries of Islam.
- 548
Hillenbrand, Carole
Introduction to Islam: beliefs and practices in historical perspective. 314p 79 color London 2015
9780500291580 6,912
:Beginning with the life of Muhammad, Hillenbrand firmly establishes in historical and global context the beliefs and ideals of Muslims and the branches and movements within the faith. Rather than portraying Islam as a monolithic entity, Hillenbrand emphasizes its diversity and variety. Featured chapters include, but are not limited to: Law, Diversity, Sufism, Jihad, and Women.

- 549
Al-Himmasî al-Râzî, Mahmûd bn 'Alî bn Mahmûd (Tâj al-Râzî) (m. 749/50-1348/49)
Kashf al-Ma'âqid fî sharh qawâ'id al-'aqâ'id. ed. by S. Schmidtke. (Series on Islamic Philosophy and Theology, Texts and Studies 4) xvi(eng.),168p Tehran 1386 9789648036350 1,880
:Facsimile edition of MS Wetzstein 1527 (State Library Berlin)
Islam -- Shî'ah -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
550
Hinrich, Biesterfeldt & Verena Klemm (hrsg.)
Differenz und Dynamik: festschrift für Heinz Halm zum 70. geburtstag/ Difference and Dynamism in Islam: festschrift for Heinz Halm on his 70th birthday. 548s Würzburg 2012 9783899138856 14,875
551
Hirschler, Konrad
Medieval Damascus: plurality and diversity in an Arabic library: the Ashrafiya library catalogue. (Edinburgh Studies in Classical Islamic History and Culture) x,525p 54 color facs. Edinburgh 2016 9781474408776 17,935
:The first documented insight into the content and structure of a large-scale medieval Arabic library
552
Hishî, Salîm Hasan
Fî al-Isma'îliyyîn wa al-Durûz. (Al-Khizânah al-Tâ'rikhiyah, 5) 162p Beirut 1985 1,680
553
Hishî, Salîm Hasan
Târikh al-Umarâ' al-Shihâbiyyîn. (al-Khizânat al-Târikhiyah, 2) 218p ills. Beirut 1984 repr 1,920
:Lebanon -- Shihabi family -- History
554
Hofer, Nathan
The Popularisation of Sufim in Ayyubid and Mamluk Egypt, 1173-1325. (Edinburgh Studies in Classical Islamic History and Culture) viii,304p Edinburgh 2015 9780748694211 14,770
:A social, political and religious history of Sufim in medieval Egypt
555
Hollenberg, David, Christoph Rauch & Sabine Schmidtke (ed.)
The Yemeni Manuscript Tradition. (Islamic Manuscripts and Books, 7) xii,305p Leiden 2015 9789004288256 19,250
556
Homâ'î, Jalâl al-Dîn (1287-1359 h.q.)
Dû Resâleh dar Falsafeh-ye Eslâmî: Two treatises on Islamic philosophy. 122p Tehran 1381(1360) 9649445994 680
:[The renewal of archetypes and trans-substantial motion, Rûmî and free-will and determinism]
557
Homerin, Emil (ed. & tr.)
The Wine of Love and Life: Ibn al-Farid's al-Khamriyah and al-Qaysari's quest for meaning. (Chicago Studies on the Middle East, 3) xxvi, 60p+65p(ar) Chicago 2005 970819927 9,472
:Ibn al-Fârid (d. 632/1235) has long been venerated as a Sufi saint and poet whose verse stands as a high point in Arabic poetry. Perhaps the first and certainly the most influential commentary on this poem was the Shurh Khamriyat ibn al-Fârid by Dâwûd al-Qaysarî (d. ca. 748/1347). Al-Qaysari was a direct spiritual descendent of the great Sufi master Ibn al-'Arabî (d. 637/1240).
558
Homerin, Th. Emil
Passion Before Me, My Fate Behind: Ibn al-Farid and the poetry of recollection. xvi,314p Albany 2011 9781438439006 Pap. 4,258
:Explores the work of beloved Sufi poet Umar Ibn al-Farid and its context. Provides many translations of Ibn al-Farid's poetry.
559
Horden, Peregrine & Nicholas Purcell
The Corrupting Sea: a study of Mediterranean history. 776p Oxford 2000 9780631218906 Pap. 11,594
:a history of the relationship between people and their environments in the Mediterranean region over some 3,000 years.
560
Howard-Johnston, James
Witnesses to a World Crisis: historians and histories of the Middle East in the seventh century. xxxv,573p maps Oxford 2011(10) 9780199694990 Pap. 11,850
:The first history of the formative phase of Islam to be grounded in important non-Islamic as well as Islamic sources. A groundbreaking study of the period when the final struggle between the empires of Rome and Persia, and then the explosion of Islamic warriors, transformed the political and religious world.
561
Hoyland, Robert G.
In God's Path: the Arab conquests and the creation of an Islamic Empire. (Ancient Warfare and Civilization) x,304p ills. maps Oxford 2015 9780199916368 4,732
:Hoyland assimilates not only the rich biographical and geographical information of the early Muslim sources but also the many non-Arabic sources, contemporaneous or near-contemporaneous with the conquests
562
Hoyland, Robert G.
The Late Antique World of Early Islam: Muslims among Christians and Jews in the East Mediterranean. (Studies in Late Antiquity and Early Islam, 25) 280p Princeton 2015 9780878502103 10,270
563
HRH Prince Ghazi bin Muhammad, Ibrahim Kalin & Mohammad Hashim Kamali (ed.)
War and Peace in Islam: the use and abuses of Jihad. xxiii,521p Cambridge 2013 9781903682838 6,312
:Written by a number of Islamic religious authorities and Muslim scholars, this work presents the views and

teachings of mainstream Sunni and Shi'i Islam on the subject of Jihad.

564

Humphreys, M.T.G.

Law, Power, and Imperial Ideology in the Iconoclast Era: c. 680-850. (Oxford Studies in Byzantium)

xx,312p Oxford 2014 9780198701576 14,770

:The book uses Roman law and canon law to chart the various responses to these changing times, especially the rise of Islam, from Justinian II's Christocentric monarchy to the Old Testament-inspired Isaurian dynasty.

565

Hunayn Ibn Ishâq (809-877 A.D.)

Kitâb al-'Ashr Maqâlât fî al-'Ayn: the book of the ten treatises on the eye ascribed to Hunain Ibn Ishaq. ed. & tr. by Max Meyerhof liii,227p(eng.) 222p(ar.)

Beirut repr.(1928) 4,020

: [The earliest existing Systematic Text-book of Ophthalmology] The Arabic text edited from the only two known manuscripts, with an English translation and glossary

566

Hunayn Ibn Ishaq

Hunayn Ibn Ishaq on His Galen Translations. ed. & tr. by John Lamoreaux (Eastern Christian Texts)

320p Provo 2015 9780842529341 7,892

567

Hurr al-'Âmilî, Ahmad ibn al-Hasan

Al-Durr al-Maslûk fî ahwâl al-anbiyâ' wa al-awsiyâ' wa al-mulûk. 2 vols. Beirut 2009 4,270

:Creation (Islam) -- Shi'ah -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800

568

Al-Hurr al-'Âmilî, Muhd. bn al-Hasan (m. 1104 h.)

Wasâ'il al-Shi'ah ilâ tahsîl masâ'il al-shi'ah. 10 vols. Beirut 2007 28,600

:Hadith (Shiites)

569

Al-Husaynî, 'Abd al-Rahmân ibn 'Alî

Sharh al-Muqaddimah fî al-Kalâm: nuskhah musawwarah min majmû'at 'Âtif Afandî raqam 1/1338, ma'a al-Muqaddimah fî al-Kalâm, Abû Ja'far Muhd. ibn al-Hasan ibn 'Alî al-Tûsî (m. 460 h.) (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 255, Noskheh-ye Bargardân, 14) xxxii(en)+202p Tehran 1392(2013) 9786002030658 2,980

: [The Reception of al-shaykh al-Tûsî's Theological Writings in 6th/12th Century Syria, Facsimile edition of MS Atif Efendi 1338/1], Islam -- Shi'ah -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800

570

Hussain, Amjad M.

The Muslim Creed: a contemporary theological study. 198p Cambridge 2016 9781903682951

Pap 5,838

571

Hussin, Iza R.

The Politics of Islamic Law: local elite, colonial authority, and the making of the Muslim state. 352p ills. Chicago 2016 9780226323343 Pap 5,925

:Hussin compares India, Malaya, and Egypt during

the British colonial period in order to trace the making and transformation of the contemporary category of 'Islamic law.'

572

Hutait, Ahmad (ed.)

Târikh al-Malik al-Zâhir: Die Geschichte des Sultan Baibars von 'Izz ad-Dîn Muhammad Ibn 'Alî Ibn Ibrahîmb Ibn Shaddâd (st. 684/1285). (Bibliotheca Islamica, 31) 447p Beirut 1983 3515036970 3,800

:Baybars I, Sultan of Egypt and Syria, 1223?-1277, Egypt -- History -- 1250-1517

573

Iafrate, Allegra

The Wandering Throne of Solomon: objects and tales of kingship in the medieval Mediterranean.

(Mediterranean Art Histories, 2) 350p 44 ills.

Leiden 2015 9789004305182 21,875

:Iafrate analyzes the circulation of artifacts and literary traditions related to king Solomon, particularly among Christians, Jews and Muslims, from the 10th to the 13th century.

574

Ibn 'Abbâd al-Rundî (792/1390)

Al-Rasâ'il al-Kubrâ, Lettres de direction spirituelle, collection majeure. ed. & critique par Kenneth L. Honerkamp

(Recherches, Nouvelle Serie, A - 20)

116p(fr.)+565p(ar.) Beirut 2005 272146020X

8,250

:Ibn 'Abbâd de Ronda (792/1390)

575

Ibn 'Abd al-Barr, Yûsuf ibn 'Abd Allâh (m. 463 h.)

Bahjat al-Majâlis wa Uns al-Majâlis wa shahdh al-dhâhin wa al-h-ajis. ed. by Muhd. Mursî al-Khawlî

3 vols. Beirut 2008

8,280

:Arabic literature -- Early works to 1800

576

Ibn 'Abd Allâh al-Sulaymân, 'Abd al-Rahmân ibn Ahmad

Madînat Nizwâ fî 'ahd al-imâmah al-Ibâdîyah al-thânîyah (177-280/793-893): dirâsat târîkhîyah wa hadârîyah. 398p Damascus 2011

9789933444518

6,630

:Nizwa (Oman) -- History

577

Ibn 'Abd Allah, Muhammad

Six Covenants of the Prophet Muhammad with the Christians of His Time: the primary documents. 76p

Tacoma 2015 9781621380023

1,414

578

Ibn 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Himyarî (active 15th cent.)

Al-Rawd al-Mî'târ fî Khabar al-Aqtâr: a geographical dictionary. ed. by Ihsân 'Abbâs 745p

Beirut 1984(75)

4,860

:Islamic empire -- Geography -- Gazetteers

579

Ibn 'Abd al-Qâdir al-Fâsî, Muhd. (m. 1116 h.)

Tuhfat al-Mukhlisîn bi-Sharh 'Uddat al-Hisn al-Hasîn. ed. by Ahmad Jamâl 'Alî (al-Maktabat al-Sûfiyah) 2 vols. Cairo 2009 9773413985 12,400

:Ibn al-Jazarî, Muhammad ibn Muhammad, 1350-1429 -- Islam -- Prayer and devotions

- 580
Ibn 'Abd al-Zâhir, 'Alâ' al-Dîn ibn Muhd. (m. 717 h.)
Al-Rawd al-Zâhir fî Ghazwat al-Malik al-Nâsir, wa bi-dhayl-hi: al-Manâqib al-muzaffariyah. ed. by 'Umar 'A.S. Tadmurî 262p Saydâ/Beirut 2005 1,870
:Mongol empire -- Tatars -- Islamiuc empire -- History
- 581
Ibn Abî al-Hadîd al-Madâ'inî (586-656/1190-1258)
Sharh al-Âyât al-Bayyinât. ed. by Mukhtâr Jablî 361p Beirut 1996 2,380
:Classical commentaries on al-Âyât al-bayyinât, classical work on logic by Fakhr al-Dîn Muhammad ibn 'Umart al-Râzî, 1149/50-1210, Islamic philosophy
- 582
Ibn Abî Jumhûr al-Ahsâ'i, Muhammad
Rasâ'il Kalâmîyah wa Falsafîyah. ed. by Ridâ Yahyâ Pûrfârmâd 2 vols. Beirut 2014 9786144263754 6,120
:Islam -- Shi'ah -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
- 583
Ibn Abî Zaynab
Kitâb al-Ghaybah. ed/ by Husayn al-A'lamî 254p Beirut 2013 1,920
:Imamate -- Early works to 1800
- 584
Ibn al-'Adîm, Kamâl al-Dîn
Bughyat al-Talab fî Ta'rîkh Halab: Selçuklularda ilgili haltercûmeleri. ed. by Ali Sevim (T.T.K. XIX. Dizi-Sa.5) xiii,131p 24p 418p(ar) Ankara 2011(1976) 9789751624451 1,570
:Syria -- Aleppo -- Biography -- Shiites -- Seljuks -- History -- Sources, Text in Arabic, introduction and commentary in Turkish
- 585
Ibn al-'Adîm, Kamâl al-Dîn 'Umar ibn Ahmad bn Abî Jarâdah (m. 660 h.)
Zubdat al-Halab min Târîkh Halab. ed. by Suhayl Zakkâr 2 vols. Damascus 1997 5,960
:Aleppo (Syria) -- History -- Early works to 1800
- 586
Ibn 'Arabî
Ajwibat Ibn 'Arabî, alâ as'ilah al-hakîm al-tirmidhî. ed. by A.'A.R. Shaykh & T. 'A. Wabhab (Al-Maktabat al-Sûfiyah) 272p Cairo 2006 9773412229 2,840
- 587
Ibn al-'Arabî
Al-Wasâyâ. 296p Beirut 1993 2,160
:Sufism -- Religious life -- Early works to 1800
- 588
Ibn 'Arabî
Dîwân Ibn 'Arabî. ed. by Nawâf Jarrâh 575p Beirut 2012(1999) 2,860
:Sufi poetry -- Early works to 1800
- 589
Ibn 'Arabî
Rasâ'il Ibn 'Arabî. taqdim Mahmûd M. al-Ghurâb, dabt Muhd. Shihâb al-Dîn al-'Arabî 544p Beirut 1997 3,620
:Sufism -- Early works to 1800
- 590
Ibn al-'Arabî (m. 638 h.)
Al-Wasâyâ li Ibn 'Arabî. ed. by Tâhâ 'Abd al-Ra'ûf Sa'd (Min Turâth Muhyî al-Dîn Ibn 'Arabî, 13) 337p Cairo 2014 9789773154059 3,300
- 591
Ibn al-'Arabî (m. 638 h.)
Al-Futûhât al-Makkîyah. ed. by Nawâf Jarrâh 9 vols. Beirut 2007 9953130809 20,600
:vol. 9: al-Fahâris al-'âmmah
- 592
Ibn al-'Arabî, Abû Bakr Muhd. bn 'Abd Allâh (468-543 h.)
Ahkâm al-Qur'ân. ed. by 'Abd al-Razzâq al-Mahdî 3 pts. in 1 Beirut 2004 995327259X 6,980
:Qur'an -- Commentaries
- 593
Ibn 'Arabî, Muhiddîn
The Secrets of Voyaging: Kitâb al-isfâr 'an natâ'ij al-asfâr. tr. & comm. by Angela Jaffray (Mystical Treatises of Muhyiddin Ibn 'Arabi) 325p Oxford 2015 9781905937431 Pap. 6,312
:translation and Arabic edition
- 594
Ibn 'Arabî, Muhyî al-Dîn
Istilâhât al-Sûfiyah: 'Arabî - Faransî - Inkilizî. 34p+30p+30p Cairo 1999 1,020
- 595
Ibn al-'Arabî, Muhyî al-Dîn
Kitâb al-Muwâzanah al-Khatm al-Wilâyah al-Muhammadiyah. ed. by Sa'id 'Abd al-Fattâh (al-Maktabat al-Sûfiyah) 392p Cairo 2009 9773427293 2,400
:Ibn al-'Arabî -- Sufism
- 596
Ibn al-'Arabî, Muhyî al-Dîn
Rahmah min al-Rahmân fî tafsîr wa ishârât al-qur'ân, min kalâm al-shaykh al-akbar Muhyî al-Dîn Ibn al-'Arabî. 4 vols. Qom 1388 9786005321425 11,600
:Koran -- Commentaries -- Ibn al-'Arabî 1165-1240 - Early works to 1800
- 597
Ibn 'Arabî, Muhyî al-Dîn
Sharh Kitâb 'Anqâ' Maghrib fî khatm al-awliyâ' wa shams al-maghrib. ed. by 'Abd al-Bâqî Miftâh 349p Damascus 2016 9789933536312 3,080
:ma'a al-nass al-kâmil li-Kitâb 'Anqâ' Maghrib Sufism -- Muslim saints -- Early works to 1800
- 598
Ibn 'Arabî, Muhyî al-Dîn
Sharh Manâqib: shârih, Sayyed Sâleh Mûsâvî Khalkhâlî. ed. by Mahdî Eftekhâr 213p Qom 1394 9786005321852 1,620
:In Persian, with citations in Arabic
- 599
Ibn 'Arabî, Muhyî al-Dîn (560-638 h.)
Kitâb al-Ma'rifah. ed. by Sa'id 'Abd al-Fattâh 221p Paris/Beirut 1993 2,600
:Sufism -- God (Islam)

- 600
Ibn al-'Arabî, Muhyî Dîn
On the Mysteries of Fasting, from the Futûhât al-Makkiyya (Meccan revelations). tr. by Aisha Bewley, ed. by Laleh Bakhtiar (Great Books of the Islamic World) xxv,243p Chicago 2009 9781567447774 5,135
:original chapters 71 of the Meccan Revelations
- 601
Ibn al-'Arabî, Muhyî Dîn
On the Mysteries of Pilgrimage, from the Futûhât al-Makkiyya (Meccan revelations). tr. by Aisha Bewley, ed. by Laleh Bakhtiar (Great Books of the Islamic World) xxxiii,324p Chicago 2009 9781567447811 5,530
:original chapters 72 of the Meccan Revelations
- 602
Ibn al-'Arabî, Muhyî Dîn
On the Mysteries of Purification and Formal Prayer, from the Futûhât al-Makkiyya (Meccan revelations). tr. by Aisha Bewley, ed. by Laleh Bakhtiar (Great Books of the Islamic World) lxix,660p Chicago n.d. 9781567447750 9,472
:original chapters 68 and 69 of the Meccan Revelations
- 603
Ibn al-'Arabî, Muhyî Dîn
On the Mysteries of Purifying Alms, from the Futûhât al-Makkiyya (Meccan revelations). tr. by Aisha Bewley, ed. by Laleh Bakhtiar (Great Books of the Islamic World) xxvi,253p Chicago 2009 9781567447798 5,135
:original chapters 70 of the Meccan Revelations
- 604
Ibn 'Arabî, Muhyî al-Dîn (m. 638 h.)
Al-Futûhât al-Makkiyyah. ed. by Ahmad Shams al-Dîn 9 vols. Beirut 1999 2745122754 21,520
:vol. 9 - fahâris
- 605
Ibn al-Athîr
Al-Kâmil fî al-Ta'rikh. ed. by Samîr Shams 13 vols. Beirut 2009 9789953136578 29,600
:Vol. 13: Fahâris
- 606
Ibn al-Azraq, Abû 'Abd Allâh (m. 896 h.)
Badâ'i' al-Sulk fî Tabâ'i' al-Mulk. ed. by Muhd. ibn Yûsuf al-Qâdî (Silsilat al-Turâth) 779p Cairo 2007 977419988X 4,800
:Islam and state -- Early works to 1800
- 607
Ibn al-Faradî, 'Abd Allâh ibn Muhammad
Târikh 'Ulamâ' al-Andalus. ed. by B.'A. Ma'rûf 2 vols. Tunis 2008 13,320
:Ulama -- Spain -- Biography
- 608
Ibn al-Fuwatî, 'Abd al-Razzâq ibn Ahmad (m. 723)
Al-Hawâdith al-Jâmi'ah wa al-Tajârib al-Nâfi'ah fî al-Mi'ah al-Sâbi'ah. ed. by Mahdî al-Najm 352p Beirut 2003 2745134426 2,920
:Iraq -- History, 626 h.-700 h. -- Early works to 1800
- 609
Ibn al-Haytham, Abî 'Alî al-Hasan bn al-Hasan (354-433 h.)
Rasâ'il al-Makân wa al-Daw' wa Adwâ' al-Kawâkib. ed. by Ahmad Fu'âd Bâshâ (Silsilat Turâth-nâ al-'Ilmî Kutub wa 'Urûd 2) 188p Cairo 2014 9789771811114 3,600
:[Treatises on the Space, the Light and the Lights of Planets] Arabic Astronomy
- 610
Ibn al-Himsî, Ahmad bn Muhd. bn 'Umar al-Ansârî (841-934/1437-1527)
Hawâdith al-Zamân wa wafiyât al-shuyûkh wa al-aqrân. ed. by 'Abd al-'Azîz Fayyâd Fûsh 3 pts. in 1 Beirut 2000 9953180024 3,120
:Hims (Syria) -- History -- Bibliography -- Early works to 1800
- 611
Ibn 'Alî al-Maghîrî, Sa'îd
Juhaynat al-Akhbâr fî Târikh Zanjabâr. ed. by Muhd. 'Alî al-Salabî 589p (Masqat) 2001 5,820
:Zanzibar -- History 4th edition
- 612
Ibn 'Alî al-Tilimsânî, 'Affî al-Dîn Sulaymân (610-690/1213-1291)
Sharh al-Tâ'iyah al-Kubrâ li-Ibn al-Fârid. ed. by Giuseppe Scattolin & Mustafâ 'Abd al-Samî' Salâmah 402p Cairo 2016 9789771812203 4,480
:sufi poetry -- Ibn al-Fârid -- Criticism and interpretation
- 613
Ibn al-'Imâd al-Aqfahsî, Shihâb al-Dîn (m. 808/1406)
Kitâb Akhbâr Nîl Misr. ed. by Labîbah I. Mustafâ & Nî'mât 'A. Muhammad 144p maps Cairo 2014(06) 9789771810193 3,500
:Egypt -- Nile river -- History -- 1250-1517 -- Early works to 1800
- 614
Ibn al-Jawzî
Virtues of the Imâm Ahmad ibn Hanbal, Volume One. ed. & tr. by Michael Cooperson (Library of Arabic Literature) 544p N.Y. 2013 9780814771662 6,320
:a translation of the biography of Ibn Hanbal penned by the Baghdad preacher, scholar, and storyteller Ibn al-Jawzî (d. 597 H/1200 AD). Volume One presents the first half of the text, offering insights into Ibn Hanbal's childhood, education, and adult life, including his religious doctrines, his dealings with other scholars, and his personal habits.
- 615
Ibn al-Jawzî
Virtues of the Imâm Ahmad ibn Hanbal, Volume Two. ed. & tr. by Michael Cooperson (Library of Arabic Literature) 544p N.Y. 2015 9780814738948 6,320
616
Ibn al-Khatîb (m. 776 h.)
Kitâb Kunâsat al-Dukkân ba'd Intiqâl al-Sukkân: hawl al-'alâqât al-siyâsiyah bayn al-mamlakatay Gharnâtah wa al-Maghrib fî al-qarn al-thâmin al-Hijrî. ed. by Muhd.

- Kamâl Shabânâh** 232p Cairo 2003
9773410803 2,360
:Granada (Kingdom) - Morocco - History - Sources
617
Ibn al-Khatîb, Lisân al-Dîn (713-776 h.)
Al-Lamhah al-Badrîyah fî al-Dawlah al-Nasrîyah.
159p Beirut 1980 2,840
:Granada (Kingdom) -- Nasrides -- History
618
Ibn al-Khatîb, Lisân al-Dîn (713-776 h.)
Al-Lamhah al-Badrîyah fî al-Dawlah al-Nasrîyah. ed.
by Muhd. Mas'ûd Jubrân 189p Beirut 2009
9789959294333 2,060
:Granada (Kingdom) -- Nasrides -- History
619
Ibn al-Mâ'mûn al-Batâ'ihî, Mûsâ (m. 588/1192)
Al-Sîrah al-Mâ'mûniyah, aw Akhbâr Misr, 501-519 H.
ed. by Ayman Fu'âd Sayyid 200p Cairo 2014
9789771811282 2,960
:Egypt -- Fatimites -- History
620
Ibn al-Malâhimî al-Khwârazmî, Rukn al-Dîn (d.
536/1141)
Tuhfat al-Mutakallimîn fî al-radd 'alâ al-falâsifah.
ed. by H. Ansari & W. Madelung (Series on Islamic
Philosophy & Theology, Texts and Studies, 7)
ix(eng.)225p Tehran 2008(1387) 9789648036473
2,960
:Islamic philosophy -- Motazilites -- Early works to
1800
621
Ibn al-Mî'mâr al-Baghdâdî, Muhd. ibn Abî al-Makârim
(d. 642 h.)
Kitâb al-Futuwwah. ed. by M. Jawâd, T.D. Hilâlî,
'A.H. Najjâr & A.N. al-Qaysî 334p Beirut 2012
9789933493004 3,160
:Futuwwa (Islamic social groups) -- Early works to
1800
622
Ibn al-Murtadâ, Ahmad bn Yahyâ (1363-1437)
Kitâb Tabaqât al-Mu'tazilah. ed. by Susanna
Diwald-Wilzer xx(ger),189p Beirut repr. 2,480
:[Die Klassen der Mu'taziliten]
623
Ibn al-Nadîm (m. 380 h.)
Al-Fihrist. ed. by Yûsuf 'Alî Tawîl 792p
Beirut 2002 2745112155 3,620
624
Ibn al-Sa'i (d. 674/1276)
**Consorts of the Caliphs: women and the court of
Baghdad.** ed. by Shawkat M. Toorawa (Library of
Arabic Literature Series) xlv,226p N.Y. 2015
9781479850983 5,610
:Arabic text [Jihât al-a'immah al-khulafâ' min al-
harâ'ir wa-l-imâ'] with translation
a 7th/13th-century compilation of anecdotes about 39
women who aere, as the title suggests, consorts to those
in power, most of them concubines of the early Abbasid
caliphs and wives of latter-day caliphs and Sultans.
625
Ibn al-Shâtir al-Dimashqî (m. 777/1375)
Risâlat al-Naf' al-'Âm fî al-'Amal bi al-Rub' al-Tâm.
ed. by Usâmah Fathî Imâm (Silsilat Turâth-nâ al-'Ilmî
Kutub wa 'Urûd 4) 378p Cairo 2015
9789771811923 4,580
:[A Treatise on the General Benefit on the
Operations with the Perfect Quadrant]
Islamic astronomy -- Astronomical instruments
626
Ibn al-Shaykh, 'Abd Allâh ibn Muhammad
**Tabaqât al-Muhaddithîn bi-Asbahân wa al-wâridîn
'alay-hâ.** ed. by 'Abd G.S. Bindârî & Kasrawî Hasan
4 pts. in 2 beirut 1989 3,730
:Hadith scholars -- Isfahan -- Biography -- Early
works to 1800
627
Ibn al-Subkî, 'Abd al-Wahhâb bn 'Alî Tâj al-Dîn (m. 771
h.)
Jam' al-Jawâmi' fî 'Ilm Usûl al-Fiqh. ed. by 'Aqîlah
Husayn 573p Beirut 2011 9786144160336 3,010
:Islamic law -- Shafiites
628
Ibn al-Turkah al-Isfahânî, Sâ'in al-Dîn 'Alî
Sharh al-Tâ'îyah al-Kubrâ. ed. by Majîd Hâdî-zâdah
218p Tehran 1391 9789648036817 1,380
:Predestination (Islam) -- Islamic philosophy -- Early
works to 1800
629
Ibn al-Tuwayr, Abû Muhd. al-Qaysarânî (525-617/1130-
1220)
Nuzhat al-Muqlatayn fî Akhbâr al-Dawlatayn. ed. by
Ayman Fu'âd Sayyid. (Masâdir Misr al-Islâmiyah)
303p Cairo 2015 9789771811770 4,480
:Islamic history -- Fatimites
630
Ibn al-Tuwayr, 'Abd al-Salâm ibn al-Hasan (524-617 h.)
Nuzhat al-Muqlatayn fî Akhbâr al-Dawlatayn. ed. by
Ayman Fu'âd Sayyid. (Bibliotheca Islamica, Bd. 39)
290p Beirut 2010 repr. 9789953550176 2,720
:Fatimites -- History -- Early works to 1800
631
Ibn 'Aqîl (431-513/1040-1119)
**Kitâb al-Wâdih fî Usûl al-Fiqh, vol. 1: Kitâb al-
madhhab, vol. 2: Kitâb jadal al-usûl, vol. 3: Kitâb jadal al-
fuqahâ', vol. 4/1-2: Kitâb al-khilâf.** ed. & notes by
George Makdisi (Bibliotheca Islamica, 41/a,b,c,d(a-b))
5 vols. Beirut 1996-2003 386093 14,600
:[Jurisconsult, Sermonist, Legal Methodologist,
Dialectician (431-513/1040-1119)]
Islamic law -- Interpretation and construction --
Hanbalites
632
Ibn 'Arabshâh, Ahmad (1389-1450)
'Ajâ'ib al-Maqdûr fî Akhbâr Tîmûr. 379p
Cairo 2011 9789773415477 3,120
:Timur, 1336-1405 -- Early works to 1800
633
Ibn 'Arafah al-Tûnisi, Abû 'Abd Allâh (m. 803 h.)
Al-Mukhtasar al-Shâmil fî 'Ilm al-Kalâm. ed. by

- Mus'ad 'Abd al-Salâm 'Abd al-Khâliq 2 vols.
Cairo 2014 9789773154073 12,300
634
- Ibn 'Asâkir, Abû Al-Qâsim 'Alî ibn al-Hasan
Târîkh Madînat Dimashq. ed. by Mustafâ 'Abd
al-Qâdir 'Atâ 37 vols. Beirut 2012 2745160966
176,000
635
- Ibn Âsim al-Gharnâtî, Abû Yahyâ Muhd. (m. 857 h.)
**Junnat al-Ridâ fî al-taslîm li-mâ qaddara allâh wa
qadâ.** ed. by B. 'Awwâd Ma'rûf & Muhd. Jarâr
2 vols. Tunis 2010 8,180
:Granada (Spain) -- History -- 711-1516
- 636
- Ibn 'Atâ' Allâh, Ahmad ibn Muhd.
Rasâ'il Ibn 'Atâ' Allâh al-Sakandarî. ed. by Sa'îd
'Abd al-Fattâh 176p Cairo 2009 2,250
:Sufism -- Early works to 1800
- 637
- Ibn Bâbawayh al-Qummî (m. 381 h.)
Al-Tawhîd. 468p Beirut n.d. 2,460
:Hadith -- Shiites
- 638
- Ibn Bâbawayh al-Qummî (m. 381 h.)
**Manâzîrah al-Malik Rukn al-Dawlah lil-Sudûq Ibn
Bâbawayh.** ed. by Jawâd al-Ward 144p
Beirut 2010 1,280
639
- Ibn Bâbawayh al-Qummî (Shaykh al-Sadûq)
**Kamâl al-Dîn wa-Tamâm al-Nîmah: Perfection of
faith and completion of divine favor.** tr. by S.A.H.S.H.
Rizvi 2 vols. Qom 2011 9789642192212 5,260
:Imamate -- Shiites, Arabic text with English
translation
- 640
- Ibn Babooyeh al-Qumi, Muhammad ibn Ali (Sheikh
Sadooq)
**A Numeric Classification of Traditions on
Characteristics: translation of al-Khisal.** tr. by Ali
Peiravi & T.J. Peiravi 1238p Qom 2008
9789644389849 3,960
:Arabic text with English translation
- 641
- Ibn Dâwud al-Tayâlisî, Sulaymân (m. 604 h.)
**Musnad Abî Dâwud al-Tayâlisî Sulaymân ibn Dâwud
ibn al-Jârûd.** 3 vols. Beirut 2004
9782745139252 8,200
:Hadith
- 642
- Ibn Fadlân
**Ibn Fadlan and the Land of Darkness: Arab travellers
in the Far North.** tr with intro. by P. Lunde & C. Stone
(Penguin Classics) xxxvii,239p maps
London 2012 9780140455076 Pap. 2,686
643
- Ibn Fahd, Jâr Allâh
**Husn al-Qirâ fî Awdiyat Umm al-Qurâ: manba' al-
khayr wa al-barakah fî awdiyat Umm al-Qurâ Makkah.**
ed. by Ahmadf, D. b. Muhd. Qulalî al-'Anqâwî 392p
photos. Cairo 2014 9789776048010 5,280
:Mecca -- History -- Early works to 1800
- 644
- Ibn Fâtik, Abû al-Wafâ' al-Mubashshir (m. 1087? m.)
**Mukhtâr al-Hikam wa Mahâsin al-Kalim: Muhtârul-
Hikem, hikmetli sözler.** ed. Abdulkadir Coşkun, çev.
Osman Guman 686p. facs. Istanbul 2013
9789751736888 3,950
:ancient philosophy -- Islamic philosophy, Arabic
text and Turkish translation on facing pages
- 645
- Ibn Fûrak, Abû Bakr
**Al-Ibânah 'an Turq al-Qâsidîn/ el-Ibâneh an Turuki'l-
Kâsidîn: tasavvuf istilahları. (eleştirmeli metin - çeviri).**
365p Istanbul 2014 9789751737250 1,800
:Sufism -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800, Arabic
text and Turkish translation on facing pages
- 646
- Ibn Fûrak, Abû Bakr Muhammad
**Bayân Mushkil al-Ahâdith li-Ibn Fûrak, nakhbah
mukhtârah min al-makhtûât al-mawjûdah fî Lâybzîgh,
Lâydin, Lundun, wa al-Fâtikân.** ed. by R. Köbert
151p Beirut 2012 9781900700030 1,680
:Hadith -- commentaries -- Early works to 1800
- 647
- Ibn Fûrak, Abû Bakr Muhd. ibn al-Hasan (330-406 h.)
**Kitâb al-Hudûd fî al-Usûl (al-hudûd wa al-
muwâda'ât).** ed. by Muhd. al-Sulaymân 234p
Beirut 1999 2,080
:[The first Book of Islamic Theological and Juristic
Terminology] Islamic law -- Terminology
- 648
- Ibn Furât al-Kûfî, Abû al-Qâsim Furât
Tafsîr Furât al-Kûfî. ed. by Muhd. al-Kâzim
2 vols. Beirut 1992 5,680
:Qur'an -- Commentaries -- Shiites
- 649
- Ibn Futûh ibn 'Abd Allâh al-Humaydî, Abû 'Abd Allâh
Muhd. (m. 488 h.)
**Jadhwat al-Muqtabas fî Târîkh 'Ulamâ' al-Andalus.
ed. by Bashshâr 'Awwâd Ma'rûf & Muhd. Bashshâr
'Awwâd (Silsilat al-Tarâjim al-Andalusîyah, 3)** 718p
Tunis 2008 9,660
:Muslim scholars -- Andalus -- Biography -- History
- 650
- Ibn Ghâzî al-'Uthmânî, Muhd. ibn Ahmad (m.
919/1513)
Al-Rawd al-Hatûn fî Akhbâr Miknâsat al-Zaytûn. ed.
by 'A. Abû Rayyah & S. bn M. al-Asmarî 186p
Cairo 2006 9773413284 1,960
:Meknes (Morocco) -- History
- 651
- Ibn Habîb, Badr al-Dîn al-Hasan ibn 'Umar (1310-1377
h.)
Durrat al-Aslâk fî Dawlat al-Atrâk. ed. by Muhd.
Muhd. Amîn 2 vols. Cairo 2014
9789771810278, 10261 7,360
:al-Juz' 1: Hawâdith wa tarâjim, 648-688/1250-1288,
al-Juz' 2: 689-714/1290-1314
Aleppo -- History -- Early works to 1800

- 652
Ibn Hajar al-Haytamî (m. 974/1567)
Arba'ûn Hadîthan fî al-'Adl: dirâsah fî al-khalfiyah al-adabîyah wa al-akhilâqîyah li-mafhûm al-mustalaf ('adl) fî al-turâth al-adabî al-'arabî bi-anwâ'i-hi. ed. by Samîr Kattânî 479p Beirut 2012 4,280
:deals with the concept of justice and its meaning in the various types of critical Adab, through an analysis of ethics in medieval Arab-Muslim Adab literature.
Arabic literature -- Justice in literature -- Early works to 1800.
- 653
Ibn Hamdân al-Khusaybî, al-Husayn (m. 334 h.)
Kitâb al-Mâ'idah: al-mansûb li-abî 'abd allâh al-husayn ibn hamdân al-khusaybî. ed. by 'Abd Allâh al-Ja'farî 367p Beirut 2009 2,520
:Shî'ah -- Imams -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
- 654
Ibn Hanbal, Ahmad (m. 241 h.)
Musnad al-Imâm Ahmad bn Hanbal. ed. by Muhd. 'Abd al-Qâdir 'Atâ 12 vols. Beirut 2008 9782745152954 40,800
:Hadith
- 655
Ibn Hawqal
Kitâb Sûrat al-Ard. ed. by M.J. de Goeje (Bibliotheca Geographorum Arabicorum) 528p (2 vols. in 1) Beirut repr. (1939) 3,420
- 656
Ibn Hawqal (m.367 h.q.)
Sûrat al-Ard: al-masâlik wa al-mamâlik wa al-mafâuz wa al-mahâlik. 105p Qom 1392 9789649883120 3,400
:facsimile edition of manuscript in Paris
- 657
Ibn Hazm
Rasâ'il Ibn Hazm al-Andalusî. ed. by Ihsân 'Abbâs 2 vols. Beirut 2007 9789953369941 7,490
:al-Juz' 1: Tawq al-hamâmah fî al-ulfah wa al-alâf, Risâlah fî mudâwât al-nufûs...al-Juz' 2: Risâlah nuqat al-'arûs fî tawârikh al-khulafâ', Risâlah fî ummahât al-khulafâ'...
- 658
Ibn Hilâl Sâbî
Rasâ'il al-Sâbî wa al-Sharîf al-Ridâ. ed. by Muhd. Yûsuf Najm (Turâth al-'Arabî, 6) 119p Kuwayt 1961 6,840
- 659
Ibn Hindû, Abû al-Farag 'Alî ibn al-Husayn
Le Livre des Cles pour la Medecine ou la Methode l'Usage des Etudiants. trad. par F. Sanagustin 172p Paris 2014 9782705338886 4,375
- 660
Ibn Husayn Hârûnî, Abû Tâlib Yahyâ (Nâtiq bil-Haqq) (m. 424 h.q.)
Al-Ifâdah fî Târikh al-A'immah al-Sâdah. ed. by Muhd. Kâzim Rahmatî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, Rasâ'il 3) 136p Tehran 2008 (1386) 9789648700572 900
:source of the development of Zaydî sect
- 661
Ibn Iskûlastîkah, Qastûs
Kitâb al-Zar'. ed. by Bûrâwî al-Tarâbulsî 321p Carthage 2010 9789973491084 5,540
:Agriculture -- Arabic Botany -- North Africa -- History
- 662
Ibn Iyâs (1448-approx. 1524 m.)
Nuzhat al-Umam fî al-'Ajâ'ib wa al-Hikam. intro. & ed. by Muhd. Zaynahum Muhd. 'Azb 349p Cairo 1995 2,680
:Egypt -- History
the characteristics of Egypt, the customs of its inhabitants and the Muslim conquest
- 663
Ibn Iyâs, Muhd. ibn Ahmad
Badâ'i' al-Zuhûr fî Waqâ'i' al-Duhûr. 2 vols. Cairo 2005 9,660
:Ibn Iyâs, 1448-approximately 1524 - Egypt - History
- 664
Ibn Iyâs, Muhd. ibn Ahmad
Badâ'i' al-Zuhûr fî Waqâ'i' al-Duhûr. ed. by Muhd. Mustafâ, vol. 1 (2 pts.)-vol. 5 in 6 pts. 6 vols. Cairo 2008 repr. 9771805681 26,250
- 665
Ibn Jamâ'ah, 'Izz Abd al-'Azîz bn Muhd. bn Ibrâhîm (m. 767 h.)
Muntakhab Nuzhat al-Alibbâ' fimâ yurwâ 'an al-udabâ'. ed. by M.M. 'Âmûdî 400p Beirut 2015 9782745101075 2,670
:Muslim scholars -- Arabic poetry -- Biography
- 666
Ibn Jubayr, Muhd. ibn Ahmad
Tadhkirah bi al-Ikhhâr 'an Ittifâqât al-Asfâr, 578-581 h. (Irtiyâd al-Âfâq) 303p Abu Daby/Beirut 2008 9789953362205 2,480
:[Rihlat Ibn Jubayr]
Islamic Empire -- Description and travel -- Early works to 1800
- 667
Ibn Juzayy al-Kalbî, Muhd. ibn Muhd. (693-758 h.q.)
Al-Anwâr fî Nasab Âl al-Nabî al-Mukhtâr. ed. by Mahdî al-Rajâ'î 120p Qom 2010 9789648179903 1,150
:Imams (Shiites) -- Genealogy
- 668
Ibn Kammûna, Sa'ad b. Mansûr (Bagdad, 1280)
Examen de la Critique des Trois Religions Monotheistes (Tanqîh al-abhâth lil-milal al-thalâth). tr. par Simon Bellahsen (Sic et Non) 206p Paris 2012 9782711623549 4,375
- 669
Ibn Kammûnah 'Izz al-Dawlah Sa'd bn Mansûr
Sharh al-Talwihât al-Lawhiyah wa al-'Arshîyah. al-majallad al-awwal: al-Mantiq, al-thânî: al-Tabî'yât, al-thâlith: al-Ilahîyât. ed. by Najafqolî Habîbî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 180: 'Ulûm wa Ma'ârif al-Islâmî, 55) 3 vols. Tehran 2009 9789648700695 9,800
:[Intimations of the Tablet and the Throne] Ibn Kammûnah's commentary of Al-Talwihât al-Lawhiyat wa al-'Arshîyah written by Shahâb al-Dîn al-Suhrawardî

(Shaykh al-Ishrâq) Vol. I: al-Mantiq (logic), II: al-Tabî'iyât (physics), III: al-Ilâhîyât (metaphysics)
670

Ibn Khaldûn (m. 808/1405)

Muqaddimat Ibn Khaldûn. 508p

Beirut 2009(00) 9789953130019 2,800

:Islamic History -- Civilization -- Philosophy

671

Ibn Khaldûn, 'Abd al-Rahmân (m. 808 h.)

Ta'rikh Ibn Khaldûn: al-musammâ Kitâb al-'ibar wa dîwân al-mubtadâ wa al-khabar fî ayyâm al-'Arab wa al-'Ajam wa al-Barbar wa man 'âsar-hum min dhawî al-Sultan al-Akbar. ed. by 'Âdil ibn Sa'd 7 vols.

Beirut 2010 9782745156525 19,800

:World history -- Islamic empire -- History

672

Ibn Khurdâdhbih

Al-Masâlik wa al-Mamâlik. ed. by M.J. de Goeje (Bibliotheca Geographorum Arabicorum) xxiii,308p
Cairo repr. 2,800

673

Ibn Manzûr

Lisân al-'Arab. 18 vols. Beirut 2014(2000)

9789953131955 35,280

:New edited version Vol.17-18: Fahâris, Arabic language -- Dictionaries -- Early works to 1800

674

Ibn Ma'rûf al-Dimashqî al-Râsid, Taqî al-Dîn Muhd. (m. 993 h.)

Nûr Hadaqat al-Absâr wa Nawr Hadîqat al-Anzâr (fî 'Ilm al-Manâzir). ed. by Hasan 'Abd al-Hafîz (Silsilat Turâth-nâ al-'Ilmî Kutub wa 'Urûd 3) 505p

Cairo 2015 9789771811497 4,780

: [On Optics]

675

Ibn Mâsawayh, Yûhannâ

Le Livre des Axiomes Medicaux. ed. D. Jacquart et G. Troupeau (Hautes Etudes Orientales) xii,370p
Geneve 1980 9782600033145 7,584

676

Ibn Murtadâ, Ahmad ibn Yahyâ

Bâb Dhikr al-Mu'tazilah min kitâb al-munyah wa al-amal fî sharh kitâb al-milal wa al-nihal 84p+3p(eng.)

Beirut repr. 3,480

: [Al-Mu'tazilah: Being an extract from Kitabu'l-Milal wa-n Nihal by al-Murtada, ed. by T.W. Arnold, Part 1: Arabic text] Motazilites -- Early works to 1800

677

Ibn Nujaym, Zayn al-Dîn ibn Ibrâhîm (926-970 h.)

Al-Ashbâh wa al-Nazâ'ir fî qawâ'id wa furû' fiqh al-hanafiyyah. 474p Cairo 2012 9789773152940

4,290

:Islamic law -- Hanafites -- Early works to 1800

678

Ibn Qayyim al-Jawziyyah (m. 751 h.)

Al-Fawâ'id. ed. by Ahmad Râtib 'Armûsh 303p

Beirut 1979 2,040

:Islam -- Religious life -- Doctrines

679

Ibn Qurayb al-Asma'î, 'Abd al-Malik

Târikh al-'Arab qabla al-Islâm. ed. by Muhd. H. Âl

Yâsîn 231p Beirut 2009 2,260

:Arabs -- History -- to 622

680

Ibn Ridwân, 'Abd Allâh bn Yûsuf (m. 784 h.)

Al-Shuhub al-Lâmi'ah fî al-siyâsah al-nâfi'ah. ed. by Sulaymân Ma'tûq al-Rifâ'î, râja'a-hu Muhammad al-Shâdhilî al-Nayfar. 720p Beirut 2002

9959290646 4,220

:Education of princes; kings and rulers; ethics;

Muslims; Arabs; civilizations; Andalusia (Spain); history; early works to 1800

681

Ibn Shâfi', Râfi' ibn Muhd. ibn Muhd.

Zînat al-Nawâzir wa Tuhfat al-Khawâtir: min kalâm al-shaykh al-nâsih al-'alâmah Ibn 'Atâ' Allâh al-Sakandarî (m. 709 h.). ed. by Y. Ahmad 525p Beirut 2013

9782745176080 4,280

:Sufism -- Early works to 1800

682

Ibn Shahrâshûb, Muhd. ibn 'Alî (al-Mâzandarânî)

Manâqib Âl Abî Tâlib. 2 vols. Beirut 2009

5,920

:Imams (Shiites) -- Biography -- Early works to 1800

683

Ibn Shâtir, 'Alî bn Ibrâhîm (704-777 h.q.)

Zîj Ibn Shâtir: Nuzhat al-Nâzir (al-zîj al-jadîd).

13p+260p (facs.) Qom 1392 9789649884073

4,800

:facsimile edition of manuscript in Leiden, Arab astronomy -- time measurements -- early works to 1800

684

Ibn Simâk al-'Âmilî, Muhd. ibn Muhd.

Al-Hulal al-Mawshîyah fî Dhikr al-Akhhâr al-Marâkishîyah. ed. by 'Abd al-Qâdir Bû Bâyah 319p
Beirut 2010 9782745168962 1,960

:Morocco -- History

685

Ibn Sînâ

Al-Ishârât wa al-Tanbîhât, Lubâb al-Ishârât/ Fakhr al-Dîn Râzî. ed. by Mahmûd Shahâbî 286p

Tehran 1393(1339) 9789640363058 1,680

:Avicenna, 980-1037 -- Islamic philosophy -- Fakhr

al-Dîn Râzî, 1149/50-1210

686

Ibn Sînâ

Al-Ishârât wa al-Tanbîhât: İşaretler ve Tembihler. (çeviri - tıpkıbasım), Ali Durusoy & Ekrem Demirli

xiv,741p with facs. texts Istanbul 2014

9789751737373 4,480

: (Süleymaniye Yazma Eser Kütüphanesi, Ayasofya No. 2382)

687

Ibn Sînâ

Al-Najâh fî al-Mantiq wa al-Tabî'iyat wa al-Ilâhîyât. ed. by Muhd. 'Uthmân (Al-Maktabat al-Falsafiyyah)

384p Cairo 2013 9789773416041 4,290

:Logic -- Islamic philosophy

688

Ibn Sînâ

Al-Qânûn fî al-Tibb (az rû-ye naskheh-ye khattî-ye Ketâbkhâneh-ye Majles-e Shûrâ-ye Eslâmî, sh. 650T,

Maktûb sadeh-ye 6 Q), with Qâmûs al-Qânûn.

xvii,530p(facs.)+212p Tehran 1392(2013)
9786003130890 6,980

:Facsimile text with A Comprehensive Glossary of
Avicenna's Canon of Medicine, by Institute of History
of Medicine and Medical Research, New Delhi
689

Ibn Sînâ

**Al-Sa'âdah wa al-Hujaj al-'Asharah 'alâ an al-Nafs al-
Insânîyah Jawhar/ Mutluluk ve İnsan Nefsinin Cevher
Olduğuna İlişkin On Delil.** ed. by Fatih Toktaş (Ahlâk
Klâsikleri Serisi, 2) 99p Ankara 2011
9789753896894 1,100

:Arabic texts with Turkish translation

690

Ibn Sînâ

Al-Ta'liqât. ed. by Husayn Mûsawîyân (Collected
Works 1) 154p(pr)+662p(ar)+8p(en) Tehran 2013
9789648036794 3,600

:Islamic philosophy -- Logic -- Early works to 1800

691

Ibn Sînâ

**Dâneshnâme-ye 'Alâî: Dânişnâme-i Alâî: alâî hikmet
kitabî. (neşir-çeviri).** çev. Murat Demirkol & Gürbüz
Deniz xxvii,494p facs. Istanbul 2013
9789751736963 3,650

:Logic -- Metaphysics -- Early works to 1800,
Facsimile of Persian text taken from Nurosmâniye
Yazma Eser Kütüphanesi, no. 2682

692

Ibn Sînâ

**Dâneshnâme-ye 'Alâî: Manteq, Tabî'iyât, Mûsîqî,
elahîyât.** ed. by Mohd. Mo'in, Mohd. Mashkût, Taqî
Bînesht 492p Tehran 1394 9786003390232 5,800

:Avicenna -- Islamic philosophy -- Collected works

693

Ibn Sînâ

**Kitâb al-Shifâ', al-Ilâhiyât: 1l-ahiyât, Kitâbu's-Şifâ,
metafizik I, II. (çeviri - tıpkıbasım), Ekrem Demirli &
Ömer Türker** 2 vols. with facs. texts Istanbul 2014
9789751737380, 37397 7,400

:(Tire Necip Paşa Kütüphanesi, No. 446)

694

Ibn Sînâ

**Majmû'ah Rasâ'il Ibn Sînâ, wa fî-hâ tafâsîr li-suwar
al-qur'ân wa al-radd 'alâ al-bîrûnî wa ghayr-hâ.**
ed. by Muhyî al-Dîn al-Kurdî (Maktabat Ibn Sînâ, 6)

210p Paris/Beirut 2009 repr. 2,280

695

Ibn Sînâ

Majmû'at Rasâ'il fî al-Hikmah wa al-Tabî'iyât.

(Maktabat Ibn Sînâ 10) 257p Paris/Beirut
2010 repr. 2,780

:intro. by Jamîl Salîbâ

696

Ibn Sînâ

**Mantiq al-Mashriqiyyîn wa al-qasîdah al-muzdawajah
fî al-mantiq.** intro. by B. Carra de Vaux 229p

Beirut 2010 repr. 2,480

697

Ibn Sînâ

**Mantiq al-Mashriqiyyîn wa al-Qasîdat al-Mazdûjah fî
al-Mantiq.** (Maktabat Ibn Sînâ 7) 159p

Paris/Beirut 2009 repr. 2,320

:intro. by Carra de Vaux

698

Ibn Sînâ & Fakhr al-Dîn al-Râzî

**'Uyûn al-Hikmah, ma'a Sharh 'Uyûn al-Hikmah lil-
Imâm Fakhr al-Dîn al-Râzî.** pt. 1-3 in 1 vol.

3 pts. in 1 Tehran 1373 6,980

699

Ibn Sînâ (Avicenna)

Avicenna's Deliverance: Logic. tr. by Asad Q.

Ahmed, intro. by Tony Street (Studies in Islamic
Philosophy,) xxxvi,191p Karachi 2011

9780195479508 2,300

:the first complete scholarly translation,
commentary, and glossary of the logic section of Ibn
Sînâ's compendium al-Najât (the Deliverance).

700

Ibn Sînâ (Avicenne)

**Commentaire sur le Livre Lambda de la
Metaphysique d'Aristote (chapitres 6-10).** (Etudes
Musulmanes, XLIII) 120p Paris 2014

9782711625420 3,150

:Edition critique, traduction et notes par Marc
Geoffroy, Jules Janssens & Meryem Sebtî

701

Ibn Sînâ (m. 428 h.)

Kitâb al-Mubdi' wa al-Mu'ad. ed. by Muhd.

'Uthmân (al-Maktabah al-Falsafiyah) 160p

Caqiro 2013 9789773415990 1,650

:Soul -- Islamic philosophy

702

Ibn Sînâ, Ibrâhîm (908-946 m.)

Rasâ'il Ibn Sînân. ed. by Ahmad Salîm Sa'idân

375p Kuwait 1983 5,260

:Astronomy -- Mathematics

703

Ibn Sîrîn, Muhammad

**Interpretation of Dreams, with an alphabetical index
of the terms = Tafsîr al-ahlâm al-kabîr.** tr. by R.M.

Sanjoura 495p Beirut 2010 9782745153821 2,860

:[Muntakhab al-Kalâm fî Tafsîr al-Ahlâm]

704

Ibn Taghrîbirdî (813-874 h.)

Al-Nujûm al-Zâhirah fî Mulûk Misr wa al-Qâhirah.

ed. by Muhd. H. Shams al-Dîn 17 vols. Beirut 1992

2745115685 41,800

:Egypt -- History -- 640-1882

705

Ibn Taghrîbirdî (m. 874/1470)

Hawâdith al-Duhûr fî madâ al-ayyâm wa al-shuhûr.

ed. by Muhd. Kamâl al-Dîn 'Izz al-Dîn 2 vols.

Beirut 1990 5,420

:Egypt -- History -- Early works to 1800

706

Ibn Taghrîbirdî, Jamâl al-Dîn Abû al-Mahâsin (m.

874/1470)

Mawrid al-Latâfah fî man Waliya al-Saltanah wa al-

Khilâfah. ed. by N. Muhd. 'Abd al-'Azîz, et al. 2 vols. Cairo 1997 9771932063 8,400
:Islamic empire -- Caliphs -- Biography -- Early works to 1800

707
Ibn Taymîyah

Al-Sârim al-Maslûl 'alâ Shâtîm al-Rasûl.
ed. by 'Asam .F. al-Harastânî 624p Beirut 1994 3,260
:Islamic sects -- Hadith -- Early works to 1800

708
Ibn Taymîyah

Fiqh al-Kitâb wa al-Sunnah wa raf' al-haraj 'an al-ummah. ed. by Farîd bn amîn al-Hindâwî 230p Beirut 1986 1,640
:Islamic law -- Interpretation and construction -- Early works to 1800

709
Ibn Taymîyah

Minhâj al-Sunnah al-Nabawîyah fî naqd kalâm al-shî'ah wa qadarîyah. ed. by Tâha bn Mahmûd Qatrîyah 4 vols. Beirut 2013 18,100
:Ibn al-Mutahhar al-Hillî, 1250-1325 -- Minhâj al-karâmah

710
Ibn Taymîyah

Sharh al-'Aqîdah al-Asfahânîyah. ed. by Muhd. bn Riyâd al-Ahmad 231p Beirut 2014 9953343896 1,800

711
Ibn Taymiyya

Epistle on Worship: Risâlat al-'Ubûdiyya. tr. by James Pavlin cxxxiii,148p Cambridge 2015 9781903682494 3,468
:a epistle on the theology behind the concept of worship

712
Ibn Taymiyya

Reponse Raisonné aux Chrétiens ? Extrait de : La réponse valide a ceux qui ont altere la religion du messies (al-jawâb al-sahîh li-man baddala dîn al-masîh). ed. & trad. par Laurent Basanese (PIFD 272) 335p Beirut 2012 9782351593721 3,220

713
Ibn 'Umar al-Antâkî, Dâwûd

Tadhkirat al-Antâkî (tadhkirat ûlâ al-albâb wa al-jâmi' lil-'ajab al-'ujâb) ayqûnat al-shifâ' al-'Arabî fî al-a'shâb al-tibbiyah. ed. by Nabîl Shâkir al-'Arqâwî 840p Damascus 2015 4,880
:[Commentaries on Medicinal herbs]

714
Ibn Yûnus, 'Abd al-Rahmân bn Ahmad (281-347/894-958)

Târikh Ibn Yûnus al-Sadafi. ed. by 'A.F.F. 'Abd al-Fattâh 2 vols. Beirut 2000 2745131931 8,400
:al-Qism 1. Târikh al-Misrîyîn -- al-Qism 2. Târikh al-ghurabâ'. Egypt -- Islamic empire -- History -- Biography -- Early works to 1800

715

Ibn Yûsuf al-'Âmirî, , Abû al-Hasan

Kitâb al-Amad 'alâ al-Abad: Kitâbü'l-Emed ale'l-Ebed: sonsuzluk peşinde, (metin-çeviri). ed. by İlhan Kutluer, çev. Yakup Kara xl,211p Istanbul 2013 9789751736567 1,980

:Immortality (Philosophy) -- Doctrines -- Islam Arabic text and Turkish translation on facing pages. Introductory and critical material is in modern Turkish

716
Ibn Zuhayrah, Abû Bakr ibn 'Alî (1435-1484 m.)

Ghunyât al-Faqîr fî Hukm Hajj al-Ajîr. ed. by Ahmad b. H. Khalfân al-Yahyâ'î 309p Beirut 2008 3,300

:Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimages -- Saudi Arabia -- Mecca

717

Ibrahim, Ahmed Fekry

Pragmatism in Islamic Law: a social and intellectual history. (Middle East Studies Beyond Dominant Paradigms) xii,363p Syracuse 2015 9780815633945 6,312

:This book presents a detailed history of Sunni legal pluralism and the ways in which it was employed to accommodate the changing needs of Muslim society. In examinig over a thousand cases from Ottoman Egyptian courts, Ibrahim traces the internal logic of pragmatic eclecticism under the Ottomans.

718

Al-Ibrâhîm, 'Alî 'Azîz

al-'Alawîyûn bayna al-ghulûw wa al-falsafah wa al-tasawwuf wa al-tashayyu'. 436p Beirut 1995 2,580

719

Al-Ibshîhî, Muhd. ibn Ahmad Mansût (m. 854 h.)

Al-Mustatraf fî Kull Fann Mustazraf. 704p Beirut 2004 3,620

:Arab Anecdotes -- Arabic literature

720

Igarashi Daisuke

Land Tenure, Fiscal Policy, and Imperial Power in Medieval Syro-Egypt. (Chicago Studies on the Middle East, 10) 264p Chicago 2015 9780970819994 11,060

:Based on archival and literary sources, this book explores the wide-ranging reforms and financial and administrative reorganization that the Mamluk state underwent during the 14th-16th centuries, and how the expansion of waqf land and the growing socio-economic influence of waqf changed the mechanism of Mamluk rule based on the iqta' system,

721

Al-Îjî, Ibn Ahmad (m. 756 h)

Kitâb al-Mawâqif, bi-sharh al-sayyid al-sharîf 'alî bn muhammad al-jurjânî. ed. by 'A. R. 'Umayrah 3 vols. Beirut 1997 7,040

:Jurjânî, 'Alî ibn Muhammad, al-Sayyid al-Sharîf, 1340-1413. Sharh al-Mawâqif fî 'ilm al-kalâm Islamic philosophy -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800

- 722
Imâm al-Haramayn 'Abd al-malik al-Juwaynî (419-478/1028-1085)
Al-'Aqîdah al-Nizâmîyah. ed. by Muhd. al-Zubaydî
322p Beîrut 2003 2,070
:Pillars of Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
- 723
Imâm al-Haramayn al-Juwaynî
Al-Shâmil fî Usûl al-Dîn. ed. by R.N. Frank
46p+111p+7p(en) Tehran 2014(1981)
9789645282194 1,960
:[The Exposition of al-Baqillâni's Commentary on the Kitâb al-Luma', some additional portions of the text]
- 724
Imber, Colin
Ebu's-Su'ud: the Islamic legal tradition. (Jurist: Profiles in Legal Theory) xii,288p
Stanford 2009(97) 9780804760997 Pap. 3,942
:Now in pap. The Jurist Ebu's-su'ud (c1490-1574) occupies a key position in the history of Islamic Law. He was a scholar who, for forty years, occupied successfully the senior judicial position in the Ottoman Empire.
- 725
Imdad Imam, Sayyid
Misbah-uz-Zulam: Roots of the Kerbala Tragedy. tr. by Sayyid Athar Husain Rizvi 368p Qom 2010
9789642191031 1,620
- 726
Al-'Imrânî, 'Abd al-al-Nûr ibn Muhd. ibn Ahmad (685/1286-750/1349)
Taqyîd fî Tarhamat wa Ahwâl al-Shaykh Abî al-Hasan 'Alî bn 'Abd Allâh al-Shahîr bi al-Shâdhilî. ed. by Kenneth Honerkamp (Nusûs wa Darûs, al-Majmû'at al-Falsafîyah) 26p(eng)+105p Beîrut 2012
272148141X 1,690
:Shâdhilîyah -- Sufis -- Biography
- 727
Inati, Shams C. (tr.)
Ibn Sina's Remarks and Admonitions: Physics and Metaphysics: an analysis and annotated translation. xxiv,218p N.Y. 2014 9780231166164 8,690
:[Isharat wa al-Tanbihat, part 2-3]
- 728
'Îsâ, Hiyâm
Al-Hajj ilâ al-Hijâz fî al-'Asr al-Mamlûkî (648-923 H./1250-1517 M.). (Nusûs wa Durûs, al-Majmû'ah al-Târikhiyah) 490p maps Beîrut 2012
2721481460 7,980
:Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimages -- Saudi Arabia -- History
- 729
Al-Isfarâyînî al-Nîshâbûrî, Fakhr al-Dîn (- 760 q.?)
Sharh Kitâb al-Najât li-Ibn Sînâ (qism al-Mantiq). ed. by M. Muhammadi & 'I.M. Qâsim Qâdî 685p
Tehran 1393 9789645281944 4,100
:[Sharh Kitâb al-Najât, Logic]
- 730
Al-Isfizârî, Abû Hâtim al-Muzaffar ibn Ismâ'il (d. ca. 510 AH/1116 AD)
Matn al-Muzaffar al-Isfizârî fî 'Ilmîy al-Athqâl wa al-Hiyal. ed. by Muhammad Abatûyî & Salîm al-Hassanî vi(eng),497p. ills. London 2013 1905122543
17,800
:[The Mechanical Corpuses of al-Isfizârî in the Sciences of Weights and Ingenious Devices] Critical edition and historical analysis of new texts in the field of Arab mechanics.
- 731
Ispahanu, Batool (tr.)
Islamic Medical Wisdom: the Tibb al-A'imma. ed. by A.J. Newman xl,219p Qom 2007
9789644382404 1,250
:the first English translation of a text in the Twelver Shi'i prophetic medical tradition
- 732
Al-Istakhrî, Abû Ishâk al-Fârisî
Masâlik al-Mamâlik. ed. by M.J. Goeje (Bibliotheca Geographorum Arabicorum) 348p
Beîrut repr. (1927) 3,160
- 733
Izutsu Toshihiko
The Concept and Reality of Existence. x,242p
Kuala Lumpur 2007(1971) 9789839154818 4,860
- 734
'Izz al-Dîn Mahmûd Kâshânî
Kashf al-Wujûh al-Ghurr li-Ma'ânî Nazm al-Durr: sharh-e tâ'iyyeh-ye Ibn Fârid. ed. by Muhd. Bahjat 816p Qom 1389 9786009039296 3,250
:Ibn al-Fârid, 'Umar ibn 'Alî, 1181 or 2-1235. Tâ'iyyah. This commentary is also attributed to 'Abd al-Razzâq al-Qâshânî, d. 1330?
- 735
Al-Ja'barî, Ibrâhîm ibn 'Umar (m. 732 h.)
Al-Mashaykhah al-Shâmîyah, tahrîj al-Qâsim ibn Muhammad Birzâlî (m. 739 h.). ed. by Ahmad 'Abd al-Sattâr 248p Cairo 2015 9789771811466 2,920
:Hadîth -- Authorities -- Early works to 1800
- 736
ジャバルティ
ボナパルトのエジプト侵略 後藤三男 訳注
(アラビア語テキスト) 276p Tokyo 1989
4906264026 4,200
- 737
Jâbir ibn Hayyân
Majmû'ah Musannafât fî al-Khîmîyâ' wa al-Iksîr al-A'zam. ed. & comm. by Pierre Lory (Silsilat "al-'Ulûm fî Turâth al-Islâm", 2) 466p Jubayl 2015 repr.
3,820
:Medieval science -- Alchemy -- Early works to 1800
Selections from Jâbir ibn Hayyân's writings on chemistry and alchemy
- 738
Jâbir Ibn Hayyân
Tadbîr al-Iksîr al-A'zam: 14 risâlah fî san'at al-kîmîyâ'. ed. by Pierre Lory (Maktabat al-Khîmîyâ' wa Jâbir ibn Hayyân, 2) 22p(fr)+211p
Beîrut 2009 repr. 2,280

: [L'Elaboration de l'Elixir Supreme: Quatroze Traités de Gabir Ibn Hayyan sur le Grand Oeuvre Alchimique] 739

Jackson, Sherman A.

Sufism for Non-Sufis?: Ibn 'Atâ' Allâh al-Sakandarî's Tâj al-'Arûs. x,155p N.Y. 2012 9780199873678

8,058

: In his translation and analysis of Ibn 'Ata' Allah al-Sakandari's Tâj al-'Arus, Sherman A. Jackson demonstrates that violent, lax, or rigid readings of the texts of Islam are just as much a result of the state of spiritual health, awareness, and fortitude of those who read and deploy them as they are of the substance of the Qur'an, Sunna, and the teachings of Islam's sages.

740

Al-Jahiz

Epistles I: Theology. ed. & tr. by James E.

Montgomery (Library of Arabic Literature) 288p

N.Y. 2015 9780814771297

3,197

741

Al-Jahmah, Nawâf 'Abd al-'Azîz

Rahhâlat al-Gharb al-Islâmî wa Sûrat al-Mashriq al-'Arabî: min al-qarn al-sâdis ilâ al-qarn al-thâmin al-hijrî 12-14 m. (Irtiyâd al-Âfâq) 856p

Abu Daby 2008 978995373089X

6,980

: [The Features of the Eastern Arab Homeland, as Depicted by Maghreb & Andalusian Travelers in 12-14 c.]

742

Al-Jâmî, 'Abd al-Rahmân (m. 898 h.)

Sharh al-Jâmî 'alâ Fusûs al-Hikam li Ibn 'Arabî.

ed. by 'Â.I. al-Kayyâlî 536p Beirut 2009(04)

2745140329

2,980

743

Jambet, Christian

Le Gouvernement Divin: Islam et conception politique du monde. (CNRS Philosophie) 480p

Paris 2016 9782271069962

4,550

: C'est dans la théologie de Mullâ Sadrâ (m. 1640), le plus grand représentant du vaste courant philosophique et mystique contemporain de la dynastie des rois safavides, que Christian Jambet explore la souveraineté de Dieu. Il confronte cette théologie aux penseurs musulmans antérieurs, aux sources grecques et à leurs interprétations. Il examine les transformations par lesquelles une théologie intégrale de la souveraineté divine a conduit de nos jours à l'autorité du théologien juriste.

744

James, David

A Masterpiece of Arab painting: the 'Schefer'

Maqâmât manuscript in context. 226p+54p(color)

London 2013 9781907318085

8,229

: This study of the 'Schefer' Maqâmât manuscript looks at the work of the scribe-illustrator, Yahyâ · ibn Mahmûd al-Wâsîti in detail and compares it with two contemporary lesser known copies of the Maqamat in St Petersburg and Istanbul. It also draws in other important manuscripts which can be associated with Baghdad: British Library Or. 1200 and John Rylands Library, Manchester 680.

745

Al-Jamil, Tariq

Power and Knowledge in Medieval Islam: Shi'i and Sunni encounters in Baghdad. (Library of Middle East History) 240p London 2016 9781780764931

11,816

: During the period of Mongol occupation from 1258-1386, Baghdad was a site of intense intellectual debate and dialogue between Shi'i and Sunni communities. The author contextualises the social and political climate of Iraq during this time, examining the complex nature of Shi'i-Sunni relations and their competition for authority and legitimacy.

746

Janos, Damien (ed.)

Ideas in Motion in Baghdad and Beyond:

philosophical and theological exchanges between

Christians and Muslims in the 3rd/9th and 4th/10th centuries. (Islamic History and Civilization, studies and texts. v. 124) ix,479p Leiden 2016

9789004306028

22,050

747

al-Jâsir, Hamad (ed.)

Kitâb "al-Manâsik" wa Amâkin Turuq al-Hajj wa ma'âlim al-jazîrah. (Nusûs wa Abhâs Jughrâfiyah wa Ta'rîkhiyah 'an Jazîrah al-'Arab, 9) 802p

Riyadh 1981(69)

4,100

: Arabian Peninsula -- Mecca -- Description and travel, [probably written by al-Harbî (813 or 14-898 or 9), who is known to have written a work by the title: Manâsik al-Hajj. Cf. editor's pref.]

748

Al-Jazîrî, 'Abd al-Qâdir ibn Muhammad (m. 977 h.)

Al-Durar al-Fawâ'id al-Munazzamah fî Akhbâr

al-Hajj wa tarîq makkah al-mu'azzamah. ed. by Muhd.

H. Muhd. Hasan Ismâ'îl 2 vols. Beirut 2002

9782745134004

8,010

: Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimages -- Saudi Arabia -- Mecca -- Early works to 1800

749

Jaznâ'î, Abû al-Hasan 'Alî

Kitâb Târîkh Madînat Fâs: al-ma'rûf bi Zahrat al-As fî Binâ' Madînat Fâs. ed. by Madîhah Sharqâwî 130p

Cairo 2001 9773410323

1,480

: Fes -- Morocco -- History

750

Al-Jîlî, 'Abd al-Karîm (767-805 h.)

Al-Insân al-Kâmil fî ma'rifat al-awâkhir wa al-awâ'il.

415p Beirut 2013

2,860

: Sufism -- Islamic doctrines -- Early works to 1800

751

Al-Jîlî, 'Abd al-Karîm (767-805 h.)

Al-Insân al-Kâmil fî ma'rifat al-awâkhir wa al-awâ'il.

ed. by Fâtîm Muhd. Kh.L. Fu'âd Dakâr 2 vols. in 1

Beirut 2012

1,680

752

Jiwa, Shainool

The Age of the Fatimids. (Muslim Heritage Series)

160p London 2017 9781780769486 Pap 1,685

- 753
Johansen, Baber
The Islamic Law on Land Tax and Rent: the peasant's loss of property rights as interpreted in the Hanafite legal literature of the Mamluk and Ottoman periods. (Routledge Library Editions: Islam, State and Society) 144p London 2016(1988)
9781138232389 19,750
- 754
Jones, Linda G.
The Power of Oratory in the Medieval Muslim World. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xi,298p Cambridge/New Delhi 2013(12)
9781107039438 3,580
:Oratory (khutbah) and sermons had a fixed place in the religious and civic rituals of pre-modern Muslim societies and were indispensable for transmitting religious knowledge, legitimising or challenging rulers and inculcating the moral values associated with being part of the Muslim community.
- 755
Jong-e Mahdavi : târîkh-e ketâbat az 753 Qamarî beh ba'd : châp-e 'aksî az rû-ye noskheh-ye khattî-ye Ketâbkhâneh-ye Doktor Asghar Mahdavi. 590p Tehran 1380 9640110108 8,800
:Facsimile edition, Arabic literature -- Sufism -- Early works to 1800
- 756
Joseph ibn Nahmias
The Light of the World: astronomy in al-Andalus. tr. by Robert G. Morrison (Berkeley Series in Postclassical Islamic Scholarship) 448p Berkeley 2016 9780520287990 15,010
:This book contains an edition - with an extensive introduction, translation and commentary - of The Light of the World, a text on theoretical astronomy by Joseph Ibn Nahmias, composed in Judeo-Arabic around 1400 C.E. in the Iberian Peninsula.
- 757
Junayd
Enseignement Spirituel: traites, lettres, oraisons et sentences. tr. par R. Deladriere (Babel, Une Collection de Livre de Poche) 222p Paris 2013
9782330024819 1,522
- 758
Jurji, Edward Jabra
Illumination in Islamic Mysticism: a translation, with an introduction and notes, based upon a critical edition of Abu al-Mawahib al-Shadhili's Treatise entitled Qawanin Hikam al-Ishraq. ix,130p New Delhi 2011 repr. 9788130709765 2,380
:[Qawâmîn Hikam al-Ishrâq (articles of the maxims of illumination), composed by Abu al-Mawâhib al-Shâdhili (d. 1477/8)]
- 759
Kaegi, Walter E.
Muslim Expansion and Byzantine Collapse in North Africa. xx,345p Cambridge 2015(10)
9781107636804 Pap. 5,054
:New in pap.
- 760
Kahhâlah, 'Umar Ridâ
Mu'jam Qabâ'il al-'Arab, al-qadîmah wa al-hadîthah. 3 vols. Beirut 2011 9789933446130 13,350
:Arabs -- Tribes -- Arab countries -- Encyclopedias
- 761
Kahl, Oliver
The Sanskrit, Syriac and Persian Sources in the Comprehensive Book of Rhazes. (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Science, Texts and Studies, 93) 288p Leiden 2015 9789004290259 25,550
:offers a critical analysis of the Sanskrit, Syriac and Persian sources in Rhazes' (d. 925 CE) Comprehensive Book (or al-Kitâb al-Hâwî).
- 762
Al-Kalâbâdhî, Abû Bakr Muhd. (m. 380/990)
Al-Ta'arruf li-Madhab Ahl al-Tasawwuf. ed. by A.J. Arberry 264p Beirut 2010 2,320
:Sufism -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
- 763
Kalin, Ibrahim
Mullâ Sadrâ. (Makers of Islamic Civilization) 181p New Delhi 2014 9780199451173 1,980
- 764
Kamali, Muhammad Hashim
The Middle Path of Moderation in Islam: the Qur'anic principle of Wasatiyyah. (Religion and Global Politics) 336p Oxford 2015 9780190226831 5,522
:examines the concept of Wasatiyya, or moderation, arguing that scholars, religious communities, and policy circle alike must have access to this governing principle that drives the silent majority of Muslims, rather than focusing on the extremist fringe.
- 765
Al-Kanjî, al-Hâfiz
Al-Bayân fî Akhbâr Sâhib al-Zamân. ed. by Mahdî Hamad al-Fatlâwî 136p Beirut 2000 1,460
:Mahdism -- Early works to 1800
- 766
Kaploy, A., D. Potthast & C. Römer (ed.)
From Bâwît to Marw: documents from the medieval Muslim world: proceedings of the 4th Conference of the international society for Arabic Papyrology, Vienna, March 26-29, 2009. (Islamic History and Civilization 112) 175p ills. Leiden 2015 9789004282056 16,275
- 767
Käs, Fabian
Al-Maqrîzî's Traktat über die Mineralien: Kitâb al-Maqâsid al-saniyyah li-ma'rifat al-agsâm al-ma'diniyyah. (Bibliotheca Maqriziana, 3) 220p ills. Leiden 2015 9789004277601 20,125
:dealing with the classification of minerals.
a critical edition of the text along with a German translation and a detailed commentary.
- 768
Kâshânî, Muhammad ibn Muhammad Zamân (m. 1172 h.)
Mirât al-Zamân (Mirror of times). ed. by Mahdî Dihbâshî (Pubns. of the Int'l Colloquium on Cordoba and Isfahan, two schools of Islamic philosophy, 4) ix,122p Tehran 2002 9646278981 1,420

:Text in Arabic; introd. in Persian and English.
Preface by H. Landolt
time -- philosophy
769

Kâshifî Sabzawârî, Husayn Wâ'iz (16th cent.)

The Royal Book of Spiritual Chivalry (Futûwat nâmah-yi sultânî). tr. by Jay R. Crook (Great Books of the Islamic World) xxxi,518p Chicago 2000 1930637020 11,052

:intro. by Mahmud Shelton
770

Kâtib Çelebi (1609-1657)

Sullam al-Wusûl ilâ Tabaqât al-Fuhûl/ Süllemü'l-Vusûl ilâ Tabakâti'l-Fuhûl. ed. Ekmeleddin İhsanoğlu 6 vols. Istanbul 2010 9789290632238 64,240

: [The ladder of elevation to the lives of the great and famous by generation]
Muslim scholars -- Statesmen -- Biography -- Early works to 1800
771

Katz, Israel J.
Henry George Farmer and the First International Congress of Arabic Music (Cairo 1932). (Islamic History and Civilization, 115) xxx,430p ills. Leiden 2015 9789004263192 24,500
772

Kaukua, Jari
Self-Awareness in Islamic Philosophy: Avicenna and beyond. x,257p Cambridge 2015 9781107088795 15,010

:Kaukua presents the first extended analysis of Avicenna's arguments on self-awareness - including the flying man, the argument from the unity of experience, the argument against reflection models of self-awareness and the argument from personal identity - claiming that all these arguments hinge on a clearly definable concept of self-awareness as pure first-personality.
773

Keeler, Annabel & Sajjad H. Rizvi (ed.)

The Spirit and the Letter: approaches to the esoteric interpretation of the Qur'an. (Qur'anic Studies Series) 495p Oxford 2016 9780198783336 12,660

:examines the multiplicity of these esoteric approaches, covering a period that extends from the third/ninth century to the present. It includes chapters on philosophical and Shi'i exegetes, such as Ibn Sina; (d. 428/1037) and Mulla; Sadra; (d. 1045/1635-6), in addition to studies of a range of Sufi perspectives, from al-Sulami (d. 412/1021) and al-Qushayri (d. 465/1072) to Ruzbihan Baqli; (d. 606/1209), as well as representatives of the Ibn 'Arabi; and Kubrawi; schools.
774

Kennedy, Hugh

The Prophet and the Age of the Caliphates: the Islamic Near East from the 6th to the 11th century. 3rd edition (A History of the Near East) 356p London 2016(1986) 9781138787612 Pap 7,593
775

Kersten, Karool (ed.)

The Caliphate and Islamic Statehood: formation,

fragmentation and modern interpretations. (Critical Surveys in Islamic Studies Series) 3 vols. (1,200p) Berlin 2015 9783940924520 78,750

:This three-volume reference work tracks the history of the Caliphate as what many Muslims believe to be a genuine and authentic Islamic institution. Vol. I: Origins and Formation, V.II: Challenges and Fragmentation, VIII: Modern Interpretations
776

Al-Khâdimî, Muhd. bn Mostafâ bn 'Uthmân al-Husaynî (m. 1176 h.)

Sharh al-Zulumât: Sharh al-risâlat (Ayyuhâ al-walad) lil-Imâm al-Ghazâlî. ed. by Abû Hâshim al-Atharî (Maktabah al-Sûfiyah) 256p Cairo 2012 9789773415599 2,640
777

Khafri, Shams al-Dîn Muhammad ibn Ahmad (m. 942 h.)

Sitt Rasâ'il fî Ithbât Wâjib al-Wujûd bi al-dhât wa fî al-Ilâhîyât. ed. by Fûrûzah Sâ'archiyân, intro. by R. Arnzen 11p(eng)+268p Tehran 1390(2012) 9786002200839 1,960

:God (Islam) -- Proof -- Early works to 1800
778

Al-Khayyât al-Mu'tazilî, 'Abd al-Rahmân b. Muhd. 'Uthmân

Kitâb al-Intisâr, wa al-radd 'alâ Ibn al-Rawandî al-mulhid: mâ qasada bi-hi min al-kadhîb 'alâ al-muslimûn wa al-ta'n 'alay-him. ed. by H.S. Nyberg 256p Beirut 2010 2,420

: [Le livre du triomphe et de la refutation d'Ibn al-Rawandi l'heretique]
Motazilites -- Shiites -- Apologetic works -- Early works to 1800
779

Al-Khazindârî, Qaratây al-'Izzî

Târîkh Majmû' al-Nawâdir mimmâ jarâ lil-awâ'il wa awâkhir. hrsg. & übers. von Horst Hein & Muhd. al-Hujayrî (Bibliotheca Islamica, 46) 105p(ger.)+271p Beirut 2005 9783879971510 6,680

:Ayyubids -- Mamelukes -- History -- Chronology
780

Khû'î, 'Alî Sadrâ'î (ed.)

Ketâbshenâsî-ye Tajrîd al-E'teqâd. 232p Qom 1382(2003) 9646121985 960

:Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî -- Tajrîd al-I'tiqâd -- Bibliography
781

Khulayfât, 'Awad Muhd.

Nasha'at al-Harakat al-Ibâdîyah. 323p map London 2007 1904923356 2,480

:Ibadites -- History
782

Al-Khurâshî, Sulaymân b. 'Abd Allâh (alive 610/1214)

Kitâb al-Tafsîl li-Jumal al-Tahsîl: sharh kitâb al-tahsîl li-mu'allif-hi Hasan bn Muhd. al-Rassâs. Facs. ed. of MS Glaser no 51, Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin. intro. by H. Ansârî & J. Thiele (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 257, Noskheh-ye Bar-gardân, 15) xx(en)+384p Tehran 2013 9786002030641 4,650

- 783
Al-Khuzâ'i, Di'bil ibn 'Alî (148-246/680-765)
Wasâyâ al-Mulûk, wa abnâ' al-mulûk min qahtân bn Hûd. ed. by Nizâr Abâzah 143p Beirut 1997
1,690
:Arabian Peninsula -- Kings and rulers -- Early works to 1800
- 784
Kimmel, Seth
Parables of Coercion: conversion and knowledge at the end of Islamic Spain. 288p Chicago 2015
9780226278285 6,320
- 785
Klemm, V. & N. al-Sha'ar (ed.)
Sources and Approaches across Near Eastern Disciplines: Proceedings of the 24th congress of l'Union Europeenne des Arabisants et Islamisants. (Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta, 215) xiv,562p Leuven 2013
9789042925588 15,575
:The studies span Muslim culture, civilizations, and intellectual thought in the medieval and modern periods.
- 786
Knight, Michael Muhammad
Magic in Islam. 246p N.Y. 2016
9780399176708 Pap 2,686
:offers a look at magical and occult technologies throughout Muslim history, starting with Islam's earliest and most canonical sources.
- 787
Koehler, Benedikt
Early Islam and the Birth Capitalism. 234p Lanham 2015(14) 9780739197455 Pap. 6,318
:The British economic historian B. Koehler sheds light on an entirely different Muhammad: the entrepreneur from Mecca and the founder of economic institutions which -long before Italian cities of the Renaissance- gave an impetus to capitalist business practices.
- 788
Koenig, Harold G., & Saad Al Shohaib
Health and Well-Being in Islamic Societies: background, research, and applications. 361p Cham 2014 9783319058726 8,953
:provides a history of Muslim beliefs and traditions, emphasizing medicine and health.
- 789
Koetschet, Pauline (ed.)
La Philosophie Arabe, IXe-XIVe siecle: textes choisis. (Points Essais) 298p Paris 2011
9782757809372 1,592
- 790
Koloska, Hannelies
Offenbarung, Ästhetik und Koranexegese: zwi studien zu sure 18 (al-Kahf). (Diskurse der Arabistik, 20) xiv,289s Wiesbaden 2014 9783447102742 11,900
- 791
König, Daniel G.
Arabic-Islamic Views of the Latin West: tracing the emergence of medieval Europe. 464p Oxford 2015
- 9780198737193 15,825
:provides an insight into how the Arabic-Islamic world perceived medieval Western Europe in an age that is usually associated with the rise and expansion of Islam, the Spanish Reconquista, and the Crusades.
- 792
Korany, A., W.m. Thackston, R.P. mottahedeh & W. Granara (ed.)
Essays in Islamic Philology, History, and Philosophy. (Studies in the History and Culture of the Middle East, 31) xxxiv,442p Berlin 2016 9783110313789 22,741
- 793
Kozah, Mario
The Birth of Indology as an Islamic Science: Al-Bîrûnî's treatise on Yoga pscychology. (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Science. Texts and Studies, 97) 240p Leiden 2015 9789004290297 17,675
:Kozah examines the pioneering contribution by Bîrûnî (d. ca. 1048) to the study of comparative religion in his major work on India, and concludes that a process of Islamisation is employed through a meticulous systematization of Hindu beliefs into one "Indian religion" preceding by almost a millennium the earliest definitions of Hinduism by nineteenth-century European Orientalists.
- 794
Kratchkovsky, I.Y., T. Minorsky & M. Kemper
Among Arabic Manuscripts: memories of libraries and men. (Brill Classics in Islam, 8) viii,180. Leiden 2016 9789004316119 13,825
:The present publication is the English translation of the first 1953 Brill edition, accomplished by Tatiana Minorsky (d. 1987), with a new introduction by Michael Kemper.
- 795
Krinis, Ehud
God's Chosen People: Judah Halevi's Kuzari and the Shi'i Imam doctrine. tr. by A. Brener & T.L. Cohen (Cultural Encounters in Late Antiquity and the Middle Ages, v. 7) x,349p Turnhout 2014 9782503543963 14,875
:The first ever monographic study on the theological encounter of Judaism with Shi'ism through an exploration of Juda Halevi's reliance on basic themes of Shi'ism in the presentation of Judaism in his classical treatise, The Kuzari.
- 796
Kueny, Kathryn M.
Conceiving Identities: maternity in medieval Muslim discourse and practice. viii,395p Albany 2014(13) 9781438447865 Pap. 4,732
:Explores how medieval Muslim theologians constructed a female gender identity based on an ideal of maternity and how women contested it.
- 797
Kugle, Scott
Sufis and Saints' Bodies: mysticism, corporeality, and sacred power in Islam. (Islamic Civilization and Muslim Networks) xiii,345p Chapel Hill 2009(07) 9780807857892 6,312
:focuses on six important saints from Sufi

communities in North Africa and South Asia (Mawlay Idrîs, Sayyida Âmina, Muhammad Ghawth, Shâh Hussayn, Hâjji Imdâdullah..).

798

Kugle, Scott A.

Rebel between Spirit and Law: Ahmad Zarruq, sainthood, and authority in Islam. xiv,305p maps
Bloomington 2006 9780253347114 7,892

:This book examines the authority of saints in Islam and their ability to build communities among Muslims in North Africa. It analyzes the power generated in religious communities through their allegiance to saint, a power usually identified with the term "Sufism". In the late 15th and 16th centuries, a community of Sufis in Fes(Fez), Morocco, and other urban centers in North Africa advocated this paradigm of sainthood during a time of intense political and religious crisis.

799

Kutubüddin Râzî (ö. 1365)

Risâle fî Tahkîkî'l-Küllîyyât: Tûmeller risâlesi ve şerhleri (eleştirmeli metin-çeviri-tıpkıbasım), Şârihler: Molla Hanefî et-Tebrîzî (ö. 1495) & emir Hasan er-Rûmî (ö. 1534). çeviren: Ömer Türker (Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayınları, 21) 166p.
Istanbul 2013 9789751737069 1,800

:Islamic philosophy -- Physics -- Early works to 1800

Arabic texts and Turkish translations of the Risâlah and its commentaries by Mullâ Hanafî and Emîr Hasan er-Rûmî on facing pages ; facsimile of original text in Arabic ; introductory material in Turkish

800

Lagardere, Vincent

Histoire et Societe en Occident Musulman au Moyen Age: analyse du Mi'yar d'al-Wansarisi. (Coll. de la Casa de Velazquez, 53) 537p Madrid 1995

9788486839611 9,164

:al-Wansharîsî (1430/31-1508): Mi'yâr al-mu'rib wa al-jâmi' al-mughrib 'an Fatâwâ ahl Ifrîqîyah wa al-Andalus wa al-Maghrib

selection of 2144 fatwâs translated into French and arranged by name of the muftî taken from Mi'yâr.

801

Al-Lâhîjî, 'Abd al-Razzâq bn 'Alî bn al-Husayn (m. 1072 h.q.)

Al-Kalimat al-Tibah. ed. by Hamîd 'Atâ'î Nazârî
282p Tehran 1391 9789648036909 2,020

:Islamic philosophy -- Mîr Dâmâd -- Mullâ Sadrâ

802

Laine, James W.

Meta-Religion: religion and power in world history.

304p Berkeley 2015 9780520281370 1,619

:treats religion and politics as halves of the same whole, tracing their relationship from the policies of Alexander the Great to the ideologies of modern Europe secularists, with stops in classical India, China, and the Islamic world.

803

Al-Lajâ'î, 'Abd al-Rahmân ibn Yûsuf (m. 599 h.)

Qutb al-'Ârifîn fî al-'aqâ'id wa al-tasawwuf.

ed. by Muhd. al-Dîbâjî 190p Beirut 2001

9953130302

1,680

:Sufism -- Early works to 1800

804

Lameer, Joep

The Arabic Version of Tûsî's Nasirean Ethics, with an introduction and explanatory notes. (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Science. Texts and Studies, 96) 375p ills. Leiden 2015 978900430450523,800

:Translated from the original Persian into Arabic in 713/1313, the present text was primarily intended for the Arabic-speaking majority of the people in Iraq.

805

Lameer, Joep (intro., tr. & comm.)

Conception and Belief in Sadr al-Din Shirazi (ca 1571-1635): al-Risâla fî l-Tasawwur wa-l-Tasdîq.

xiii,281p Tehran 2006 9648036284 4,120

:Islamic philosophy -- Logic -- Early works to 1800

806

Lampsey, Jerusha T.

Never Wholly Other: a Muslima theology og religious pluralism. xiv,333p N.Y. 2016(14)

9780190458010 Pap. 4,850

:New in pap. Lampsey constructs an alternative conceptual and hermeneutical approach that draws insights from the work of Muslim women interpreters of the Qur'an, feminist theology, and semantic analysis. She employs this approach to reevaluate, reinterpret, and reenvision the Qur'anic discourse on religious difference.

807

Landau, Amy (ed.)

Pearls on a String: artists, patrons, and poets at the great Islamic courts. (Walters Art Museum) 256p

100 ills. Seattle 2015 9780295995243 9,480

:presents the arts of historical Islamic cultures by focusing on specific people and relationships among cultural tastemakers, especially painters, calligraphers, poets, and their patrons.

808

Lange, Christian

Paradise and Hell in the Islamic Tradition.

(Themse in Islamic History) 380p Cambridge 2015
9780521738156 Pap. 4,738

:This book covers not only the theological and exegetical but also the philosophical, mystical, topographical, architectural and ritual aspects of the Muslim belief in paradise and hell, in both the Sunni and Shi'ite world.

809

Lange, Christian (ed.)

Locating Hell in Islamic Traditions. (Islamic History and Civilization, 119) 375p ills.

Leiden 2015 9789004301214 22,925

:a first book-length analytic study of the Muslim hell.

810

Laoust, Henri

La Profession de Foi d'Ibn Batta (traditionniste et jurisconsulte musulman d'ecole hanbalite, mort en Irak a 'Ukbarâ en 387/997). (Publications de L'Institut Francais de Damas, 70) 203p, 94p Damascus 1958

- 9782351590928 8,200
 : 'Ubayd Allâh ibn Muhammad Ibn Battâh: Sharh wa al-Ibânah 'alâ usûl al-sunnah wa al-diyânah Islam -- Doctrines -- Hanbalite
 811
 Lapidus, Ira M.
A History of Islamic Societies. 3rd edition 1017p
 ills. Cambridge 2014 9780521732970 Pap. 10,270
 812
 Al-Lârî, Kamâl bn Mohd.
Tahqîq al-Zaurâ': sharh sharh al-davânî 'alî al-zaurâ'. ed. by Sa'îd Rahîmîyân 258p Qom 1392
 9786005321913 2,200
 813
 Lassner, Jacob
Jews, Christians, and the Abode of Islam: modern scholarship, medieval realities. xviii,336p
 Chicago 2012 9780226471075 8,532
 814
 Laudan, Rachel
Cuisine and Empire: cooking in world history. (California Studies in Food and Culture) 488p
 Berkeley 2015 9780520286313 4,732
 815
 Lav, Daniel
Radical Islam and the Revival of Medieval Theology. 248p Cambridge 2012 9781107009646 12,660
 : * A rigorously researched intellectual history of contemporary Islamic radicalism and its relation to medieval schools of theology (Taqi al-Din Ibn Taymiyya...). * Explains the role of theology in al-Qaida and related organisations
 816
 Lavan, Luke & Michael Mulryan (ed.)
Field Methods and Post-Excavation Techniques in Late Antique Archaeology. 628p Leiden 2015
 9789004277021 13,125
 817
 Lawrence, Bruce B.
Who is Allah? xii,223p ills. Edinburgh 2015
 9781474401784 Pap. 3,894
 : Allah is the most common and contested name in the Islamic tradition - but who is he? Mixes historical overview with contemporary analysis.
 818
 Leaman, Oliver (ed.)
The Biographical Encyclopedia of Islamic Philosophy. 560p London 2015 9781472569448
 Pap. 7,382
 : With entries on over 300 thinkers and key concepts in Islamic philosophy, this updated landmark work also includes a timeline, glossary and detailed bibliography.
 819
 Leder, Stefan (ed.)
Crossroads between Latin Europe and the Near East: corollaries of the Frankish presence in the Eastern Mediterranean (12th-14th centuries) (Istanbul Texts und Studien, Bd. 24) 289p Würzburg 2011
 9783899138467 10,325
- 820
 Levy, T. & R. Rashed (ed.)
Maimonide. Philosophe et Savant (1138-1204). (Ancient and Classical Sciences and Philosophy) xii,477p Leuven 2004 9042914580 9,100
 821
 Lewis, Bernard & Amnon Cohen
Population and Revenue in the Towns of Palestine in the Sixteenth Century. (Princeton Legacy Library) 230p Princeton 2015(1978) 9780691602937
 Pap. 4,740
- 822
 Lewisohn, Leonard (ed.)
Mawlana Rumi Review. Volume 5, 2014. 250p
 London 2014 9781901383478 3,468
 823
 Liebreiz, Boris
Die Rifâ'îya aus Damaskus: eine privatbibliothek im osmanischen Syrien und ihre kulturelles Umfeld. (Islamic Manuscripts and Books, 10) xvi,421p
 Leiden 2016 9789004311510 24,500
 : Liebreiz explores the book culture of Ottoman Syria (16th to 19th century), using the only surviving Damascene private library of the time as a vantage point.
 824
 Loiseau, Julien
Les Mamelouks: XIIIe-XVIe siècle: une expérience du pouvoir dans l'Islam medieval. (L'Univers Historique) 434p ills. Paris 2014 9782020871129
 4,200
- 825
 Lory, Pierre
Le Reve et ses Interpretations en Islam. nouvelle edition (Spiritualites Vivantes) 421p Paris 2015
 9782226258502 1,907
 826
 Lowry, J.E., Devin J. Stewart & Shawkat M. Toorawa (ed.)
Law and Education in Medieval Islam: Studies in honour of George Makdisi. (Gibb Memorial Trust) xiv,194p Oxford 2004 906094518 7,110
 : focusing on legal education and its place in classical and medieval Islamic civilisation
 827
 Lombard, Joseph E.B.
Ahmad al-Ghazali, Remembrance, and the Metaphysics of Love. (SUNY Series in Islam) 288p Albany 2016 9781438459653 12,640
 : Discusses the works of a central, but poor understood, figure in the development of Persian Sufis, Ahmad al-Ghazâlî, brother of Abû Hamid al-Ghazâlî
 828
 Luz, Nimrod
The Mamluk City in the Middle East: history, culture, and the urban landscape. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xiv,265p Cambridge 2016(14) 9781107626713
 Pap. 5,212
 : New in pap. The book focuses on three less-explored but politically significant cities in the Syrian region - Jerusalem, Safad (now in Israel), and Tripoli

(now in Lebanon) - and presents a new approach and methodology for understanding historical cities.

829

Mackie, Louise W.

Symbols of Power: luxury textiles from Islamic lands, 7th to 21st century. 517p ills.

New Haven 2015 9780300206098 13,430

830

Madelung, Wilferd

Der Imam al-Qasim ibn Ibrahim und die Glaubenslehre der Zaiditen. (Studien zur Sprache, Geschichte und Kultur des Islamischen Orients, 1) vi, 271p Berlin 2014(1965) 9783110000863 16,616

831

Madelung, Wilferd & Sabine Schmidtke

Al-Sâhib Ibn 'Abbâd Promoter of Rethorical Theology: two Mu'tazilî Kalâm texts from the Cairo Geniza. (Islamic History and Civilization, 132)

111p plates Leiden 2016 9789004323452 16,275

:contains critical editions of the extant parts of two hitherto unknown theological works by the Bûyid vizier al-Sâhib b. 'Abbâd (d. 385/925), who is well known to have vigorously promoted the teaching of Mu'tazilî theology throughout Bûyid territories and beyond.

832

Madelung, Wilferd & Toby Mayer (ed. & tr.)

Avicenna's Allegory on the Soul: an Ismaili interpretation, An Arabic edition and English translation of 'Alî b. Muhammad b. al-Walîd's al-Risâla al-Mufîda. (The Institute of Ismaili Studies, Ismaili Texts and Translations) xi, 168p+40p(ar)

London 2015 9781784530884 9,164

:One of the most important commentary on Ibn Sînâ's symbolic "poem on the soul" (Qasîdat al-Nafs) was written by Alî b. Muhammad b. al-Walîd (d. 1215).

833

Mahdi, Muhsin

Ibn Khaldun's Philosophy of History: a study in the philosophic foundation of the science of culture. 325p

Kuala Lumpur 2006 (1957) 9839541528 4,760

834

Mahmut, Erol Kilic

Le Soufi et la Poesie: poetique de la poesie soufie ottomane. (Theoria) 254p Paris 2015

9782343057231 4,375

:L'un des traits distinctifs de la mystique en langue turque ottomane est qu'elle s'est le plus souvent exprimée sous forme poétique.

835

Majlisi, Muhammad Baqir

Hayat al-Qulub: Stories of the Prophets: characteristics and circumstances of the Prophets and their successors. tr. by Sayyid Athar Husain S.H. Rizvi

3 vols. Qom 2007 9789644384615 11,900

836

Majlisi, Muhammad Baqir

Hilyat Muttageen: Adornment of the Pious.

tr. by S.A.H.S.H. Rizvi 511p Qom 2013

9789642193776 3,960

837

Majlisi, Muhammad Baqir (1037-1111 A.H.)

The Book of Occultation: Kitâb al-Ghaibah: Bihâr al-Anwâr, Volume 51. tr. by Hassan Allahyari 471p

Qom 27 9789644384783 4,270

:Mahdism -- Imamate -- Shiites

Arabic texts with English translation

838

Al-Makîn Ibn al-Amîd

Chronique des Ayyoubides (602-658/1205-6-1259-60). trad. par A.-M. Edde & F. Micheau (Documents

Relatifs a l'Histoire des Croisades, tome

XVI) 146p Paris 1994 3,500

: [Akhbâr al-Ayyûbiyyîn]

839

Al-Makkî, Abû Tâlib (m. 386 h.)

Qût al-Qulûb, fî mu'âmalat al-mahbûb, wa wasf tarîq al-murîd ilâ maqâm al-tawhîd. revised by Sa'îd

Nasîb Makârim 2 vols. Beirut 2010(repr.) 4,680

:Sufism -- Early works to 1800

840

Al-Malâhimî al-Khwârazmî, Mahmûd ibn Muhd. (m. 536/1142)

Kitâb al-Mu'tamad fî Usûl al-Dîn. ed. by Wilferd Madelung (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 236, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e

Eslâmî, 58) xvi(eng.), 905p Tehran 2012

9786002030375 4,800

: (Classical Muslim Heritage Series, 1), Islam --

Motazilites -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800

841

Malcolm, Noel

Agents of Empire: knights, corsairs, jesuits and spies in the sixteenth-century Mediterranean world.

xxv, 504p ills. London 2016(15) 9780141978376

Pap 1,619

:In the second half of the sixteenth century, most of the Christian states of Western Europe were on the defensive against a Muslim superpower - the Empire of the Ottoman sultans.

842

Mamar Ibn Rashid

The Expeditions: an early biography of Muhammad. ed. & tr. by Sean W. Anthony (Library of Arabic

Literature Series) 384p N.Y. 2015(14)

9781479816828 Pap. 3,002

:New in pap. The Expeditions is one of the oldest biographies of the Prophet Muhammad to survive into the modern era. Its primary author, Ma'mar ibn Rashid (714-770 AD/96-153 AH), was a prominent scholar from Basra in southern Iraq who was revered for his learning in prophetic traditions, Islamic law, and the interpretation of the Qur'an

843

Mansel, Philip

Aleppo: the rise and fall of Syria's great merchant city. 224p London 2016 9781784534615 4,416

:In this heartbreaking and powerful history of one of the world's oldest, continuously-inhabited cities, author Philip Mansel chronicles the many lives of Aleppo, successively ruled by the Assyrian, Persian, Greek, Roman, Arab, Ottoman, and French empires.

- 844
Maqbûl, Idrîs
Sîbawayh Mu'tazilîyan: hafrîyât fî mîâtâfizîqâ al-nahw al-'Arabî. 303p Beirut 2005 9786144450499 2,820
:[Sîbawayh according to al-Mu'tazilah: diggings in the metaphysics of Arabic grammar]
845
Al-Maqdisî, Abû Tâhir al-Mutahharî
Al-Bad' wa al-Târikh li Abî Tâhir al-Mutahharî al-Maqdisî. ed. by Clement Huart, ed. & intro. by Ibn Mazyân ibn Sharqî 750p Algeria/Beirut 2015 9789961982792 6,940
846
Al-Maqdisî, Hasan bn Abû Bakr (m 836/1432)
Ghâyat al-Marâm fî sharh bahr al-kalâm. ed. by 'Abd Allâh Muhd. 'Abd Allâh Ismâ'il & al-Sayyid Ahmad Shihâtah (Min turâth al-Madrasah al-Mâturîdiyyah 3) 870p Cairo 2012 9789773152684 7,920
:Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
847
Al-Maqdisî, Shams al-Dîn
Kitâb Ahsan al-Taqâsim fî ma'rifah al-aqâlîm. ed. by M.J. de Goeje (Bibliotheca Geographorum Arabicorum) vii,498p Beirut repr. (1906) 3,400
848
Al-Maqrîzî, (Ta'qî al-Dîn) Abû al-Abbâs
Ighâthah al-Ummah bi-Kashf al-Ghummah (aw târikh al-majâ'ât fî misr). ed. by S.D. al-Hawwarî 96p Beirut 2008 9953348715 660
:Mamluk economics -- Famines -- Egypt -- History
849
Al-Maqrîzî, Ta'qî al-Dîn (766-845 h.)
Al-Mawâ'iz wa al-I'tibâr fî Dhikr al-Khitat wa al-Athâr. ed. by Ayman Fu'ad Sayyid, Vols. I, II, III, IV/1-2, V (Index analytique) 2nd edition 6 vols. +maps London 2013 9781905122489 46,680
850
Maraqten, Mohammed
Altsüdarabische Texte auf Holzstäbchen: epigraphische und kulturhistorische untersuchungen. (Beiruter Texte und Studien, 103) 500s Würzburg/Beirut 2014 9783956500343 17,150
851
Al-Marghînânî, 'Alî ibn Abî Bakr (m. 593 h.)
Al-Hidâyah, Sharh Bidâyat al-Mubtadi. ed. by M.M. Tâmir & H. 'A. Hâfiz 4 vols. Cairo 2012 22,110
:Islamic law -- Hanafites -- Early works to 1800
852
Marin, Manuela (ed.)
Al-Andalus/Espana: historiografias en contraste. Siglos XVII-XXI. (Coll. de la Casa de Velazquez) 454p Madrid 2009 9788496820241 11,376
853
Marino, B. (dir.)
Etudes sur les Villes du Proche-Orient XVie-XIXe Siecle: hommage a Andre Raymond. (Pubns. de L'Institut Francais de Damas, 188) 272p Damascus 2001 2901315658 2,020
:contributors: A. Raymond, D. Mallet, A.-K. Rafeq,
D. Behrens-Abouseif, T. Miura, T. Philipp, J.-P. Pascual, N. Hanna, K.M. Cuno, L. Fawaz,....
854
Marlow, Louise
Counsel for Kings: Wisdom and Politics in Tenth-century Iran, Volume I: The Nasihat al-Muluk of pseudo-Mawardi: contexts and themes. (Edinburgh Studies in Classical Arabic Literature) 352p ills. Edinburgh 2016 9780748696901 15,825
:Textual and contextual study of an early Arabic mirror for princes.
855
Marlow, Louise
Counsel for Kings: wisdom and politics in tenth-century Iran, Volume II: The nasihat al-Muluk of pseudo-Mawardi: texts, sources and authorities. (Edinburgh Studies in Classical Arabic Literature) 352p Edinburgh 2016 9780748696987 15,825
856
Maroth, Miklos (ed.)
Muslim Political Theory - A Comparative Terminological Investigation. (The Avicenna Institute of Middle Eastern Studies, Acta et Studia X) 272p Piliscsaba 2010 9789638761859 6,825
857
Maroth, Miklos (ed.)
Problems in Arabic Literature. (The Avicenna Institute of Middle Eastern Studies, Acta et Studia III) 189p Piliscsaba 2004 9638635940 5,827
:The subjects dealt with include poetry in historiographical works, the oeuvres of Abu Ala al-Ma'arri, Ibn Fadlan, Jahiz and Imru'l-Qays, the Ottoman sultan Bayezit's library, the role of natural disposition in poetry and modern Arabic literary criticism.
858
Maroth, Miklos (ed.)
Problems in Arabic Philosophy. (The Avicenna Institute of Middle Eastern Studies, Acta et Studia II) 150p Piliscsaba 2003 9638635924 5,862
:A collection of papers written by H. Daiber, J. Janssens, J. P. Montada, I. Dobbs-Weinstein, D. Bucan, C. Gilliot and M. Maroth. The papers deal with the general problem of the Islamic philosophy, as well as with the thought of al-Ghazzali, Avempace, Gersonides, al-Dhahabi, and the connection between logic and stylistics.
859
Marsham, Andrew
Rituals of Islamic Monarchy: Accession and succession in the first Muslim Empire. vii,346p maps Edinburgh 2011(09) 9780748625123 18,960
:This fascinating history explores the ceremony of the oath of allegiance to the caliph from the time of the Prophet Muhammad until the fragmentation of the caliphate in the late ninth and tenth centuries. The study of royal rituals of accession and succession in Christian Rome, Byzantium and the early Medieval West has generated an extensive literature. This has however remained unexplored in scholarship on the Islamic world. This book redresses that by examining

the ceremonial of accession to the caliphate in early Islam

860

Martel-Thoumian, B.

Delinquance et Ordre Social: l'Etat Mamlouk Syro-Egyptien Face au Crime a la fin IXe-XVe siecle.

(AUSONIUS, Scripta Mediaevalia, 21) 394p

Paris 2012 9782356130655 4,375

861

Martel-Thoumian, Bernadette

Les Civils et l'Administration dans l'Etat Militaire Mamlûk (IXe/XVe siecle). (Publications de L'Institut Francais de Damas 136) 516p Damascus 1992

6,120

:Egypt -- Mamelukes -- History -- 1250-1517

862

Masîh ibn Hakam al-Dimashqî

La Risâla al-Hârûniyya de Masîh B. Hakam al-Dimasqî: medecin. ed. et tr. par Suzanne Gigandet

(PIFD 195) 513p Damascus 2002 2901315712

3,380

:French translation with Arabic text on facing pages,

Arab -- Medicine

863

Masrûhîn, Muhd. Yûnus

Al-Wujûd wa al-Zamân fî al-Khitâb al-Sûfî 'inda

Muhyî al-Dîn Ibn 'Arabî. 582p Beirut 2015

9789933350512 4,810

:Sufism -- Ibn al-'Arabî (1165-1240)

864

Al-Masri, Abdul Nasser & Gerhard Franz Walter

Einblick in die Traditionelle Islamische Medizin.

(Medizin, 15) 320s Berlin 2013 9783643120755

5,232

865

Masud, Muhammad Khalid

Shari'a Today: essays on contemporary issues and debates in Muslim societies. (Iqbal Int'l Inst. for Res. & Dialogue, Ser. on Studies in Contemporary Islamic Thought, II) 305p Islamabad 2013

1,200

866

Matar, Nabil

An Arab Ambassador in the Mediterranean World: Muhammad Ibn Othman al-Miknasi. (Culture and Civilisation in the Middle East) 194p London 2015

9781138791527 18,990

:This book provides translated selections from the writings of Muhammad Ibn Othman al-Miknasi (d. 1799). His travelogues are unique because they constitute the only writings by an Arab-Muslim in the pre-modern period that present a comparative perspective in regard to Christendom and Islam.

867

Mauder, Christian & Gelehrte Krieger

Die Mamluyken als träger arabischsprachiger bildung nach al-Safadi, al-Maqrizi und weiteren quellen.

(Arabistische und Islamwissenschaftliche Texte und Studien, 18) 234s. Hildesheim 2012

9783487148526 6,650

:After 1250 Egypt and Syria were ruled for over 250 years by former military slaves. Historians have long

denied that these soldier-slaves had any deep interest in Arab culture, but new research is finally refuting this idea.

868

Mayer, Toby, Ian Richard Netton & Samer F. Traboulsi

On Companionship and Belief: an Arabic critical edition and English translation of Epistles 43-45.

(Epistles of the Brethren of Purity) 400p

Oxford 2016 9780198784678 12,660

:critical edition of the original Arabic text with a

new English translation

869

Mayer, Wendy & Bronwen Neil (ed.)

Religious Conflict from Early Christianity to the Rise of Islam. (Arbeiten zur Kirchengeschichte, 121)

xii,256p Berlin 2013 9783110291780 17,491

870

Mayeur-Jaouen, Catherine & Alexandre Papas (ed.)

Family Portraits with Saints: hagiography, sanctity, and family in the Muslim World. (Islamkundliche Untersuchungen Band 317) 462p Berlin 2014

9783879974221 10,150

:Seeking to explain the relationships between saints

and society through the family institution, the book

strives to enlarge the vision of the family as well as to

analyse more concretely the role of saints - the patterns

of the Prophet and his relatives, problems related to the

hereditary transmission of charisma; the relations

between the spiritual family and the physical family, or

between disciples and the saint's family; the spiritual

master as father and the father as spiritual master; and

the crucial role of women.

871

Mazor, Amir

The Rise and Fall of a Muslim Regiment: the Mansûriyya in the first Mamluk Sultanate, 678/1279-741/1341. (Mamluk Studies, v. 19) 312p maps

Göttingen 2015 9783737004264 8,748

872

Mazzoli-Guintard, Christine

Gouverner en Terre d'Islam, Xe-XVe siecle. (Didact Histoire) 378p maps Rennes 2014

9782753534537 3,500

873

McAuliffe, Jane Dammen (ed.)

The Cambridge Companion to the Qur'ân. (Cambridge Companion to Religion) xv,332p

New Delhi 2014(06) 9781107461673 Pap. 1,980

:Indian print

874

McGinnis, Jon & David C. Reisman (tr. with intro.)

Classical Arabic Philosophy: an anthology of sources. xxxi,427p Indianapolis 2007

9780872208711 Pap. 4,740

:Al-Kindi, Ar-Razi, Al-Farabi, Baghdad Peripatetics,

Ibn Sina, Al-Ghazali, Ibn Bajja, Ibn Tufayl, Ibn Rushd,

As-Suhrawardi

875

Mecit, Songul

The Rum Seljuqs: evolution of a dynasty. (Routledge Studies in the History of Iran and Turkey)

xxxv,212p London 2016(14) 9781138242791

Pap. 8,682

:New in pap. Charting the expansion of the Rum Seljuqs from rulers of a small principality to a fully-fledged sultanate ruling over almost the whole of Anatolia, this book demonstrates how ideology, rather than military success, was crucial in this development. 876

Mehmed Emin Üsküdârî (ö. 1149/1736)

Telhîsu Tehâfütü'l-Hukemâ: Tehâfüt Özeti
(eleştirmeli metin - çeviri). çev. & ed. Kâmuran
Gökdağ, Gürbüz Deniz 315p Istanbul 2014
9789751737168 2,000

:[Talkhîs Tahâfut al-Hukamâ' fî radd madhâhib ahl al-ahwâ']

Arabic original and modern Turkish translation on facing pages

Philosophy -- Early works to 1800

877

Meinardus, Otto F.A.

Two Thousand years of Coptic Christianity.
viii,344p Cairo 2015(99) 9789774147454

Pap. 4,732

:A survey of the 20 centuries of existence of one of the oldest churches in the world

878

Melchert, Christopher

Hadith, Piety, and Law: selected studies.

(Resources in Arabic and Islamic Studies, 3) 384p
Atlanta 2015 9781937040499 7,892

:Through close readings of works on fiqh, meticulous unpacking of data in biographical dictionaries, and careful attention to curricular, pious, pedagogical, and scholarly practices, Melchert has subsequently illuminated the processes and procedures that undergirded the development of Islamic movements and institutions in the formative period of Islam.

879

Meloy, John L.

Imperial Power and Maritime Trade: Mecca and Cairo in the later middle ages. (Chicago Studies on the Middle East, 6) xviii,305p Chicago 2015
9780991573202 Pap. 6,312

:Using sources composed by late medieval Meccan scholars alongside the more well-known Mamluk material, this study presents the history of late medieval Mecca and the Sharifs who ruled the city by examining their relations with local and global forces.

880

Meouak, Mohamed

La Langue Berbère au Maghreb Medieval: textes, contenus, analyses. (Studies in the History and Society of the Maghreb, 8) xv,479p map
Leiden 2015 9789004299443 17,325

881

Meri, Josef (ed.)

The Routledge Handbook of Muslim-Jewish Relations. 522p London 2016 9780415645164
37,920

:The volume is designed to illuminate positive

encounters between Muslims and Jews, as well as points of conflict, within a historical framework. Among other goals, the volume seeks to correct common misperceptions about the history of Muslim-Jewish relations by complicating familiar political narratives to include dynamics such as the cross-influence of literary and intellectual traditions.

882

Meshal, Reem A.

Sharia and the Making of the Modern Egyptian: Islamic law and custom in the courts of Ottoman Cairo. xi,290p Cairo 2014 9789774166174 11,850

:The origins of citizenship and individual rights in the Sharia courts of sixteenth-century Cairo.

883

Meshullam da Volterra

Von der Toskana in den Orient: ein renaissance-kaufmann auf reisen: aus dem Hebräischen übersetzt, kommentiert und eingeleitet von Daniel Jütte 152s
Göttingen 2012 9783525300350 3,498

:a Jewish renaissance merchant discovers the Near East and reports on his exciting travels there.

884

Michalak-Pikulska, Barbara & Sebastian Gadomski (ed.)

Ibadi Jurisprudence. (Studies on Ibadism and Oman, 6) 500p Hildesheim 2015 9783487151502
11,900

885

Mikhail, Maged S.A.

From Byzantine to Islamic Egypt: religion, identity and politics after the Arab conquest. xiii,429p
London 2016(14) 9781784534813 Pap. 3,584

:The conquest of Egypt by Islamic armies under the command of Amr ibn al-As in the seventh century transformed medieval Egyptian society.

886

Mikhail, Maged S.A.

From Christian Egypt to Islamic Egypt: religion, identity, and politics after the Arab conquest. 444p
Cairo 2014 9789774166822 Pap. 4,732

:A vital contribution to the understudied period of Byzantine to early Islamic Egypt

887

Millimono, Christine

La Secte des Assassins XIe - XIIIe siècle: des "martyrs" islamiques à l'époque des croisades.

(Comprendre le Moyen-Orient) 262p Paris 2009
9782296075979 4,200

888

Milwright, Marcus

The Dome of the Rock and Its Umayyad Mosaic Inscriptions. (Edinburgh Studies in Islamic Art) 288p
50 ills. Edinburgh 2016 9780748695607 20,045

:Compares the political development of four Maghreb countries: Morocco, Algeria, Tunisia and Mauritania

889

Mîrdâmâd, Muhd. Bâqir

Risâlat al-Îqâzât fî khalq al-a'mâl. ed. by Hâmid Nâjî
Isfahânî 134p Tehran 1391 9789648036862
1,480

:Free will and determinism -- Religious aspects -- Islam -- Early works to 1800
890

Mir-Kasimov, Orkhan

Words of Power: Hurûfî teachings between Shi'ism and Sufism in medieval Islam: the original doctrine of Fadl Allâh Astrâbâdî. (Shi'i Heritage Series, 3)
xviii,590p London 2015 9781784531539 7,663

:The Jawidan-nama-yi Kabir (Great Book of Eternity) was the magnum opus of Fadl Allah Astarabadi (d. 796/1394) and provided the basis of the Hurufi movement. Today it is one of most important known texts belonging to the mystical and messianic current that became particularly active in Iran and Anatolia following the Mongol rule.

891

Miskawayh

The Eclipse of the Abbasid Caliphate. tr. by D.S. Margoliouth, intro. by Hugh Kennedy 3 vols. (1448p)
London 2015 9781780760650 68,575

: "The Eclipse of the Abbasid Caliphate" is one of the most original and interesting chronicles to have survived from the mediaeval Islamic world. It is written by the noted Persian historian and philosopher, Miskawayh. This title presents a translation of the chronicle.

892

Miura Toru

Dynamism in the Urban Society of Damascus: the Sâlihiyya quarter from the twelfth to the twentieth centuries. (Islamic Area Studies, 2) 250p maps, tables Leiden 2015 9789004304413 18,725

:presents a new perspective on Islamic urban society: a dynamism of social networking and justice which caused both rapid development and sudden in the Sâlihiyya quarter. Founded in the northern suburbs of Damascus by Hanbali Ulama who migrated from Palestine to Syria in the mid-12th century, the quarter developed into a city through Waqf endowments.

893

Mo'alleimî, Hasan

'Erfân-e Estedalâlî dar Sharh-e Tamhîd al-Qawâ'id, Sâ'in al-Dîn 'Alî bn Mohd. al-Torkeh. 862p
Tehran 1393(2014) 9786007009079 3,800

: [Lectures on Theoretical Mysticism: A commentary on Tamhid al-Qavaid of Sain al-Din Ali ibn Muhammad al-Torkeh]

894

Mojâhid, Ahmad (ed.)

Shorûh-e Savâneh al-'Oshshâq, panj sharh bar Savâneh al-'Oshshâq-e Ahmad Ghazzâlî 'âref-e motavaffâ-ye 735 q. 389p Tehran 1388
9789640359167 1,200

: Ghazzâlî, -1126 -- Sufism -- Love -- Islam -- Early works to 1800

895

Montgomery, James

Al-Jahiz: in prise of books. (Edinburgh Studies in Classical Arabic Literature) vi,586p Edinburgh 2013
9780748683321 20,045

: Readers who think of al-Jahiz as a sophist or a

buffoon have a surprise coming. Montgomery's wrestling match with the Book of Living affords unexpected views of the 'Abbasid mind, and puts al-Jahiz at the centre of the most vital and momentous debates of his age.' --M. Cooperson

896

Morony, Michael G. (ed.)

Universality in Islamic Thought: rationalism, science and religious belief. xvi,259p London 2014
9781780769431 14,852

: discusses specific applications of rationalism in Islamic thought - from the Mu'tazila of Iraq to the Chishti mystics of Mughal India - to explore the boundaries, morality and utility of the universalist principle as conceived by Islamic scientists, scholars, theologians and mystics across half a millennium.

897

Morrow, Johan andrew

Islamic Insights: writings and reviews. 478p
Qom 2012 9789642192595 2,670

: Islam and culture -- Shiites -- 21st century

898

Morrow, John Andrew

The Covenants of the Prophet Muhammad with the Christians of the world. xx,441p ills. photos.

Tacoma 2013 9781597314664 3,468

: Muhammad's treaties with the Christians of his time, which Morrow has rediscovered in obscure collections and often newly translated, uniformly state that Muslims are not to attack peaceful Christian communities, but defend them "until the End of the World." with facsimiles of primary sources in Arabic and Persian

899

Morrow, John Andrew (ed.)

Islamic Images and Ideas: essays on sacred symbolism. x,277p Jefferson 2014

9780786458486 7,110

900

Morton, Nicholas

Encountering Islam on the First Crusade. 256p ills.
Cambridge 2016 9781107156890 15,798

: Engagingly written and supported by a wealth of evidence, this book offers a major reinterpretation of the crusaders' attitudes towards the Arabic and Turkic peoples they encountered on their journey to Jerusalem. N. Morton considers how they interpreted the new peoples, civilizations and landscapes they encountered; sights for which their former lives in Western Christendom had provided little preparation.

901

Moses Maimonides

The Guide for the Perplexed. tr. from Arabic by M. Friedländer liv,414p N.Y. 2015(1904)

9780486203515 Pap. 2,046

: the full translation of [Dalâlât al-Hairin]

902

Motadel, David (ed.)

Islam and the European Empires. (The Past and Present Book Series) 336p ills. Oxford 2016(14)

9780198754343 Pap. 4,217

:New in pap. provides the first major comparative account of the engagement of the major modern European empire - British, French, German, Russian, and Dutch - with Islam.

903

Moubarac, Y.

Pentalogie Islamo-Chretienne. Tome I: L'Oeuvre de Louis Massignon, II: Le Coran et la critique occidentale, III: L'Islam et le dialogue Islamo-Chretien, IV: Les Chretiens et le monde Arabe, V: Palestine et Arabite. 5 vols. Beirut 1972-73 12,400

:Louis Massignon, 1883-1962 -- Bio-bibliography -- Christianity -- Islam -- Qur'an

904

Mourad, Suleiman A. & James E. Lindsay

The Intensification and Reorientation of Sunni Jihad Ideology in the Crusader Period: Ibn 'Asâkir of Damascus (1105-1176) and his age, with an edition and translation of Ibn 'Asâkir's the Forty Hadiths for Inciting Jihad. (Islamic History and Civilization, 99) xvi,214p ills. Leiden 2015(13) 9789004295025

Pap. 8,575

:New in pap.

905

Mouton, J.-M., D. Sourdél & J. Sourdél-Thomine

Gouvernance et Liberalites de Saladin: d'apres les donnees inedites de six documents arabes. (Documents Relatifs a l'Histoire des Croisades, 22) 146p facs. Paris 2015 9782877543231 5,250

:Saladin, 1138-1193 -- Egypt -- History -- Sources

906

Mouton, Jean-Michel, Dominique Sourdél, Janine Sourdél-Thomine (ed.)

Mariage et Separation a Damas au Moyen Age: un corpus de 62 documents juridiques inedites entre 337/948 et 698/1299. (Documents Relatifs a l'Histoire des Croisades, 21) 326p facs. Paris 2013 9782877542968 9,240

:Marriage (Islamic law) -- Damascus -- History -- to 1500 -- Sources

in French and Arabic

907

Al-Mubarrad, Muhd. ibn Yazîd

Nasab 'Adnân wa Qahtân. 48p Beirut 2007

780

:Arabs -- Genealogy -- Early works to 1800

908

Mughazî, Mustafâ & Adam 'Abd al-Hamîd Sabra (ed.)

Manâqib al-Sâdah al-Bakrîyah: majmû'at nusûs/ The Merits of the Bakrî Lords: an anthology. (Recherches, Nouvelle Ser. A. tome XXIV) 36(eng)+508p(ar) Beirut 2015 2721460323 6,200

:The Bakrî Lords (al-Sâda al-Bakriyâ) were Egypt's most famous and influential lineage of religious scholars and Sufi in the Ottoman period. This anthology of texts presents for the first time some of the most important sources on the lineage's history. The texts include three hagiographical texts, a pilgrimage narrative, and a commentary on the poem.

909

Mughniyya, Muhd. Jawad

Endowment and Legal Disability: a textbook on jurisprudence according to the five schools of Islamic law: Hanafi, Hanbali, Shafii, Maliki, Jafari economic issues. adapted by Laleh Bakhtiar 103p

Chicago 2011 9781567448092

2,520

910

Al-Muhajer, Sheikh Jaafar (ed.)

Journal d'Ahmad Ibn Tawq, 834/1430-915/1509: la vie quotidienne a Damas a la fin l'epoque Mamelouke. vol. I: 885/1480 a 890/1485, vol. II: 891/1486 a 896/1491, vol. III: 897/1492 a 902/1497, vol. IV: 903/1498 a 906/1500. (Pubns. de L'Institut Francais de Damas, 184) 4 vols. Damascus 2000-2007

2901315585

16,840

:Ulama; Shafiites; biography; early works to 1800 [al-Ta'liq: yawmiyât shihâb al-dîn ahmad ibn tawq, 834-915/1430-1509: mudhakkirât kutibat bi-dimashq fî awâkhir al-'ahd al-mamlûkî, 885-908/1480-1502]

911

Al-Muhâjir. Ja'far

Jabal 'Âmil bayna al-Shahîdayn: al-harakah al-fikrîyah fî Jabal 'Âmil fî qarnayn, min awâsit al-qarn al-thâmin lil-hijrah/al-râbi' 'ashar lil-milâd hattâ awâsit al-qarn al-'âshir/al-sâdis 'ashar. (Publications de l'I.F.E.A.D. 217) 291p Damascus 2005

2351590058

3,200

:Âmil Mountains (Lebanon) -- History -- 14th-16th centuries

912

ムハンマド アブドゥフ Muhammad 'Abduh

神の全一性論考 後藤三男 訳注 (アラビア語テキスト) 258p Tokyo 1991 4906264042 4,644

913

Muhammad al-Mawwâq (m. 897/1492) & Muhammad al-Rassâ' (m. 894/1489)

Al-Ajwibah al-Tûnisîyah 'alâ al-As'ilah al-Gharnâtîyah, 886/1481: nass jadîd hawla al-Andalus wa Ifrîqîyah qubayla suqût Gharnâtah. ed. by Muhd.

Hasan 268p Beirut 2007 9959293203 3,860

:Granada -- Spain -- North Africa -- History

914

Al-Muhâsibî, Hârith ibn Asad

Kitâb al-Tawahhum. ed. by A.J. Arberry 78p

Beirut 2010

980

:Sufism -- Early works to 1800

915

Mujtabai, Fathullah

Aspects of Hindu-Muslim Cultural Relations. 218p

Tehran 2007 9789648036435

1,480

916

Mukherjee, Rila (ed.)

Networks in the First Global Age: 1400-1800.

(Indian Council of Historical Research, 11) xxvi,384p Delhi 2011 9789380607092 5,580

:Viewing the waterscapes as conduits of economic and cultural sharing between peoples and lands, the book focuses on the Indian, the Atlantic and the Pacific Oceans and the Mediterranean Sea, while studying economic, military and cultural transmissions within

and across them.

917

Mukherjee, Rila (ed.)

Vanguards of Globalization: port-cities from the classical to the modern. (Issues in History) xvi,425p
New Delhi 2014 9789380607948 5,180

:looks at the historical evolution of port-cities from emporion to gateway and interrogates their nature over times, around the Erythraean Sea, the Indian Ocean and the Atlantic, Portuguese, Andhra, Bengal and Vietnamese coasts.

918

Mulder, Stephennie

The Shrines of the 'Alids in Medieval Syria: Sunnis, Shi'is and the architecture of coexistence. (Edinburgh Studies in Islamic Art) xiv,297p 121 color
Edinburgh 2014 9780748645794 15,825

:Explores the relationship between Sunnis and Shi'is as expressed in the shrines of the 'Alids.

919

Mullâ Khusraw, Muhd. bn Farâmurz al-Shahîr (m. 885/1480)

Mir'at al-Usûl, sharh mirqât al-usûl (nuskhat al-mûlîf). ed. by Alyâs Qablân al-Turkî 477p
Beirut 2011 9789953137045 3,520

:Molla Hüsrev (-1480) -- Islamic law -- Interpretations and construction

920

Mulla Shamsa Gilani (d. ca. 1064/1654)

The Incipience of the Cosmos [Hudûth al-'Âlam]. ed. by Al Asghari & Gh. Dadkhah, Intro. by Sajjad Rizvi (Bibliotheca Iranica: Iranshahr Scientific and Philosophical Writings, 2) x,42p+180p(ar)
Costa Mesa 2015 9781568592596 6,320

:Mullâ Shamsâ Gilânî, a distinguished student of Mir Damad. The question of temporary (hudûth) or eternity (qidam) of the cosmos was one of the central philosophical and theological debates among thinkers of medieval Iran.

921

Müller, Juliane

Zwei Arabische Dialoge zur Alchemie: die unterredung des Aristoteles mit dem inder Yûhîn und das lehrgespräch der alchemisten Qaydarûs und Mîrâwus mit dem könig Marqûnus. edition, übersetzung, kommentar. (Islamkundliche Untersuchungen, Bd. 310) 160s. Berlin 2012

9783879974146 6,650

:Alchemy -- Arab countries -- History -- Sources

922

Munt, Harry

The Holy City of Medina: sacred space in early Islamic Arabia. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) 240p(14) Cambridge 2015

9781107678958 Pap. 4,100

:New in pap. the first book-length study of the emergence of Medina as a widely venerated sacred space and holy city over the course of the first three Islamic centuries (the 7th to 9th centuries CE).

923

Al-Muqaddasî, Muhd. bn Ahmad

Rihlat al-Muqaddasî, ahsan al-taqâsîm fî ma'rifat al-aqâlîm, 985-990. ed. by Shâkir La'îbî (Irtiyâd al-Âfâq) 517p Beirut 2003 9953441359 3,490

924

Mûsâ ibn Maymûn al-Qurtubî al-Andalusî (Maimonides)

Dalâlat al-Hâ'irîn. ed. by Husayn Atây 716p
Beirut 2011 4,160

:Jewish philosophy -- Early works to 1800

925

Al-Musabbihî, al-Amîr Mukhtâr 'Izz al-Mulk Muhd. ibn 'Ubayd Allâh ibn Ahmad (m. 420 h.)

Al-Juz' al-Arba'ûn min Akhbâr Misr. ed Ayman Fu'ad Sayyid 248p Cairo 2014 9789771811275 3,800

:Egypt -- History -- Fatimites

926

Al-Musawi, Muhsin J.

The Medieval Islamic Republic of Letters: Arabic knowledge construction. xiv,449p Notre Dame 2015 9780268020446 Pap. 7,268

:Al-Musawi challenges the paradigm that considers the period from the fall of Baghdad in 1258 to collapse of the Ottoman Empire in 1919 as an "Awakening".

927

Muslu, Cihan Yuksel

The Ottomans and the Mamluks: imperial diplomacy and warfare in the Islamic world. (Library of Ottoman Studies, 36) xii,376p London 2014 9781780761497 17,380

:traces the growth of the Ottoman Empire from a tiny Anatolian principality to a world power, and the relative decline of the Mamluks - historic defenders of Mecca and Medina and the rulers of Egypt and Syria.

928

Naaman, Erez

Literature and the Islamic Court: cultural life under al-Sahib Ibn 'Abbad. (Culture and Civilization in the Middle East) 332p London 2016 9781138945258 22,910

:The court of the vizier and literary person al-Sahib Ibn 'Abbad (326-385/938-995) in western Iran is one of the most remarkable examples of a medieval Islamic court, with a sophisticated literary activity in Arabic (and, to a lesser extent, in Persian).

929

Nabhan, Gary Paul

Cumin, Camels, and Caravans: a spice odyssey. (California Studies in Food and Culture) 332p Berkeley 2014 9780520267206 4,732

930

Al-Nâbulî, 'Abd al-Ghânî (m. 1143 h.)

Jawâhir al-Nusûs fî Hall Kalimât al-Fusûl: matn Fusûs al-Hikam lil-shaykh Muhyî Ibn 'Arabî. ed. by 'Âsim Ibrâhîm al-Kayyâlî 2 vols. Beirut 2008 9782745140302 4,660

:Sufism -- Ibn al-'Arabî -- Early works to 1800

- 931
Al-Nâbulusî, 'Abd al-Ghanî ibn Ismâ'il (m. 1143 h.)
Tahrîk al-Iqlîd fî Fath Bâb al-Tawhîd. ed. by Yûsuf Ahmad 576p Beirut 2012 9782745158925 2,960
:Sufism -- God (Islam) -- Doctrines
- 932
Al-Nâbulusî, 'Abd al-Ganî (d. 1143/1731)
Al-Wujûd al-Haqq wa al-khitâb al-sidq. ed. d'un texte philosophique et mystique du XVIIIe s. par B. Aladdin (PIFD, 153) 82p+364p (ar) Damascus 1995 2901315208 5,450
:God (Islam) -- Proof -- Early works to 1800
- 933
Al-Nâbulusî, 'Abd al-Ghânî (1050-1143/1641-1731)
Nihâyat al-Murâd fî sharh Hadîyat Ibn al-'Imâd, 'Abd al-Rahmân ibn Muhd. al-'Imâd al-Hanafî (978-1051/1570-1641). ed. by 'Abd al-Razzâq al-Halabî 837p Limassol, Cyprus 1994 7,800
:Islam -- Ritual purity -- Customs and practices -- Early works to 1800
- 934
Al-Nâbulusî, 'Abd al-Ghanî
Al-Anwâr al-Îlâhiyah fî al-Muqaddimah al-Sanûsiyah (umm al-barâhîn). ed. by Bashîr Burhân 157p Beirut 2013 9782745178817 900
:[Explanation of Oum al-Barahin in dogma]
- 935
Al-Nabulusi, Uthman b. Ibrahim (d. 660/1262)
The Sword of Ambition: bureaucratic rivalry in medieval Egypt. ed. & tr. by Luke Yarbrough (Library of Arabic Literature) xlv,478p N.Y. 2016 9781479889457 6,320
:[Tajrîd ayf al-Himmah li-stikhrâj mâ fî dhimmat al-dhimmah]
The Sword of Ambition is both the earliest and most eclectic of several independent works composed in medieval Egypt against the employment of Coptic and Jewish officials, and is vivid testimony to the gradual integration of Islamic scholarship and state administration that was well underway in its day.
- 936
Al-Nadîm, Abî'l-Faraj Muhammad ibn Ishâq
The Fihrist: a 10th century AD survey of Islamic culture. tr. by Bayard Dodge (Great Books of the Islamic World) xxxiv,1149p Chicago 1998(1970) 1871031621 17,380
- 937
Al-Nadîm, Abû al-Faraj Muhd. bn Ishâq (comp. 377 a.h.)
Al-Fihrist lil-Nadîm. a critical ed. by Ayman Fu'ad Sayyid, second edition (Edited Text Series) 4 vols. ills. London 2014 1905122535 26,760
:Biobibliography -- Arabic historical literature in 10th century Study and Analysis volume, Volume 1-2 (text), & Analytical Indexes
- 938
Nader, Laura (ed.)
What the Rest Think of the West: since 600 AD. 472p Berkeley 2015 9780520285781 Pap. 6,312
:Focusing on four civilization-Islamic, Japanese, Chinese, and South Asia-Nader has collected observations made over centuries by scholars, diplomats, missionaries, travelers, merchants, and students reflecting upon their own "West."
- 939
Naeeni, Nahleh Gharavi
Shi'ah Women Transmitters of Hadith: a collection of biographies of the women who have transmitted traditions. tr. by Gail D. Babst 328p Qom 2011 9789642191789 1,780
- 940
Na'îsah, Yûsuf
Al-Marjî' fî Wathâ'iq Târikhiyah 'an al-Shâm fî Athnâ' Hamlah Muhammad 'Alî Bâshâ, 1247-1256/1831-1840. 565p maps Damascus 2003/04 4,620
- 941
Al-Najâshî, Ahmad ibn 'Alî (372-450 h.)
Rijâl al-Najâshî, (Fihrist asmâ' musannifi al-shî'ah al-mushtahar bi rihâl al-najâshî). 464p Beirut 2010 2,480
:Hadith -- Shiites
- 942
Al-Najjâr, 'Âmir (ed.)
Al-Ri'âyah fî Tahsîl al-Maqâmât: al-mudhkûrah fî kitâb allâh ta'âlâ min maqâmât al-yaqîn lil'sâlikîn. 588p Cairo 2014 9789771810209 4,650
:Qur'an -- Sufism
- 943
Najm al-Din Kubra & Nasir al-Din al-Tusi
Spiritual Wayfaring. 120p Raewigh 2014 2,054
:English translations of Adab al-Suluk ila Hadrat Malik al-Muluk by Najm al-Din Kubra & Awsaf al-Ashraf by Nasir al-Din al-Tusi.
- 944
Najmâbâdî, Mahmûd
Mo'allefât va Mosannefât-e Abû Bakr Mohammad bn Zakareyâ-ye Râzî, Hakîm va tabîb-e bozorg-e îrânî. 435p Tehran 1394(71) 9789640368657 2,580
:[Bibliography of great Iranian physician Abû Bakr Muhammad ibn Zakariyâ-yi Râzî]
- 945
Naqdî, Redâ (ed.)
Joghrafeyâ va Nofûs-e Khorasân dar 'Asr-e Nâserî. 400p Mashhad 1390 9789649714479 1,360
:[Geography and the Population of Khorasan in the Naseri Era]
- 946
Al-Naqqârî, Hammû
Al-Mantiq fî al-Thaqâfah al-Islâmîyah. 197p Beirut 2013 9789959295392 3,390
:Islamic philosophy -- Logic
- 947
Al-Nasafî, Abû al-Barakât (m. 710/1310)
Sharh al-'Umdah fî 'aqidah ahl al-sunnah wa al-jamâ'ah, al-musammâ bi al-'Itimâd fî al-'Itiqâd. ed. by 'Abd Allâh Muhd. 'Abd Allâh Ismâ'il (Min turâth al-Madrasah al-Mâturîdiyyah 4) 538p Cairo 2012 9789773152677 4,580
:Islam -- Creeds -- Maturidiyah -- Early works to 1800

- 948
Al-Nasafi, Abû al-Mu'in (m. 508/1115)
Bahr al-Kalâm fi Usûl al-Dîn. ed. by 'Abd Allâh Muhd. Ismâ'îl & Muhd. al-Sayyid Ahmad Shihâtah (Min Turâth al-Madrasah al-Mâturîdiyyah 1) 372p Cairo 2011 9789773152646 2,980
:Islamic philosophy -- Mâturîdiyyah
- 949
Nasafi, 'Azîz bn Mohd.
Bayân al-Tanzîl (being and revelation). ed. by S.A.A. Mîr Bâqerî Fard & English intro. by H. Landolt xviii,323p Tehran 2000 9646278655 1,500
950
Nasîr al-Dîn al-Tûsî
The Sultan's Sex Potions: Arab aphrodisiacs in the middle ages. a critical edition, translated & introduced by D.L. Newman 208p+72p(ar) London 2014 9780863567476 4,732
:[Kitâb Albâb al-Bâhîyah wa al-Tarâkîb al-Sultâniyah]
- 951
Nasîr al-Dîn al-Tûsî (597-672 h.)
Al-Tadhkirah fi 'Ilm al-Hay'ah. ed. by Jamîl Rajab (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 272, 'Olûm wa Fonûn, 20) 140p(per)+161p(ar)+6p(en) Tehran 1394(2015) 9786002030917 2,980
:Astronomy, Arab -- Early works to 1800
- 952
Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî
Shi'i Interpretations of Islam: Three treatises on theology & eschatology, A Persian edition and English translation of Tawallâ wa tabarrâ, Matlûb al-mu'minîn and Âghâz wa anjâm of Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî. ed. & tr. by S.J. Badakhchani (The Institute of Ismaili Studies, Ismaili Texts and Translations Series, 13) xi,97p+94p(per.) London 2010 9781848855946 7,426
953
Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî (597-672 h.)
Sharh-e Thamareh-ye Batlamyûs; dar ahkâm-e nojûm. ed. by J. E. Zanjânî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 45, 'Olûm va Fonûn 3) 133p Tehran 1378(1999) 9646781225 5,700
:Batlamius (Ptolemy) -- Astrology -- Early works to 1800
- 954
Nasr, Seyyed Hossein & Mehdi Aminrazavi (ed.)
From the School of Shiraz to the Twentieth Century. (An Anthology of Philosophy in Persia, v. 5) xx,544p London 2015 9781848857506 11,052
:Part I: The School of Shiraz, II: The School of Isfahan, III: The Qajar Period and the School of Tehran
- 955
Nasr, Vali
The Shia Revival. updates edition 336p N.Y. 2016 9780393353389 Pap 2,684
:provides a unique and objective understanding of the 1,400-year bitter struggle between Shias and Sunnis and sheds crucial light on its modern-day consequences. A new epilogue elucidates the rise of ISIS and ongoing tensions between Iran and Saudi Arabia.
- 956
Nasrallah, Nawal
Delights from the Garden of Eden: a cookbook and history of the Iraqi cuisine. second edition xi,573p ill. photos Sheffield 2013(03) 9781845534578 7,892
:This book uniquely traces the genesis and development of the Iraqi cuisine over the centuries, starting with the ancient Mesopotamians, through medieval times and leading to the present, aided throughout by the author's intimate native knowledge of cookery.
- 957
Nasrallah, Nawal (tr.)
Annals of the Caliphs' Kitchens: Ibn Sayyâr al-Warrâq's tenth-century Baghdadi cookbook. English translation with introduction and glossary (Islamic History and Civilization, V. 70) xii,867p ill. Leiden 2010(07) 9789004188112 Pap. 8,575
:New in pap.
- 958
Nawas, John Abdallah
Al-Ma'mûn, the Inquisition, and the Quest for Caliphal Authority. (Resources in Arabic and Islamic Studies, 4) xvi,129p+208p Atlanta 2015 9781937040550 7,110
:with reprinted text of Patton, W.M.: Ahmed Ibn Hanbal and the Mihna: a biography of the Imam including an account of the Mohammedan inquisition called the Mihna, 218-234 A.H. (Leiden 1897)
- 959
Nayshâbûrî, Fadl bn Mohibb
Tahqîq dar Majâles-e Tafsîrî-ye Fadl bn Mohebb Nayshâbûrî, wa Abyât -e Fârsî ân. ecd. Javâd Bashrî & Mohd. Afshîn Vafâyî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 282, Mîrâth-e Kohan-e Îrân 1) 93p facs. Tehran 1394(2015) 9786002031044 2,020
:[Persian Verses in the Exegetic Discourses of Fadl ibn Muhibb-i Naishâbûrî (11th century A.D.)]
Facsimiled edition
- 960
Necipoğlu, Gülü (ed.)
The Art of Ornamental Geometry: a Persian compendium on similar and complementary interlocking figures. a volume commemorating Alpây Özdural. (Muqarnas, Supplements, 13) 382p Leiden 2016 9789004301962 10,325
:This collective study focuses on a unique anonymous medieval document on ornamental geometry featuring geometrical constructions and textual instructions in Persian.
- 961
Nees, Lawrence
Perspectives on Early Islamic Art in Jerusalem. (Arts and Archaeology of the Islamic World, 5) 235p 71 ill. Leiden 2015 9789004301764 22,575
:analyzes several overlooked aspects of the earliest decades of Islamic presence in Jerusalem, during the seventh century CE.

- 962
Nef, Annliese & Vivien Prigent (ed.)
La Sicile de Byzance a l'Islam. (De l'Archeologie a l'Histoire, 51) 247p ills. Paris 2010
9782701802756 7,175
- 963
Neuwirth, Angelika
Koranforschung - eine Politische Philologie? Bibel, Koran und Islamentstehung im Spiegel spätantiker Textpolitik und moderner Philologie. (Litterae et Theologia 4) xx,117s. Berlin 2014
9783110334913 3,491
- 964
Neuwirth, Angelika
Scripture, Poetry, and the Making of a Community: reading the qur'an as a literary text. (Qur'anic Studies Series) xl,470p Oxford 2014 9780198701644 19,750
: * Offers a new methodological approach to the study of the Qur'an * Relocates the Qur'an within Late Antiquity * Contextualises the Qur'an's heritage with both Biblical and Arab poetic heritage
- 965
Neuwirth, Angelika & Michael A. Sells (ed.)
Qur'anic Studies Today. (Routledge Studies in the Qur'an) 360p London 2016 9781138181953 22,910
: Combining theoretical and methodological clarity with close readings of qur'nic texts, these contributions provide close analysis of specific passages, themes, and issues within the Qur'an, even as they attend to the disciplinary challenges within the field of qur'anic studies today.
- 966
Neuwirth, Angelika (ed.)
The Qur'an in Context: historical and literary investigations into the Qur'anic milieu. (Texts and Studies on the Qur'an, 6) vii,864p Leiden 2011(10) 9789004211018 Pap. 8,575
: New in pap ed. By addressing various aspects of the Qur'an's linguistic and historical context and offering close readings of selected passages in the light of Jewish, Christian, and ancient Arabic literature, the volume seeks to stimulate a new interaction between literary and historical...
- 967
Niazi, Kaveh
Qutb al-Din Shirazi and the Configuration of the Heavens: a comparison texts and models. (Archimedes, 35) 189p Dordrecht 2014
9789400769984 14,575
: As a leading scientist of the 13th century C.E. Qutb al-Din Shîrâzî wrote three substantial works on Hay'a (or the configuration of the celestial orbs): Nihâyat al-idrâk fî dirâyat al-aflâk, al-Tuhfa al-shâhiya fî 'ilm al-hay'a and Ikhtiyârât-i Muzaffarî.
- 968
Nicola, Bruno & Charles Melville (ed.)
The Mongols' Middle East: continuity and transformation in Ilkhanid Iran. (Islamic History and Civilization, 127) 300p ills. maps Leiden 2016 9789004311992 20,125
: This book offers a collection of academic articles that investigate different aspects of Mongol rule in 13th- and 14th-century Iran. Sometimes treated only as part of the larger Mongol Empire, the volume focuses on the Ilkhanate (1258-1335) with particular reference to its relations with its immediate neighbours.
- 969
Nicolle, David
Late Mamluk Military Equipment. (PIFD 271, Travaux et Etudes de la Mission Archeologique Syro-Française, Citadelle de Damas (1999-2006), Volume III) 396p ills. Beirut 2011 9782351590454 9,800
: The discovery of this hoard of varied military and related materials has added hugely to our knowledge of late medieval Middle Eastern and especially Mamluk military technology.
- 970
Al-Niffarî, Muḥd. bn 'Abd al-Jabbâr bn al-Hasan
Kitâb al-Mawâqif, wa yalay-hi Kitâb al-Mukhâtâbât. ed. by A.J. Arberry 218p Cairo (n.d.) 770
: Sufism -- Early works to 1800
- 971
Nirenberg, David
Neighboring Faiths: Christianity, Islam, and Judaism in the middle ages and today. 347p Chicago 2016 9780226379852 Pap 4,266
- 972
Noble, Samuel & Alexander Treiger (ed.)
The Orthodox Church in the Arab World 700-1700: an anthology of sources. 355p DeKalb 2014 9780875807010 5,530
: The first of its kind, this anthology makes accessible in English representative selections from major Arab Christian works written between the 8th and 18th centuries.
- 973
Nomani, Shibli
Imam Abû Hanîfah: Life and Work. tr. by Hadi Hussain xv,280p Kuala Lumpur 2015 9789839541991 4,270
: Originally written in Urdu
- 974
Al-Nu'aym al-Dimashqî, 'Abd al-Qâdir bn Muḥd. (m. 927 h.)
Al-Dâris fî Târîkh al-Madâris. ed. by Ja'far al-Hasanî. 2 vols. Cairo 2006 repr. 8,800
: Education -- Syria -- Damascus -- History -- Early works to 1800
- 975
Al-Nu'mânî, Sa'id Ibn Sâlim
Al-Hijrât al-'Umânîyah ilâ Sharq Ifrîqiyyâ; mâ qarnayn al-awwal wa al-sâbi' al-hijrîyayn (dirâsat siyâsiyah wa hadâriyah) 623p maps photos. Damascus 2012 8,960
: Oman -- East Africa -- History
- 976
Nünlist, Tobias
Dämonenglaube im Islam. (Studies in the History and Culture of the Middle East, 28) xiii,608p Berlin 2015 9783110331547 26,241

: [Belief in Demons in Islam] Demons are frequently cited the Koran and the Words of the Prophet. The author traces their history using Arabic and Persian sources. Demons occur with special frequency in "boundary situations" - whether spatial temporal, or moral.

977

Nusseibeh, Sari

The Story of Reason in Islam. (Cultural Memory in the Present) 304p Stanford 2016
9781503600577 Pap 4,732

: Nusseibeh narrates a sweeping intellectual history – a quest for knowledge inspired by the Qu'ran and its language, a quest that employed Reason in the service of Faith.

978

Ocak, Ahmet Yasar (ed.)

From History to Theology: Ali in Islamic Beliefs. (T.T.K. XXX. Series No. 4a) xxiv, 320p ills. photos. Ankara 2005 9751618347 1,980
979

Ohlig, Karl-Heinz (ed.)

Early Islam: a critical reconstruction based on contemporary sources. 647p N.Y. 2013
9781616148256 7,260

: Using coins, commemorative building inscriptions, and a rigorous linguistic analysis of the Koran, along with Persian and Christian literature from the 7th and 8th centuries-when Islam was in its formative stages-five experts contributors attempt a reconstruction of this critical time period.

980

Ohta, Alison, Michael Rogers & Rosalind W. Haddon (ed.)

Art, Trade, and Culture in the Islamic World and Beyond: from the Fatimids to the Mughals. Foreword by Nasser David Khalil 320p 185 ills. London 2016
9781909942905 12,660
981

Orfali, Bilal

The Anthologist's Art: Abû Mansûr al-Tha'âlibî and his Yatîmat al-dahr. (Brill Studies in Middle Eastern Literatures, 37) 250p ills. Leiden 2016
9789004316294 18,200

: Why did premodern authors in the Arabic-Islamic culture compile literary anthologies, and why were these works remarkably popular? How can an anthology that consists of reproduced material be original and creative, and serve various literary and political ends? How did anthologists select their material, then record and arrange it?

982

Orfali, Bilal & Ramzi Baalbaki (ed.)

The Book of Noble Character, Critical Edition of Makârim al-Akhlâq wa Mahâsin al-Âdâb wa Badâ'i' al-Awsâf wa Gharâ'ib al-Tashbîhât, attributed to Abû Mansûr al-Tha'âlibî (d. 429/1039). (Islamic History and Civilization, 120) 288p Leiden 2015
9789004300910 16,275

: This critical Arabic text edition (Book of Noble Character, Excellent Conduct, Admirable Descriptions

and Curious Similes) is a substantial work of Adab attributed to the prominent litterateur Abû Mansûr al-Tha'âlibî.

983

Ouerfelli, Mohamed

Gouverner en Islam Entre le Xe siècle et le XVe siècle: Iraq jusqu'en 1258, Syrie, Hijaz, Yemen, Egypte, Maghreb et Al-Andalus. (CAPES/Aggregation) 240p Paris 2014 9782340001343 4,025
984

Özkan, Aydın (haz.)

Mısır Vakıfları (Osmanlı Devri ve Öncesi): al-Awqâf fî Mısır, qabla wa khilâl al-'ahd al-'uthmânî (ISAR, No. 19) xvii, 278p+11p map, CD-ROM Istanbul 2005
9757874159 10,590

: [Awqâf fî Mısır : qabla wa-khilâla al-'ahd al-'Uthmânî], Waqf -- Egypt -- History

985

Pancaroglu, Oya

Images of Power in Islamic Culture: magic, mystery and the supernatural in the imagery of medieval Islam. 256p London 2016 9781848854055 8,827
986

Papaconstantinou, A., N.B. McLynn & D.L. Schwartz (ed.)

Conversion in Late Antiquity: Christianity, Islam, and beyond: papers from the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation Sawyer Seminar, U. of Oxford, 2009-2010. xxxvii, 398p Burlington 2015 9781409457398

18,779

987

Parise, Frank (ed.)

The Book of Calendars: Conversion Tables for Ancient, African, Near Eastern, Indian, Asian, Central American and Western Calendars. 387p Piscataway 2002 (1982) 1931956766 12,363
988

Park, Hyunhee

Mapping the Chinese and Islamic Worlds: cross-cultural exchange in pre-modern Asia. xxviii, 280p ills. maps Cambridge 2015 (12) 9781107547834
Pap. 4,220

: This book focuses on the years 700 to 1500, a period when powerful dynasties governed both regions, to document the relationship between the Islamic and Chinese worlds before the arrival of the Europeans.

989

Pavlovitch, Pavel

The Formation of the Islamic Understanding of Kalâla in the Second Century AH (718-816 CE): between scripture and canon. (Islamic History and Civilization, 126) 600p Leiden 2015
9789004306066 32,550

: Pavlovitch studies traditions (hadîth) about the lexical and terminological meaning of the Quranic vocable kalâla. The book highlights the importance of coherent methodology of dating and reconstructing Muslim traditions according to their lines of transmission (isnâds) and their narrative content (matns).

990

Peacock, A.C.S.

The Great Seljuk Empire. (The Edinburgh History of the Islamic Empires) 392p 50 ills.

Edinburgh 2015 9780748638260 Pap. 6,327

:provides a narrative history and a thematic analysis of the empire's institutions and aspects of life in the Seljuk world.

991

Peacock, Andrew & Sara Nur Yildiz (ed.)

The Seljuks of Anatolia: court and society in the medieval Middle East. (Library of Middle East History) xiii,308p ills. London 2015(13)

9781784531652 Pap. 6,224

:New in pap. The Seljuks played a critical role in the development of Anatolia's multi-ethnic, multi-confessional identity. This book explores the history of Anatolia under Seljuk rule in the 12th and 13th centuries.

992

Penn, Michael Philip

Envisioning Islam: Syriac Christians and the early Muslim world. (Divinations: Rereading Late Ancient Religion)) 294p Philadelphia 2015

9780812291445 8,524

:The first Christians to encounter Islam were not Latin-speakers from the western Mediterranean or Greek-speakers from Constantinople but Mesopotamian Christians who spoke the Aramaic dialect of Syriac.

993

Penn, Michael Philip

When Christians First Met Muslims: a sourcebook of the earliest Syriac writings on Islam. xix,254p

Berkeley 2015 9780520284944 Pap. 5,522

:Living under Muslim rule the 7th century to the present, the early Syriac Christians wrote the earliest and most extensive accounts of Islam and described a complicated set of religious and cultural exchanges not reducible to the solely antagonistic.

994

Penrice, John

A Dictionary and Glossary of the Qur'an, with copious grammatical references and explanations of the text. New revised edition xiv,255p

Kuala Lumpur 2009(1873) 9789839541465 4,560

995

Perho, Irmeli

Catalogue of Arabic Manuscripts: Codices Arabici and Codices Arabici Additamenta. (COMDC Series #5.2) 3 vols. Copenhagen 2008 9788776940126 42,200

:This latest set of 3 books, cataloging the Arabic material at the Royal Library, Copenhagen, describes 356 manuscripts including the latest acquisitions.

996

Pernau, Margrit

Bürger mit Turban: Muslimen in Delhi im 19. Jahrhundert. (Mürgertum Neue Folge Studien zur Zivilgesellschaft) 404s Göttingen 2008

9783525368435 9,623

:A Muslim middle class emerged in its midst whose

strategy for social ascent did not originate in secularization, but rather in pointed piety. What role did religion play in the self-definition of this Muslim middle class? Pernau pursues the answer to this question and studies the influences and ways of Islam in the historical and social context of the day.

997

Peter de Venerable

Writing Against the Saracens. tr. by Irven M.

Resnik (The Fathers of the Church: Mediaeval Continuation, v. 16) 192p Washington DC 2016 9780813228594 6,312

:This present volume will make available in their entirety Peter the Venerable's twin polemics against Islam

998

Petrus Martyr Anglerius

Legatio Babylonica: die gesandtschaft nach Babylon.

ed. über. & komm. von Hans Heinrich Todt (Corpus Islamo-Chretienum, Ser. Latina 8) 526s

Wiesbaden 2015 9783447103473 17,150

:Die Legatio Babylonica ist der Bericht des spanischen Gesandten Petrus Martyr Angerius über seine diplomatische Mission in den Jahren 1501/02 zum Sultan Qânsûh al-Ghûrî in Kairo, die diesen zur Rücknahme seiner Drohungen gegen die Christen bewegen sollte.

999

Petry, Carl F.

The Criminal Underworld in a Medieval Islamic Society: narratives from Cairo and Damascus under the Mamluks. (Chicago Studies on the Middle East)

viii,365p Chicago 2012 9780970819987 11,060 1000

Phillips, Henry Pratap

The History of Chronology of Gunpowder and gunpowder weapons (c. 1000 to 1850). xiv,326p

Chennai 2016 9789352067626 8,200

:Gunpowder--Medieval Military History 1001

Picard, Christophe

La Mer des Califes: une histoire de la Mediterranee musulmane (VIIe-XIIe siecle). (L'Univers Historique)

439p maps Paris 2015 9782020983815 4,375 1002

Pierce, Matthew

Twelve Infallible Men: the Imams and the making of Shi'ism. ix,232p Cambridge, Mass. 2016

9780674737075 7,110

:The book focuses on the role of narratives of the imams in the development of a distinct Shi'a identity. During the tenth century, at a critical juncture in Islamic history, a group of scholars began assembling definitive works containing accounts of the twelve imams' lives.

1003

Pinto, Karen C.

Medieval Islamic Maps: an exploration. 384p 162 color plates Chicago 2016 9780226126968 9,480

: Hundreds of exceptional cartographic images are scattered throughout medieval and early modern Arabic,

Persian, and Turkish manuscript collections. Pinto brings us the first in-depth exploration of medieval Islamic cartography from the mid-tenth to the nineteenth century.

1004

Polyzoides, Apostolos

Alexandria: city of gifts and sorrows - from Hellenistic civilization to multiethnic metropolis. 192p. Brill, Brighton 2015 9781845196677 Pap. 4,732

1005

Pomerantz, Maurice A. & Aram Shahin (ed.)

The Heritage of Arabo-Islamic Learning: studies presented to Wadad Kadi. (Islamic History and Civilization, 122) 730p Leiden 2015 9789004305908 34,125

:The volume includes contributions in three main areas: History, Institutions, and the Use of Documentary Sources; Religion, Law, and Islamic Thought; Language, Literature, and Heritage which reflect Prof. Kadi's contributions to the field.

1006

Pormann, Peter E. (ed.)

Epidemics in Context: Greek commentaries on Hippocrates in the Arabic tradition. (Scientia Graeco-Arabica, 8) vi,334p Berlin 2012 9783110259797 20,991

1007

Possamai, Adam, J.T. Richardson & B.S. Turner (ed.)

The Sociology of Shari'a: case studies from around the world. (Boundaries of Religious Freedom: Regulating religion in diverse societies) 320p Wiesbaden 2015 9783319096049 15,642

:presents a comparative analysis of the application of Shari'a in contrasting countries with Muslim minorities and majorities

1008

Power, Timothy

The Red Sea from Byzantium to the Caliphate AD 500-1000. xiv,363p Cairo 2012 9789774165443 6,312

:An analysis from archaeological evidence describing the vital role of the Red Sea in medieval trade networks and the development of political control throughout the region with the rise of Islam

1009

Powers, David S.

Zayd. (Divinations: Rereading Late Ancient Religion) x,174p Philadelphia 2014 9780812246179 8,690

:the little-known story of Muhammad's adopted son. Curiously, Zayd has remained a marginal figure in both Islamic and Western scholarship. Powers now attempts to restore Zayd to his rightful position at the center of the narrative of the Prophet Muhammad

1010

Powers, Paul

Intent in Islamic Law: motive and meaning in medieval Sunnî Fiqh. (Studies in Islamic Law and Society, 25) xii,236p Leiden 2015(05) 9789004290457 Pap. 8,575

:New in pap.

explores the nature and role of intent in pre-modern Islamic legal rule book, including ritual, commercial, family, and penal law.

1011

Pratt, Douglas, et al. (ed.)

The Character of Christian-Muslim Encounter: essays in honour of David Thomas. (The History of Christian-Muslim Relations, 25) xxii,620p Leiden 2015 9789004257429 29,750

1012

Pûrjavâdî, N. & Zh, Vesel (ed.)

Dâneshtmand-e Tûsî: majmû'eh-ye maqâlât-e gerdehamâ'î-ye 'elm va falsafeh dar âthâr-e Javâheh Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî: Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî: philosophe et savant du XIIIe siècle. (Bibliothèque Iranienne 54) 227p 118p Tehran 2000 9640109835 9,420

:118p written in Persian, 227p written in English & French

contributors: W. Madelung, H. Landolt, C. Jambet, F. Daftary, G. Saliba, E. Kheirandish...

1013

Pûrjavâdî, Nasr Allâh & Muhammad Sûrî (ed.)

'Ilm al-Tasawwuf (The Science of Sufism) by an anonymous Persian author (late 4th/10th or early 5th/11th century). (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Mysticism Facsimiles and Editions, 16) 12p(eng.)+ 457p Tehran 1391(2012) 9789648036732 2,400

:Text in Arabic, notes and scholarly apparatus in Persian, and introductions in Persian and English. Sufism -- Early works to 1800

1014

Pûrrostamî, Hâmed

Mabânî-ye Fahm va Tafsîr-r Qor'ân (b-a takyeh bar âmûzeh-hâ-ye Nahj al-Balâgheh). 373p Tehran 1391 9789640364215 1,820

: [Doctrines of Understanding and Exegesis of the Quran, by documenting teachings of Nahj al-Balagheh]

1015

Al-Qadi al-Numan

Disagreements of the Jurits: a manual of Islamic legal theory. ed. & tr. by Davin Stewart (Library of Arabic Literature Series) xxxviii,408p N.Y. 2015 9780814763759 6,320

:Arabic text (Kitâb Ikhtilâf Usûl al-Madhâhib) with translation.

Al-Qadi al-Nu'man was the chief legal theorist and ideologue of the North African Fatimid dynasty in the tenth century.

1016

Al-Qâ'inî al-Qâshânî, Abû al-Hasan bn Ahmad (m. 966 h.q.)

Kitâb al-Shawâriq. ed. by Zuhrah Qurbânî 250p Tehran 1391 9789648036879 1,680

:Shiite Kalâm

1017

Al-Qiftî, 'Alî ibn Yûsuf (m. 646/1248)

Asâs al-Siyâsah. ed. by Jalîl al-'Atîyah 147p Beirut 2008 9953456801 2,050

: [Fondement de l'ethique (politique)]

Islamic Empire -- History -- 750-1258

- 1018
Qodâ'i, Mohammad bn Salâmah
Deyâ' al-Shehâb: Sharh-e Fârsî-ye Shehâb al-Akhbâr-e Qâdî Qodâ'î. ed. by J. Jahân bakhsh, H. 'Atefî & A. Behnîyâ (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 280, 'Ulûm wa Ma'ârif Islâmî 66) 7p(en)+883p Tehran 1393(2015) 9786002030900 7,980
:[A Persian commentary on Qâdî al-Qudâ'î's Shihâb al-Akhbâr (d. 454 AH/1062 AD), Hadîth, by Anonymous commentator (probably written in 7th/13th century)]
- 1019
Al-Qudûrî, Ahmad ibn Muhammad (m. 428 h.)
Mukhtasar al-Qudûrî fî al-Fiqh al-Hanafî. ed. by K.M.M. 'Uwaydah 255p Beirut 1997 1,800
:Hanafites -- Early works to 1800
- 1020
Al-Qudsî, Muhd. bn Khalîl (m. 888/1483)
Kitâb Duwal al-Islâm al-Sharîfah al-Bahîyah, wa dhikr mâ zahara li min hikam allâh al-khafîyah. ed. by Subhî Labîb & Ulrich Haarmann (Bibliotheca Islamica, Bd. 37) 63p(ger.)+173p Beirut 2009 repr.(1997) 9789953550985 1,680
:[Abû Hâmid al-Qudsîs: Traktat über die Segnungen, die Türken dem Lande Ägypten Gebracht Haben]
- 1021
Al-Qummî, 'Alî ibn Ibrâhîm
Tafsîr al-Qummî. 775p Beirut 2014 3,840
- 1022
Al-Qurshî al-Kanjî, Muhd. ibn Yûsuf ibn Muhd. al-Nawfalî (m. 658 h.)
al-Bayân fî Akhbâr Sâhib al-Zamân. ed. by Muhd. Mahdî al-Khurasân 164p Beirut 1979 1,860
:Mahdî -- Mahdism
- 1023
Al-Qushayrî, Abû Qâsim 'Abd al-Karîm (m. 465 h.)
Al-Risâlat al-Qushayrî. ed. by Ahmad Hâshim al-Salamî 440p Beirut 2013 9782745152688 1,960
- 1024
Al-Qushayrî, Abû-l-Qâsim 'Abd al-Karîm bin Hawâzin
The Risalah: Principles of Sufism. tr. by Rabia Harris ed. by L. Bakhtiar (Great Books of the Islamic World) lix,513p Chicago 2002 1930637225 Pap. 6,312
- 1025
Qutb al-Dîn al-Râzî
Lawâmi' al-Asrâr fî Sharh Matâlî' al-Anwâr. ed. by 'Alî Asghar Ja'farî Walani 732p Tehran 1393 9789640367100 4,290
:Islamic logic -- Philosophy, Commentary on Matâlî' al-anwâr, a work on logic by Sirâj al-Dîn Mahmûd ibn abî Bakr, al-Urmawî.
- 1026
Qutb al-Dîn Shîrâzî
Hikmat al-Ishrâq: Suhrawardî, bâ sharh-e Qutb al-Dîn Shîrâzî. ed. by Najafqulî Habîbî 4 vols. Tehran 1392 9786005101553 12,260
:[Hikmat al-Ishraq, Qutb al-Din al-Shirazi's commentary on Suhrawardî] Vol. 1-2: logic, 3-4: theology
- 1027
Qutb al-Dîn Shîrâzî
Sharh Hikmat al-Ishrâq, beh endemâm-e ta'liqât-e Sadr al-Mota'allehîn. ed. by Mohd. Mûsawî 2 vols. Tehran 1394(88) 9789642440023 6,980
- 1028
Qutb al-Dîn Shîrâzî, Mahmûd bn Mas'ûd (634-710 h.q.)
Dorrat al-Tâj. ed. by Mohd. Meshkûl 2 vols. in 1 Tehran 1385 repr. 9648113278 2,200
:bakhsh-i 1. Muqaddamah -- Mantiq -- Umûr-i A'immah -- Tabîyât -- Ilâhiyât
- 1029
Al-Raba'î, al-Nahwî, Abû l'Hasan 'Alî 'Îsâ
Kitâb al-'Arûd. ed. by Muhammad Abû al-Fadl Badrân (Bibliotheca Islamica, 44) 156p Berlin/Beirut 2000 1,840
:Arabic language -- Versification -- Metrics
- 1030
Rabâyi'ah, Ibrâhîm (prep.)
Sijillât Mahkamat al-Quds al-Shar'iyah: sijill raqm 107. (Silsilat Sijillât al-Mahâkim al-Shar'iyah, 1) 218p+CD-ROM Istanbul 2013 9789290632566 8,400
:Jerusalem -- Court records -- Sijill -- Records and correspondence -- Catalogs, Accompanying CD-ROM contains facsimile of the manuscript of sijill 107 in PDF format
- 1031
Rabâyi'ah, Ibrâhîm (prep.)
Sijillât Mahkamat al-Quds al-Shar'iyah: sijill raqm 119. (Silsilat Sijillât al-Mahâkim al-Shar'iyah, 2) 315p+CD-ROM Istanbul 2014 9789290632665 10,590
:Jerusalem -- Court records -- Sijill -- Records and correspondence -- Catalogs, Accompanying CD-ROM contains facsimile of the manuscript of sijill 119 in JPEG format
- 1032
Rabâyi'ah, Ibrâhîm (prep.)
Sijillât Mahkamat al-Quds al-Shar'iyah: sijill raqm 136. (Silsilat Sijillât al-Mahâkim al-Shar'iyah, 5) 270p+CD-ROM Istanbul 2015 9789290632757 9,620
:Jerusalem -- Court records -- Sijill -- Records and correspondence -- Catalogs, Accompanying CD-ROM contains facsimile of the manuscript of sijill 136 in PDF format
- 1033
Rabâyi'ah, Ibrâhîm (prep.)
Sijillât Mahkamat al-Quds al-Shar'iyah: sijill raqm 149. (Silsilat Sijillât al-Mahâkim al-Shar'iyah, 3) 234p+CD-ROM Istanbul 2014 9789290632719 8,400
:Jerusalem -- Court records -- Sijill -- Records and correspondence -- Catalogs, Accompanying CD-ROM contains facsimile of the manuscript of sijill 149 in PDF format
- 1034
Rabâyi'ah, Ibrâhîm (prep.)
Sijillât Mahkamat al-Quds al-Shar'iyah: sijill raqm

167. (Silsilat Sijillât al-Mahâkim al-Shar'îyah, 8)
363p+CD-ROM Istanbul 2015 9789290632894 10,590
:Jerusalem -- Court records -- Sijill -- Records and correspondence -- Catalogs, Accompanying CD-ROM contains facsimile of the manuscript of sijill 167 in PDF format
1035
Rabâyi'ah, Ibrâhîm (prep.)
Sijillât Mahkamat al-Quds al-Shar'îyah: sijill raqm 183. (Silsilat Sijillât al-Mahâkim al-Shar'îyah, 4)
288p+CD-ROM Istanbul 2014 9789290632702 8,400
:Jerusalem -- Court records -- Sijill -- Records and correspondence -- Catalogs, Accompanying CD-ROM contains facsimile of the manuscript of sijill 183 in PDF format
1036
Rabâyi'ah, Ibrâhîm (prep.)
Sijillât Mahkamat al-Quds al-Shar'îyah: sijill raqm 78. (Silsilat Sijillât al-Mahâkim al-Shar'îyah, 7) 370p+CD-ROM Istanbul 2015 9789290632832 10,590
:Jerusalem -- Court records -- Sijill -- Records and correspondence -- Catalogs, Accompanying CD-ROM contains facsimile of the manuscript of sijill 78 in JPEG format
1037
Rabâyi'ah, Ibrâhîm (prep.)
Sijillât Mahkamat al-Quds al-Shar'îyah: sijill raqm 96. (Silsilat Sijillât al-Mahâkim al-Shar'îyah, 6) 295p+CD-ROM Istanbul 2015 9789290632764 10,590
:Jerusalem -- Court records -- Sijill -- Records and correspondence -- Catalogs, Accompanying CD-ROM contains facsimile of the manuscript of sijill 96 in PDF format
1038
Rabb, Intisar A.
Doubt in Islamic Law: a history of legal maxims, interpretation, and Islamic criminal law. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xiii,414p
Cambridge 2015 9781107080997 18,170
:Through a close examination of legal, historical, and theological sources, and a range of illustrative case studies, this book shows that Muslim jurists developed a highly sophisticated and regulated system for dealing with Islam's unique concept of doubt, which evolved from the 7th to the 16th century.
1039
Rabbath, Edmond
La Conquete Arabe sous les Quatre Premiers Califes (11/632 - 40/661). (Pub. de l'Univ. Libanaise, Sec. des Etudes Historiques, XXXII) 2 vols.
Beirut 1985 25,960
:[Les Chretiens dans l'Islam des Premiers Temps, 3] Islamic Empire -- History -- 622-661
1040
Ragab, Ahmed
The Medieval Islamic Hospital: medicine, religion, and charity. 288p Cambridge 2015 9781107109605 17,380
:The first monograph on the history of Islamic hospitals, this volume focuses on the under-examined Egyptian and Levantine institutions of the 12th to 14th centuries.
1041
Ragep, F. Jamil & Miura Taro (ed. & tr.)
On 'Astronomia': an Arabic critical edition and English translation of Epistle 3. (Epistles of the Brethren of Purity) 368p Oxford 2015 9780198747376 10,550
1042
Al-Rahim, Ahmed H.
The Creation of Philosophical Tradition: biography and the reception of Avicenna's philosophy from the 11th to the 14th centuries A.D. (Diskurse der Arabistik, 21) ix,250p Wiesbaden 2016 9783447103336 6,300
:Presenting a detailed analysis of the medieval Arabo-Islamic bio-bibliographical tradition, this volume investigates the lives and critically inventories the works of the principal philosophers who created the Avicennan philosophical tradition in the Islamic world between the 11th and 14th centuries.
1043
Rahman, Rizwanur & Syed Akhtar Husain (ed.)
Essays on the Arabian Nights. viii,140p New Delhi 2013 9789384082000 3,180
1044
Ramadan, Tariq
Islamic Ethics: a very short introduction. 144p ills. Oxford 2017 9780199589326 Pap 1,685
:Ramadan examines the traditional contents of Islamic ethics and the dominant objectives of Islamic teachings.
1045
Raphael, Sarah Kate
Climate and Political Climate: environmental disasters in the Medieval Levant. (Brill's Series in the History of the Environment. v. 3) xviii,211p Leiden 2013 9789004216563 17,150
1046
Rapoport, Yossef & Shahab Ahmed (ed.)
Ibn Taymiyya and His Times. (Studies in Islamic Philosophy, IV) xiv,400p Karachi 2013(10) 9780195478341 3,000
:Contents: Introduction, I. Biography, II. Theology, III. Hermeneutics, IV. Law, V. Sh'i and Christian Polemics, VI. Legacy
1047
Rasâ'il 'Ulamâ' al-Islâm fî qitâl man istabâha Makkah wa qatala al-anâm, mutadamminah li-ahkâm al-Kawârij wa al-bughâh wa quttâ' al-turuq.... ed. by Abû H.I. bn Mansûr al-Hâshimî al-Amîr 320p Beirut 2015 2,380
:Islamic law -- Offenses against religion -- Early works to 1800
1048
Rashed, Roshdi
Angles et Grandeur: d'Euclide a Kamal al-Din al-Farisi. (Scientia Graeco-Arabica, 17) viii,706p

- Berlin 2015 9781501510700 29,741
: [Angles and measurement from Euclid to Kamal al-Din al-Farisi]
1049
Rashed, Roshdi (ed. & tr.)
Al-Khwarizmi: the Beginnings of Algebra. (History of science and philosophy in classical Islam) viii, 392p (ar. & eng.) ills. London 2009 15,800
9780863564307
: This groundbreaking work is divided into two main sections: one dealing with algebraic theory, and the other focusing on the calculation of inheritances and legacies. Al-Khwarizmi's book (al-Kitâb al-muhtasar fî hisâb al-jabr wa'l-muqâbalah) laid down the groundwork for a scientific field where mathematics and juridical learning meet, which was furthermore developed through the efforts of successive generations of mathematicians and jurists.
1050
Rashîd al-Dîn Fadl Allâh
Latâ'if al-Haqâ'iq (ketâb-e chahârom az majmû'eh-ye Rashîdiyyeh). ed. by Hâshem Rajab-zâdeh (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 251, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e Eslâmî, 65) 2 vols. Tehran 1394(2015) 9786002030610, 0986 12,600
: Latâ'if al-Haqâ'iq (the fourth book of Majmû'ah-yi Rashîdiyyah)
Islamic ethics -- Early works to 1800
Qur'an -- Criticism, interpretation, etc.
1051
Rashîd al-Dîn Fadl Allâh
Mabâheth-e Soltânîyeh: al-resâleh al-soltânîyeh fî al-marâteb al-nobavîyeh. (ketâb-e sevvom az majmû'eh-ye rashîdiyyeh). ed. by Hâshem Rajab-zâdeh (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 250, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e Eslâmî, 64) 90p+614p+7p(en) Tehran 1394(2015) 9786002030603 7,800
1052
Rashîd al-Dîn Fadl Allâh
Toudhât-e Rashîdî (ketâb-e avval az majmû'eh-ye rashîdiyyeh). ed. by Hâshem Rajab-zâdeh (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 248, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e Eslâmî, 63) 2 vols. Tehran 1394(2015) 9786002030573 12,650
1053
Rashid al-Din Maybudi
Kashf al-Asrar: unveiling of the mysteries (Great Commentaries on the Holy Quran, VII) 800p
Louisville 2016 9781891785221 15,792
: The volume is arranged in the order of the chapter and verses of the Qur'an and 1,500 pages of Persian text. There are 97 chapters, each corresponding to one Qur'anic chapter (which is to say that 17 of the short chapters do not have commentaries).
1054
Al-Rashid, Saad
The Medieval Routes to Mecca: the Darb Zubaidah from Kufah to Mecca. 236p photos. London 2015 9781908531254 7,892
1055
Al-Rawâdiyah, al-Mahdî 'Îd (ed.)
Kitâb Gharâ'ib al-Funûn wa Mulah al-'Uyûn. 862p in 2 vols. Beirut 2011 9789953137056 6,480
: Geography, Arab -- Astronomy -- Early works to 1800
1056
Raymond, A. & G. Wiet
Les Marches du Caire: traduction annotée du texte de Maqrîzî. (IFAO, Textes Arabes et Etudes Islamiques, T. XIV) ix, 360p maps Cairo 1979 6,960
1057
Al-Râzî, Fakh al-Dîn (m. 606 h.)
Sharh 'Uyûn al-Hikmah. ed. by Muhd. 'Uthmân (al-Maktabah al-Falsafîyah) 630p Cairo 2012 9789773415719 5,940
1058
Al-Râzî, Fakhr al-Dîn
Al-Ishârât wa al-Tanbbihât, Ibn Sînâ, Lubâb al-Ishârât, Fakhr al-Dîn al-Râzî. ed. by Mahmûd Shihâbî Khurâsânî 286p Tehran 1390(1339) 9789640364058 1,600
1059
Al-Râzî, Fakhr al-Dîn (m. 606 h.)
Kitâb al-Nafs wa al-Rûh, wa sharh qawâ-humâ fî 'ilm al-akhlâq. ed. by 'Abd Allâh Muhd. 'Abd Allâh Ismâ'îl (Min Turâth al-Imâm al-Râzî, 15) 334p Cairo 2013 9789773153175 3,300
: Islamic ethics -- Early works to 1800
1060
Al-Râzî, Muhammad ibn Zakariyâ
Al-Shukûk 'alâ Jâlinûs. ed. by Mahdî Muhaqqiq 94p+182p(ar.)+12p(eng.) Tehran 1385 (2006) 9645280079 1,980
: Galen -- Arabic Medicine
1061
Al-Râzî, Najm al-Dîn (573-656 h.q.)
Bahr al-Haqâ'iq wa al-Ma'ânî fî tafsîr al-sab' al-mathânî, al-musammâ bi al-Ta'wîlât al-Najmîyah. ed. by Muhd. Ridâ Muwahhidî 538p Tehran 1392 9786007009185 3,100
: Qur'an -- Commentaries -- Sufism
1062
Reeves, John C.
Prolegomena to a History of Islamic Manichaeism. (Comparative Islamic Studies Series) 338p London 2013(11) 9781781790380 Pap. 6,312
: This book provides an anthology of sources highlighting Manichaeism, a gnostic religion which flourished largely clandestinely in the Near East, Central Asia, and China until the beginning of the 17th century.
1063
Reinhard, Wolfgang (ed.)
Empires and Encounters, 1350-1750. gen. ed. by A. Irie & J. Osterhammel (A History of World) 1168p Cambridge, Mss. 2015 9780674047198 6,312
: Contents: Introduction, I: Empires and Frontiers in Continental Eurasia, II: The Ottoman Empire and the Islamic World, III: South Asia and the Indian Ocean, IV: Southeast Asia and Oceania, V: Europe and the Atlantic World.

- 1064
van Renterghem, Vanessa
Les Elites Bagdadiennes au Temps des Seljoukides: etudes d'histoire sociale, Vol. 1: Textes, Vol. 2: Annexes, cartes, grtaphiques, tableaux et arbres genealogiques. (PIFD 284) 2 vols. Beirut/Damascus 2015
9782351597040 26,860
:Baghdad -- Seljuks -- Social history -- to 1500
1065
Richards, D.S.
Egypt and Syria in the Early mamluk Period: an extract from Ibn Fadl Allah al-'Umari's Masalik al-Absar fi Mamalik al-Amsar. 160p London 2017
9781138208599 23,700
:It provides a fascinating snapshot of the physical and administrative geography of this crucial region as well as insights into its society and the organization and functioning of the Mamluk state.
1066
Richards, D.S.
Mamluk Administrative Documents from St. Catherine's Monastery. (Association pour la Promotion de l'Histoire et de l'Archeologie Orientales, Memoires, 5) 148p+xlvi plates Leuven 2011
9789042923331 6,650
1067
Ridgeon, Lloyd (tr. & intro.)
Persian Metaphysics and Mysticism: selected treatises of 'Aziz Nasafi. ix,241p London 2015(02)
9781138869851 Pap. 7,892
:New in pap.
1068
Ridgeon, Loyd (ed.)
The Cambridge Companion to Sufism. (Cambridge Companions to Religion) xvi,310p
Cambridge 2015 9781107679504 Pap. 4,738
:part I: The Early Period, II: Medieval Sufism, III: Sufism in the Modern Era.
contributors: C. Melchert, L. Silvers, E.S. Ohlander, A.K. Karamustafa, L. Lewisohn, K.S. Vikor, R. Geaves, I. Weismann, etc.
1069
Riello, Giorgio & Prasannan Parthasarathi (ed.)
The Spinning World: a global history of cotton textiles, 1200-1850. xvi,490p ills. Delhi 2012(09)
9789380607290 7,180
:Ranging from China and Japan, to Europe, the Ottoman Empire, South-East Asia, and East and West Africa, the essays in this volume explore the global exchange and use of cotton textiles in the Pacific, Indian and Atlantic worlds, as well as the impact of Indian cotton on local consumption and production systems. Taken together, they provide a wide-ranging picture of cotton cloth in the centuries between 1200 and 1850, as well as a framework which decenters Europe in the pre-modern global order.
1070
Rippin, Andrew & Roberto Tottoli (ed.)
Books and Written Culture of the Islamic World: studies presented to Claude Gilliot on the occasion of his 75th birthday. (Islamic History and Civilization, 113) xxiii,398p Leiden 2015
9789004282636 22,925
1071
Rippin, Andrew (ed.)
Approaches to the History of the Interpretation of the Qur'an. (Gorgias Islamic Studies, 1) xi,334p
Piscataway 2013(1988) 9781607240464 15,642
:First published in 1988, this collection of essays marks a significant turning point in the scholarly study of tafsir, bringing the discipline a new prominence and stimulating a new generation of scholars to devote their energy to its study.
1072
Rizvi, Sayyid Muhammad
Shi'ism: Imamate & Wilayat. 156p Qom 2007
9789644381362 860
1073
Rodriguez, Jarbel (ed.)
Muslim and Christian Contact in the Middle Ages: a reader. xiv,440p Toronto 2015 9781442600669
Pap. 7,102
:Rodriguez has selected geographically diverse and multiple sources on the same event or topic so that readers gain a better understanding of the relationship that existed between Muslims and Christians in the Middle Ages.
1074
Roper, Geoffrey (ed.)
Historical Aspects of Printing and Publishing in Languages of the Middle East: papers from third symposium at the Univ. of Leipzig, Sept. 2008. (Islamic Manuscripts and Books, 4) ix,328p ills.
Leiden 2014 9789004255050 21,525
:These essays deal with aspects of the development of printing and print culture, in the 10th-20th centuries, in Iran, Kurdistan, Turkey, Egypt, the Maghrib, Germany and Latin America, and in the Arabic, Judaeo-Arabic, Syrian, Ottoman turkish, Kurdish and Persian languages.
1075
Rosenfeld, Boris A. & Ekmeleddin Ehsanoglu
Mathematicians, Astronomers and Other Scholars of Islamic Civilization and their works (7th-19th century). (IRCICA, Series of Studies & Sources on History of Science, 11) 833p Istanbul 2003 9290631279
17,200
:Mathmaticians -- Astronemers -- Other scholars of Islamic civilization -- Bio-bibliography
1076
Rosser-Owen, Mariam
Cultural Patronage and Political Legitimacy in al-Andalus: the 'Amirid regents, 970-1010 AD. 352p
London 2017 9781472458933 Fothcoming
:This book presents a cohesive and integrated study of the artistic and cultural patronage of the 'Amirid dynasty, regents of Hisham II (r. 976-c.1010), the last Umayyad caliph of al-Andalus (Islamic Spain), who inherited the throne as a minor.
1077
Rudolph, Ulrich
Al-Mâturîdî and the Development of Sunnî Theology

in Samarqand. tr. by R. Adem (Islamic History and Civilization, 100) 390p Leiden 2014
9789004234154 23,800

:In this book U. Rudolph offers an analysis of al-Maturidi's (d. 944 CE) eminent contribution to the formation of Sunni theology.

1078

Russ-Fishbane, Elisha

Judaism, Sufism, and the Pietists of Medieval Egypt: a study of Abraham Maimonides and his times.

(Oxford Studies in the Abrahamic Religions) 288p
Oxford 2015 9780198728764 19,750

:Explores the historical background and social foundations of the pietist movement, its impact on communal and family life, and the internal Jewish controversies it provoked.

1079

Rustomji, Nerina

The Garden and the Fire: heaven and hell in Islamic culture. xxii,201p N.Y. 2013(08) 9780231140850
Pap. 4,740

:Islamic conceptions of heaven and hell began in the 7th century as an early doctrinal innovation, but by the twelfth century, these notions had evolved into a highly formalized ideal of perfection. In tracking this transformation, Rustomji reveals the distinct material culture and aesthetic vocabulary Muslims developed to understand heaven and hell and identifies the communities and strategies of defense that took shape around the promise of a future world.

1080

Rustow, Marina

Heresy and the Politics of Community: the Jews of the Fatimid Caliphate. (Conjunctions of Religion and Power in the Medieval Past) xxxiii,392p

Ithaca 2014(08) 9780801456503 Pap. 7,110

:Rustow draws heavily on the Cairo Geniza to show that despite the often fierce arguments between the groups, they depended on each other for political and financial support and cooperated in both public and private life.

1081

Rûzbehân Baqlî Shîrâzî (522/1128-606/1209)

Sharh-e Shathîyât: Commentaire sur les Paradoxes des Soufis. ed. by H. Corbin, rev. ed. by Mohd.-Ali Amir-Moezzi (Bibliothèque Iranienne, 12) 40p(fr.)+527p Tehran 1382(2003) repr
9789646414396 5,620

:Sufism -- Early works to 1800

1082

Rûzbihân Baqlî

Mantiq al-Asrâr bi Bayân al-Anwâr. ed. by 'A.A.Mîr Bâqirî-fard & Z. Najafî (Majmû'eh-ye Tahqîqât-e 'Erfânî, 6) 468p Tehran 1393(2014)

9789643726829 5,450

1083

Rûzbihân Baqlî Shîrâzî

Tarjameh-ye 'Arâ'is al-Bayân fî Haqâ'iq al-Qur'ân. tr. by 'Alî Bâbâ'î 4 vols. Tehran 1388

97896426714 21,000

:Qur'an -- Hermeneutics -- Early works to 1800

1084

Sâbân, Suhayl (ed. & tr.)

Murâsalât al-Bâb al-'Âlî ilâ Wilâyat al-Hijâz (Makkah al-Mukarramah - al-Madînah al-Munawwara) fî al-fatrah min 1283 ilâ 1291 h. 411p al-Riyâd 1425/2004

996010656X 4,980

:[The Correspondences of the Ottoman Sublime Porte to Al-Hijaz Province (Makkah and Madina), 1283-1291 H.] Hejaz (Saudi Arabia) -- History -- 19th century -- Sources

1085

Sabrî, 'Abd al-Rahmân bn 'Umar al-Rûmî (m. 1139 h.)

Ayyuhâ al-Akh, sharh risâlat (Ayyuhâ al-walad) lil-Imâm al-Ghazâlî. ed. by Abû Hâshim al-Athrî (Maktabah al-Sûfiyah) 342p Cairo 2012

9789773415582 3,300

:Ghazâlî -- Sufism

1086

Sabzawârî, al-Hâj Mullâ Hâdî (1212-1289 h.)

Sharh al-Asmâ' aw Sharh Du'â' al-Jawshan al-Kabîr. ed. by Najafqulî Habîbî 914p Tehran 1393(1385)

9789640337158 7,100

:Islam -- Shiites -- Anthology

1087

Sadeghi, B., A.Q. Ahmed, A. Silverstein & R. Hoyland (ed.)

Islamic Cultures, Islamic Contexts: essays in honor of Professor Patricia Crone (Islamic History and Civilization 114) 655p ills. Leiden 2014

9789004252011 34,475

:articles on various aspects of the intellectual and social histories of Islamic societies and of the traditions and contexts that contributed to their formation and evolution.

1088

Sadeghi, Behnam

The Logic of Law Making in Islam: women and prayer in the legal tradition. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xxi,215p Cambridge 2015(13) 9781107529786 Pap. 5,212

:New in pap. examines the process of reasoning in Islamic law.

1089

Sadîd al-Saltaneh, Mohd. 'Alî (1251-1320 h.q.)

Safarnâme-ye Sadîd al-Saltaneh: al-tadqîq fî sayr al-tarîq. ed. by Ahmad Eqtedârî (Ganjîneh-ye Asnâd va Târikh-e Êrân, 49) 862p Tehran 1392

9786005942378 6,100

:Iran -- Description and travel -- 19th century

1090

Sadr al-Dîn al-Qûnawî, Muhd. ibn Ishâq

Risâlat al-Nusûs. ed. by Hâmid Nâjî Isfahânî 232p Qom 1390 9786005321579 1,300

:Intro. in Persian Islamic philosophy -- Sufism, Knowledge, Theory of (Islam) -- Koran -- Hermeneutics -- Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800

1091

Sadr al-Dîn al-Qûnawî

Al-Risâlah al-Murshidiyah, al-musammâj al-Tawajjuh al-Atamm al-Awlâ Nahw al-Haqq jalla wa 'alâ. ed. by Muhd. 'Abd al-Qâdir Nassâr 123p Cairo 2016

- 9789778521245 2,200
:Islamic philosophy -- Sufism
1092
Sadr al-Dîn Dashtakî, et al.
Davâzdeh Resâleh dar Parâdûks-e Dorûghgû. ed. by
Ahad Farâmarz Qarâmalekî 380p Tehran 2007
9648036012 2,560
:[12 treatises on liar paradox in Shirâz school]
1093
Sadr al-Dîn Shîrâzî, Muhammad ibn Ibrâhîm
Al-Mabdâ' wa al-Ma'âd fî al-hikmat al-muta'âlîyah.
ed. by Muhd. Dhabîjî & Ja'far Shâh Nazarî 622p
Beirut 2011 repr. 4,560
:[Beginning and the end on transcendent
philosophy] -- Islamic philosophy
1094
Sadr al-Dîn Shîrâzî, Muhd. ibn Ibrâhîm
**Rasâ'il wa Guzîdah-hâ-yî bih Khatt-i Hakîm Mullâ
Sadrâ Shîrâzî.** 385p Tehran 2010 9789644462443
6,800
:[Treatises & Selections Scribed by Mollasadra
Shirazi] Facsimile of miscellaneous Persian & Arabic
texts in Mullâ Sadrâ's handwriting
1095
Sadr al-Dîn Shîrâzî, Muhd. ibn Ibrâhîm (979-1050 h.q.)
Tafsîr al-Qur'ân al-Karîm. 8 vols. Tehran 1389
9786005101225 48,980
:Koran -- Commentaries -- Early works to 1800
1096
Sadr al-Dîn Shîrâzî (Mollâ Sadrâ)
Sharh al-Usul al-Kâfi. ed. Muhd. Khâminah'î & Ridâ
Ustâdî 5 vols. Tehran 1384-87 9647472684
33,670
1097
Sadr al-Dîn Shîrâzî (Mollâ Sadrâ)
Sharh bar Zâd al-Musâfir-e Mollâ Sadrâ. ed. by Jalâl
al-Dîn Âshteyânî 598p Qom 1381 repr.
9789640901373 3,620
1098
Sadr, Seyed Kazem
**The Economic System of the Early Islamic Period:
institutions and politics.** (Political Economy of Islam)
297p London 2016 9781137517494 19,750
:This book provides an economic analysis of the
earliest Islamic society, focusing on the policies of the
Messenger of Islam (Sawa) and his successors during
the first four formative decades of Islam. Two
institutions of great importance - the market and the
public treasury (Baitul Mal) - and their roles in the
development of the private and public sectors are
particularly emphasized in this study.
1099
Al-Safadî, Salâh al-Dîn Khalîl bn Aybak (1297-1363)
**Kitâb al-Wâfi bi al-Wafayât: Das biographisch lexikon
des Salahaddin Halil Ibn Aibak as-Safadi, Vol. 1-32 (Vol.
31-32: al-Fahâris)** (Bibliotheca Islamica, 6) 32 vols.
Beirut 2008-13 9789953466095 106,680
:Islamic Empire -- Biography -- Early works to 1800.
1100
Al-Saffâr al-Bukhârî, Ibrâhîm ibn Ismâ'il (gest.
543/1139)
**Talkhîs al-Adillah li-Qawâ'id al-Tawhîd: Das
kompendium der beweis für die grundlagen des ein-
gott-glaubens.** ed. by Angelika Brodersen (Bibliotheca
Islamica, 49/1-2) 2 vols.
Beirut/ Berlin 2011 9789953550336 6,580
:Mâturîdîyah -- Islamic philosophy -- Early works to
1800
1101
Safi Gulpaygani, Lutfullah
Discussions Concerning al-Mahdi. tr. by S.S. 'Ali
Hasan 161p Qom 2007 9789644383243 860
1102
Safi, Omid
**The Politics of Knowledge in Premodern Islam:
negotiating ideology and religious inquiry.** (Islamic
Civilization and Muslim Networks) liii,292p
Chapel Hill 2006 9780807856574 Pap. 5,530
:Safi demonstrates how the Saljuqs tried to create a
lasting political presence by joining forces with scholars
and saints, among them a number of well-known Sufi
Muslims, who functioned under state patronage.
1103
Saghbini, Souad
Al-Qaul al-Mu'ab fi l-Qada' bi l-Mugab. (Mamluk
Studies 6) 45s+53p(ar) Bonn/Göttingen 2014
9783847102793 5,248
:[al-Qawl al-mu'ab fî al-Qadâ' bil-Mûjab/ taqî al-Dîn
Abî al-Hasan 'Alî al-Subkî al-Shâfi'î (683-756H/1284-
1355M)
What role does the notarization play in this judgement?
Taqi al-Dîn Abu l-Hasan 'Ali al-Subki, Imam and
supreme Cadi, addresses this controversial judgement as
well as other issues in this manuscript.
1104
Saghbini, Souad (ed.)
**Gami' al-Mustanadat: eine edition der fünf
Kaufverträge und die Waqf-urkunde de Emirs Fahr ad-
Din Abu 'Amr 'Uthman b. Uguibak al-Halabi.** (Mamluk
Studies, 9) 148p+82p(ar) photos.
Bonn/Göttingen 2014 9783847103462 6,998
:This volume includes the second part of the court
register, which comprises five purchase agreements and
a Waqf document that is extraordinary on account of its
size.
1105
Al-Sahmarânî, As'ad (gen. ed.)
Mawsû'at al-Tasawwuf (al-muyassarrah). 432p
Beirut 2015 9789953185453 3,820
:Sufism -- Encyclopedia
1106
Sâ'id al-Andalusî, Sâ'id bn Ahmad (420-462 h.)
**Al-Ta'rîf bi-Tabaqât al-Umam (the world history of
sciences and scholars up to 5th century A.h.).** ed. by
Gh. Jamshîdnezhâd Avval (Mirâth-e Maktûb 40,
'Olûm va Fonûn 2) 353p Tehran 1376(1997) 3,600
1107
Sa'id, Khayr Allâh
Mawsû'at al-Warrâqah wa al-Warrâqîn fî al-Hadârah

al-'Arabīyah. 3 vols. Beirut 2011 9786144042014
10,680

:Papermaking -- Copyist -- Book industries and
trade -- Islamic Empire
1108

Saif, Liana

The Hajj: collected essays. (British Museum
Research Publication, v. 193) vii, 278p maps. 150 color
London 2013 9780861591930 9,094

:Following on the British Museum's critically
acclaimed exhibition Hajj: journey to the heart of Islam,
this volume provides over thirty papers on the history
and significance of the Hajj, spanning history, politics,
archaeology, pilgrims' journeys, art, architecture,
photography and material culture. This is a major
multi-disciplinary study and a key reference work for
anyone with an academic or personal interest in the
Hajj.

1109

Sajdi, Dana

**The Barber of Damascus: nouveau literary in the
eighteenth-century Ottoman Levant.** xv, 292p

Stanford 2013 9780804785327 9,480

:This book is about a barber, Shihab al-Din Ahmad
Ibn Budayr, who shaved and coiffed, and probably
circumcised and healed, in Damascus in the 18th
century. The barber may have been a "nobody," but he
wrote a history book, a record of the events that took
place in his city during his lifetime.

1110

Al-Sakhâwî, Muhd. ibn 'Abd al-Rahmân (831-902 h.)

Al-Dhayl al-Tâm 'alâ Duwal al-Islâm lil-Dhahabî.

ed. by Hasan Ismâ'il Marwah 3 vols.

Kuwayt/Beirut 1992-1998 15,480

:I: Hawâdith wa tarâjim lil-sanawât (745-850 h.), II:
(851-897 h.). III: (898-901 h.) & al-Fahâris al-'âmmah

1111

Al-Saksakî, 'Abbâs bn Mansûr (m. 683 h.)

**Al-Burhân fî Ma'rifat 'Aqâ'id Ahl al-Adyân, wa yalai-
hi Dhikr madhâhib al-firaq al-tintayn wa sab'in al-
mukhâlifah lil-sunnah wa al-mubtadi'in....** ed. by Ahmad
Farîd al-Mazîdî 263p Beirut 2004

9782745143501 1,560

:Islamic sects -- Proof -- Theology

1112

Salaymeh, Lena

**The Beginnings of Islamic Law: late antique
Islamicate legal traditions.** Cambridge 2016

9781107589711 Pap 4,740

:New in pap. The Beginnings of Islamic Law is a
major and innovative contribution to our understanding
of the historical unfolding of Islamic law. Scrutinizing
its historical contexts, the book proposes that Islamic
law is a continuous intermingling of innovation and
tradition. Salaymeh challenges the embedded
assumptions in conventional Islamic legal historiography
by developing a critical approach to the study of both
Islamic and Jewish legal history.

1113

Salem, Feryal

The Emergence of Early Sufi Piety and Sunni

**Scholasticism: 'Abdullâh b. al-Mubârak and the formation
of Sunni identity in the second Islamic century.**

(Islamic History and Civilization, 125)

152p Leiden 2016 9789004310292 16,275

:In the figure of 'Abdallâh b. al-Mubârak (118-
181/736-797), we find a paragon of the fields of hadîth,
zuhd, and jihâd, as attested to by the large number of
references to him in the classical Islamic texts.

1114

Salibi, Kamal

Maronite Historians of Mediaeval Lebanon.

262p Beirut 1991(59) 2,200

:Salibi examines the historical literature of the
Maronites, both mediaeval and modern. The Arab
chroniclers of Zengid, Ayyubid, and Mamluk times
made almost no reference to the internal affairs of
Lebanon—a mountainous borderland, of military rather
than political significance to the central authorities at
Damascus or Cairo.

1115

Al-Sâmarrâ'î, Kamâl

Mukhtasar Târîkh al-Tibb al-'Arabî. 2 vols.

Beirut 1989 repr. 4,860

:Arabic Medicine

1116

Al-Sâmarrâ'î, Qâsim

Muqaddimah fî Dirâsat al-Wathâ'iq al-Islâmîyah.

188p Beirut 2014 9789933521097 1,690

:Arabic writing -- Paleography -- History

1117

Al-Sâmarrâ'î, Qâsim (ed.)

**Al-Tasawwuf al-Baghdâdî wa al-Tasawwuf al-
Khurâsânî: thalâth rasâ'il.** 111p Beirut 2013

9789933493332 1,360

:1 Al-Nûrî al-Baghdâdî: Maqâmât al-qulûb. 2 Al-
Qushayrî: Tartîb al-sulûk fî tarîq allâh. 3 Najm al-Dîn
al-Kubrâ: Al-Usûl al-'asharah fî al-turuq.

1118

Sanagustin, Floreal

**Medecine et Societe en Islam Medieval: Ibn Butlân
ou la connaissance medicale au service de la
communaute: le cas de l'esclavage.** 284p Paris 2010

9782705338329 5,950

:Slavery and Islam -- Ibn Butlân, -1068 -- Risâlah fî
shirâ al-raqîq wa taqlîb al-'abîd

1119

Sanchez, Ignacio & James Montgomery (ed. & tr.)

**On Geography. An Arabic edition and English
translation of Epistle 4.** (Epistles of the Brethren of
Purity) xxiv, 165p+67p Oxford 2014

9780198728221 7,900

1120

Sands, Kristin Zahra (tr.)

**Tafsir al-Qushayrî, Latâ'if al-Ishârât: subtleties of the
allusions. Part I (Sûrah 1-4).** tr. by Kristin Zahra Sands
(Great Commentaries of the Holy Qur'an)

Louisville 2015 9781891785191 Forthcoming

1121

Sanni, Amidu

**The Arabic Theory of Prosification and Versification:
on Hall and Nazm in Arabic theoretical discourse.**

(Beiruter Texte und Studien, 70) xiii, 186p

Beirut 1998 3899130693 4,780

:Ibn al-Athîr, Diyâ al-Dîn Nasr Allâh Muhammad, 1163-1239 -- Washy al-marqûm fî hall al-manzûm, Nayramânî, 'Alî ibn Muhammad ibn Khalaf, -1023 -- Manthûr al-manzûm 1122

Sardar, Ziauddin

Mecca: the sacred city. 448p ills. London 2014 9781620402665 5,275

:Tracing its history, from its origins as a 'barren valley' in the desert to its evolution as a trading town and sudden emergence as the religious centre of a world empire, Sardar examines the religious struggles and rebellions in Mecca that have powerfully shaped Muslim culture.

1123

Al-Sarûrî, Muhd. 'Abduh Muhammad

Al-Hayât al-Siyâsiyah wa Mazâhir al-Hadârah fî al-Yaman, fî 'ahd al-dawîlât al-mustaqalah min sanat 429/1037 ilâ 626/1228. 748p San'a' 2004 8,790

:Yemen -- History

1124

Sato Tsugitaka

Sugar in the Social Life of Medieval Islam. (Islamic Area Studies) 240p Leiden 2014 9789004277526 17,675

1125

Savant, Sarah Bowen

The New Muslims of Post-Conquest Iran: tradition, memory, and conversion. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xx, 277p Cambridge 2015(13) 9781107529854 Pap. 4,738

:New in pap. How do converts to a religion come to feel an attachment to it? The book answers this important question for Iran by focusing on the role of memory and its revision and erasure in the 9th to 11th century CE.

1126

Savory, R.M. & D.A. Agius (ed.)

Logos Islamikos: Studia Islamica in Honorem Georgii Michaelis Wickens. (Papers in Mediaeval Studies, 6) 361p Turnhout 1984

9780888448064 8,050

1127

Sawa, George Dimitri

Arabic Musical and Socio-Cultural Glossary of Kitâb al-Aghânî. (Islamic History and Civilization, 110) 365p Leiden 2015 9789004277502 21,175

:the first comprehensive lexicographical study of Umayyad and early Abbasid-era music theory and practice.

1128

Sayeed, Asma

Women and the Transmission of Religious Knowledge in Islam. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) 234p Cambridge 2015(13) Pap. 4,580

:New in pap. traces the history of Muslim women's religious education over the course of nearly ten centuries.

1129

Sayılı, Aydın

The Observatory in Islam: and its place in the general history of the observatory. (TTK. VII-38) xii, 472p Ankara 1988 9751600022 1,000

1130

Sayyid, Ayman Fu'ad

Al-Maqrîzî... wa Kitâb-hu: al-Mawâ'iz wa al-I'tibâr fî Dhikr al-Khitat wa al-Âthâr. iii(eng), 613p photos London 2013 9781905122497 7,200

: [Al-Maqrizi and His Book: al-Mawa'iz wal-I'tibar fî Dhikr al-Khitat wal-Athar]

1131

Sayyid, Ayman Fu'ad

Sources de l'Histoire du Yemen, a l'epoque musulmane: Masâdir târîkh al-Yaman fî al-'asr al-Islâmî. (IFAO, Textes Traductions d'Auteurs Orientaux, 7) xi, 504p Cairo 1974 19,000

1132

Scalenghe, Sara

Disability in the Ottoman Arab World, 1500-1800.

(Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) 220p

Cambridge 2016(14) 9781139899307 Pap 5,212

:New in pap. the first on the history of both physical and mental disabilities in the Middle East and North Africa, and the first to examine disability in the non-Western world before the nineteenth century.

1133

Scardino, Carlo

Edition Antiker Landwirtschaftlicher Werke in Arabischer Sprache, Band 1: Prolegomena. (Scientia Graeco-Arabica, 16/1) 500p Berlin 2015 9781614517825 20,991

: [A Prolegomena to the Edition of Ancient Agricultural Works in the Arabic Language]

1134

Schäfer, Ch., H. Eichner & M. Perkams (hrsg.)

Islamische Philosophie im Mittelalter: ein handbuch. 400s Darmstadt 2013 9783534223572 14,000

1135

Schapkow, C., Sh. Shepkaru & A.T. Levenson (ed.)

The Festschrift Darkhei Noam: the Jews of Arab land. (Brill's Series in Jewish Studies, 55) xiv, 274p Leiden 2015 9789004300903 19,250

: This book presented to Norman (Noam) Stillman offers a coherent and thought-provoking discussion by eminent scholars in the field of both the history and culture of the Jews in the Islamic World from pre-modern to modern times.

1136

Scheper, Karin

The Technique of Islamic Bookbinding: methods, materials and regional varieties. (Islamic Manuscripts and Books, 8) xii, 428p Leiden 2015 9789004290921 24,500

: the first monograph dedicated to the technical development of the bookbinding tradition in the Islamic world.

1137

Schmidtke, Sabine (ed.)

The Oxford Handbook of Islamic Theology.

(Oxford Handbooks) 832p Oxford 2016
9780199696703 20,045

:Provides a comprehensive and authoritative survey of the latest scholarship on the development of Islamic Theology
1138

Schmitt, Jens Ole

Barhebraeus, Butyrum Sapientiae, Physics: introduction, edition, translation. and commentary. (Aristoteles Semitico-Latinus, 20) 325p

Leiden 2015 9789004186514 22,050

:This volume offers the first critical edition and English translation of the Book of Physics of Barhebraeus' (d. 1286) magnum opus, Butyrum Sapientiae. Barhebraeus' text is not simply a Syriac translation of Aristotle or Avicenna; it offers some unexpected and un-Aristotelian views on time, motion, and inclination, thus adding various personal twists and turns to the work.
1139

Schmutzer, Manfred E.A.

Die Wiedergeburt der Wissenschaften im Islam: konsens und widerspruch (idschma wa khilaf). 544s. Bielefeld 2015 9783837631968 8,748
1140

Schneider, Irene

Women in the Islamic World: from earliest times to the Arab Spring. tr. by S. Rendall xv,279p

Princeton 2014 9781558765740 Pap. 4,258

:describes and analyses the different roles women have played in the Islamic world, past and present.
1141

Scholz, Piotr

Eunuchs and Castrait: a cultural history. tr. by S.L. Frisch xii,327p ills. Princeton 2001
9781558762015 Pap. 3,942

:The author traces the historical and social aspects of eunuchs as he guides the reader through various lands and periods of human history.
1142

Schopen, Armin

Tinten und Tuschen des Arabisch-Islamischen Mittelalters. Dokumentation - Analyse - Rekonstruktion: ein beitrage zur materiellen kultur des vorderen orientis. (Abh. d. Akad. d. Wiss. zu Göttingen, Philologisch-Historische Klasse, 269) 264s Göttingen 2006
9783525825419 15,748

:A survey of Arabic-Islamic medieval links and their production
1143

Schopen, Armin & Karl W. Strauss

Ahmad ibn Yûsuf at-Tifâsîs " Buch der Königlichen": eine mineralienkunde für die arabischen herrscher des 7./13. Jahrhunderts. (Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes, 82) xxvii,205s ills.

Wiesbaden 2014 9783447102247 9,450

:Precious stones -- Gems -- Minerals -- Early works to 1800
1144

Schrmacher, Christine

"Es ist kein Zwang in der Religion" (Sure 2.256): der

abfall vom Islam im urteil zeitgenössischer Islamischer theologen: diskurse zu apostasie, religionsfreiheit und menschenrechten. (Kultur, Recht und Politik, 32) 550s Würzburg 2015 9783956500848 13,650
1145

Schubert, Gudrun (hrsg.)

Al-Murâsalât: Annäherungen: der mystisch-philosophische briefwechsel zwischen Sadr ud-Din-i Qonawi und Nasir ud-Din-i Tusi. (Bibliotheca Islamica, Band 43) xii,174s.(ar)+70s. Beirut 1995
3515067078 2,020

1146

Schulze, Reinhard

Der Koran und die Genealogie des Islam. (Schwabe Interdisziplinär) 677s. Basel 2015
9783796533655 8,575

1147

Schwarz, W. & Sâlim Ibn Ya'qûb (hrsg.)

Kitâb Ibn Sallâm: eine ibaditisch-maghribinische geschichte des Islams aus dem 3./9. jahrhundert.

(Bibliotheca Islamica, A. 33) 172s (ar.)

Beirut 2010(1986) 9789953550169 2,420

: [Kitâb fi-hi bad' al-islâm wa sharâ'i al-dîn]

Ibadites -- Africa, North -- Early works to 1800
1148

Sedgwick, Mark

Western Sufism: from the Abbasids to the new age. 368p N.Y. 2016 9780199977642 4,850

:Western Sufism is sometimes dismissed as a relatively recent "new age" phenomenon, but in this book, Sedgwick argues that it actually has very deep roots, both in the Muslim world and in the West.
1149

Segovia, Carlos A.

The Quranic Noah and the Making of the Islamic Prophet: a study of intertextuality and religious identity formation in late antiquity. (Judaism, Christianity, and Islam - Tension, Transmission, Transformation, 4) 200p Berlin 2015 9783110403497 17,491
1150

Selim, Ali Shehata Abdou

The Concept of Coexistence in Islamic Primary Sources: an analytical examination. 330p Newcastle upon Tyne 2015 9781443872256 11,180

:Given the paucity of literature regarding a faith-based study of Muslim coexistence, this book elaborates on the theological aspects of Muslims' coexistence in non-Muslim lands.
1151

Semerdjian, Elyse

"Off the Straight Path": illicit sex, law, and community in Ottoman Aleppo. (Gender, Culture, and Politics in the Middle East) xxxviii,247p ills., maps Syracuse 2008 9780815634638 Pap. 3,942

:New in pap. The history of legal responses to Zina within the specific community of Aleppo, Syria, during the Ottoman period.
1152

Senac, Phillippe & Patrice Cressier

Histoire du Maghreb Medieval: VIIe-XIe siecle. (Cursus) 224p Paris 2012 9782200276164 3,447

- 1153
Serrano, Richard
Qur'an and the Lyric Imperative. 249p
Lanham 2016 9781498520706 15,010
:This book argues that the tension between Arabic poetry and the Qur'ā dating back to the seventh century, when the Qur'ā was first recited, is a primary generator of meaning in the Arabic Literary Tradition. What, for example is the relationship between the Qur'ā, poetry and other genres of Arabic Literature? How are the figures of the prophet and the poet linked in the life and work of 10th-century al-Mutanabbî? How do the Qur'ā and Arabic poetry depend on each other for their interpretation?...
- 1154
Seybold, Christian Friedrich (ed.)
Al-Nuqat al-Dawâ'ir, min kutub al-durûz al-dînîyah.
158p Beirut 2012 9789933493035 1,690
:Druzes -- Islamic sects
- 1155
Şeyf Bedreddin (al-Shaykh Badr al-Dîn)
Letâifu'l-I.sârât Şerhi, et-Teshîl Şerhu Letâ'ifil-Işârât= al-Tashîl Sharh Latâ'if al-Ishârât. ed. by Hacı Yunus Apaydin 3 vols. Ankara 2012
9789751735942 12,000
:Vol. I-II: Turkish translation, Vol. III: Facsimile edition of Arabic text
- 1156
Shâfi'î, Husayn 'Abd al-'Azîz
Al-Arbītah bi-Makkah al-Mukarramah fī al-'Ahd al-'Uthmānī (dirāsah tārīkhīyah hadārīyah) 923-1334/1517-1915. 384p al-Riyad 1426/2005
996096180X 4,220
:[Rubats in Makkah in the Ottoman Period: a historical and cultural study (923-1334 H./1517-1915 A.D.)] Waqf -- Endowments -- Saudi Arabia -- Mecca -- History
- 1157
Shâfi'î, Husayn 'Abd al-'Azîz
Al-Arbītah bi-Makkah al-Mukarramah mundhu al-bidāyāt hattā nihāyat al-'asr al-mamlūkī (dirāsah tārīkhīyah hadārīyah). 360p al-Riyad 1426/2005
996096180X 4,220
:[Rubats in Makkah from early beginning until the Mamluki period: a historical and cultural study] Waqf -- Endowments -- Saudi Arabia -- Mecca -- History
- 1158
Al-Shafīi
The Epistle on Legal Theory. ed. & tr. by Joseph E. Lowry (Library of Arabic Literature) 368p
N.Y. 2015(13) 9781479855445 Pap. 3,002
:New in pap. the oldest surviving Arabic work on Islamic legal theory and the foundational document of Islamic jurisprudence. Its author, Muhammad ibn Idris al-Shafī'i (d. 204 H/820 AD), was the eponym of the Shafī'i school of legal thought, one of the four rites in Sunni Islam.
- 1159
Al-Shahrastānī, Abū al-Fath Muhd. ibn 'Abd al-Karīm (m. 548 h.)
Al-Mīlāl wa al-Nihal. ed. by Sa'īd al-Ghānamī
735p Beirut 2013 5,340
:Islamic sects -- Early works to 1800
- 1160
Al-Shahrastānī, Muhd. ibn 'Abd al-Karīm (m. 548 h.)
Al-Mīlāl wa al-Nihal. ed. by Muhd. Sayyid Kīlānī
2 vols. Beirut 1982 3,780
:Islamic sects -- Early works to 1800
- 1161
Al-Shahrāzūrī, Shams al-Dīn
Tawārīkh al-Hukamā' wa al-Falāsifah. ed. by A.'A.R. Al-Sāyih & T.'A. Wahbah (Al-Maktabat al-Falsafīyah)
2 vols. Cairo 2009 5,880
:Muslim philosophers -- Early works to 1800
- 1162
Shahrāzūrī, Shams al-dīn Muhammad (1236-1311 m.)
Sharh Hikmah al-Ishrâq. ed. by Ahmad al-Rahīm al-Sāyih & Tawfiq 'Alī Wahbah (al-Maktabat al-Falsafīyah) 2 vols. Cairo 2011 9789773415257 9,890
:[Commentary on the Philosophy of illumination] Suhrawardī, Yahya ibn Habash, 1152 or 3-1191. Hikmat al-ishrâq.
- 1163
Al-Shahrāzūrī, Shams al-Dīn Muhd. ibn Mahmūd (13th cent.)
Rasā'il al-Shajarah al-Ilāhīyah fī 'ulūm al-haqā'iq al-rabbānīyah, Vol. I, II, III. ed. by Najafqulī Habībī
3 vols. Tehran 1383-85 964803611X, 225, 004 12,500
:published from Iranian Institute of Philosophy, I: Fī al-muqaddimāt wa taqāsīm al-'ulūm. Fī māhīyah al-shajarah wa tafāsīl al-'ulūm al-ālīyah al-mantiqīyah, Fī al-akhlāq wa al-tadābīr wa al-siyāsāt. II: Fī al-'ulūm al-tabī'īyah. III: Fī al-'ulūm al-ilāhīyah wa al-asrār al-rabbānīyah.
- 1164
Shaikh, Sa'diyya
Sufi Narratives of Intimacy: Ibn 'Arabi, gender, and sexuality. (Islamic Civilization and Muslim Net Works) xi,285p Chapel Hill 2012
9781469618906 Pap. 4,732
:Thirteenth-century Sufi poet, mystic, and legal scholar Muhyi al-Din ibn al-'Arabi gave deep and sustained attention to gender as integral to questions of human existence and moral personhood.
- 1165
Shaker, Anthony F.
Thinking in the Language of Reality: Sadr al-Din Qunawi (1207-74 CE) and the mystical philosophy of reason. xiv,337p 2015 9781479718030 3,158
- 1166
Al-Shāmī, Sālih Ahmad
Zawā'id Ibn Khuzaymah wa Ibn Hibbān wa al-Mustadrak 'alā al-kutub al-tis'ah. 3 vols.
Beirut 2012 9,290
:Hadith -- Early works to 1800

- 1167
Al-Sha'rânî, 'Abd al-Wahhâb (m. 973 h.)
Bahjat al-Nufûs wa al-Ahdâq fîmâ tamayyaza bi-hi al-qawm min al-âdâb al-akhlâq. ed. by A.F. al-Mazîdî
2 vols. Beirut 2014 9782745180209 6,680
:Sufism -- Islamic ethics -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
- 1168
Al-Sha'rânî, 'Abd al-Wahhâb (m. 973 h.)
Lawâqih al-Anwâr al-Qudsîyah, al-muntaqâh min al-Futûhât al-Makkîyah li Muhyî al-Dîn Ibn 'Arabî. ed. by A.F. al-Mazîdî 3 vols. Beirut 2015
9782745180216 10,680
:Sufism -- Religious life -- Early works to 1800
- 1169
Sharaf, Jân
Jabal Lubnân fî al-Qarn al-Sâdis 'Ashar: al-dîmughrâfiyâ wa al-iqtisâd min khilâl al-dafâtir al-'uthmânîyah. (Phoenix Center for Lebanese Studies)
542p maps Jûniyah, Lebanon 2008
9789953491202 8,240
:Lebanon -- History -- 16th century -- Sources
- 1170
Sharafud-din al-Musawi, Abdul Husain (1873-1958)
Al-Muraja'at: A Shi'i-Sunni Dialogue. tr. by Yasin T. al-Jibouri 520p Qom 2008 9789644382789
3,360
- 1171
Sharif-Feller, Dina
La Garde (hadana) en Droit Musulman et dans les Droits Egyptien, Syrien et Tunisien. (Comparativa, 59)
308p Geneve 1996 9782600054591 14,220
:The Islamic "hadana" is a piece of legislation allowing a separated or divorced woman to keep the authority over her young or teen-age children.
- 1172
Al-Sharqâwî, 'Abd Allâh
Tuhfat al-Nâzirîn fî-man waliya misr min al-mulûk wa al-salâtîn. ed. by R.A. H. al-Qârî (Safahât min Ta'rîkh Misr, 33) 223p Cairo 1996 1,580
:Classic introduction to the history of Egypt and its rulers
- 1173
Shatzmiller, Maya
The Berbers and the Islamic State: the Marînid experience in pre-protectorate Morocco. xvii,200p Princeton 2000 9781558762244 Pap. 4,258
- 1174
Shavit, Uriya
Shari'a and Muslim Minorities: the Wasatî and Salafî approaches to Fiqh al-Aqalliyât al-Muslima. (Oxford Islamic Legal Studies) xi,301p
Oxford 2016 9780198757238 12,660
:Based on a comparative analysis of several hundred religio-juristic treatises and Fatwas (religious decisions), the book offers the most systematic and comprehensive study to date of fiqh al-aqalliyat al-Muslima - the field in Islamic jurisprudence that treats issues that are unique to Muslim living in majority non-Muslim societies.
- 1175
Al-Shawkânî, Muhd. ibn 'Alî
Wabl al-Ghamâm 'alâ Shifâ' al-Uwâm. ed. by Muhyd. Subhî Hasan Hallâq 2 vols.
Cairo 1431(2010) 6,600
:Hadith -- Islamic law -- Early works to 1800
- 1176
Al-Shaykhli, Sabâh
Al-Asnâf wa al-Mihan fî 'Asr al-'Abbâsî, nash'at-hâ wa tatawwur-hâ: bahth fî al-tanzîmât al-hirafîyah fî al-mujtama' al-'arabî al-islâmî. 271p
Beirut 2010 repr. 2,940
:Guilds -- Handicraft -- Islamic Empire
- 1177
Al-Shayyâl, Jamâl al-Dîn
Majmû'at al-Wathâ'iq al-Fâtimîyah: wathâ'iq al-khilâfah wa wilâyat al-'ahd al-wuzârah. (Al-Wathâ'iq al-Târikhiyah li-Misr al-Islâmîyah) 416p Beirut 2016
3,420
- 1178
Shehaby, Nabil (tr.)
The Propositional Logic of Avicenna: a translation from al-Shifâ': al-Qiyâs with introduction, commentary & glossary 320p Dordrecht 2011
9789401026260 15,050
- 1179
Sheikh, Mustapha
Ottoman Puritanism and Its Discontents: Ahmad al-Rûmî al-Âqhisârî & the Qâdîzâdelis. (Oxford Theology and Religion Monographs) 256p Oxford 2016
9780198790761 13,715
:This book considers the emergence of a new activist Sufism in the Muslim world from the sixteenth century onwards, which emphasized personal responsibility for putting God's guidance into practice. *
Analyses his masterpiece, Maj'lis al-abrâr and demonstrates its influence on Islamic revivalism in the Ottoman Empire
- 1180
Sheikh Mofid
Jang-e Jamal: 'elal-e paydâyes, ravand-e sheklgîrî va sayr-e târîkhî: bargozîdeh-ye ketâb al-Jamal ta'lîf-e Sheykh Mofid (dargodhashteh 413 q.) 196p
Qom 1393 9789649886244 1,680
:Islamic Empire -- History -- 622-661 -- 'Alî ibn Abî Tâlib -- Caliph -- Early works to 1800
- 1181
Shihadeh, Ayman
Doubts on Avicenna: a study and edition of Sharaf al-Dîn al-Mas'ûdî's commentary on the Ishârât. (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Science. Texts and Studies, 95) viii,289p Leiden 2015
9789004302525 16,975
:an important new source, which marks a key moment of transition in twelfth-century Arabic philosophy. Sharaf al-Dîn al-Mas'ûdî's al-Mabâhith wa-l-Shukûk 'alâ l-Ishârât (Investigations and Objections on the Pointers) offers major insight into the dialectic between the two traditions of Avicennan philosophy and rational theology, particularly Ash'arism, which by the end of the century culminates in the systematic

philosophical theology of Fakhr al-Dîn al-Râzî.
1182

Al-Shimmarî, Habîb Tâhir

Ibn Taymîyah, al-majallad 1: Tarjamat hayât-hi, 2: Naqd manhaj-hi, 3: fi al-radd 'lay-hi. 3 vols.

Mashhad 1393(1436) 9789649714455 4,820

:Ibn Taymîyah, Ahmad ibn ʾAbd al-Halîm, 1263-1328 -- biography, V. 1: A biography, II: A critical approach, III: Refutations
1183

Shoemaker, Stephen J.

The Death of a Prophet: the end of Muhammad's life and the beginnings of Islam. (Divinations: rereading late ancient religion) 416p

Philadelphia 2015(12) 9780812223422 Pap. 3,942

:New in pap.

1184

Shoshan, Boaz

The Arabic Historical Tradition & the Early Islamic Conquestss: folklore, tribal lore, holy war. (Routledge Studies in Classical Islam) 206p London 2016

9781138918948 18,990

:presents a thorough examination of Arabic narratives on the early Islamic conquests.

1185

Shuqayrât, Ahmad Sidqî

Al-Za'âmât al-Mahallîyah wa al-'Ashâ'irîyah fi Bilâd al-Shâm, min wathîqat al-muhammah al-'uthmânîyah raqm 59/3 li-sanat 966 H/1559 M. 304p ills.

Irbid 2008 9789957853839 2,860

: [The Local & Tribal Leaderships in Bilad al-Sham, Ottoman Farman No. 59/3, year 966/1559]

Damascus (Syria) -- History -- 1516-1918 -- Ottoman empire

1186

Shuqayrât, Ahmad Sidqî

Târîkh Mu'assasat Shuyûkh al-Islâm fi al-'Ahd al-'Uthmânî, 828-1341H=1425-1922. 2 vols.

Irbid 2002 9957853805 12,770

: [Tarihe muasaset sheyoukh al-Islam fi al-a'hd al-Osmâni : the history of the institute of Islamic sheikhs in the Ottoman period]

Dirâsah târîkhîyah, wathâ'iqîyah shâmilah hawla mu'assasah wa silsilat shyûkh al-islâm fi al-dawlah al-'uthmânîyah

1187

Sibt ibn al-Jawzî, Yûsuf ibn Qizughlî (m. 654 h.)

Mir'at al-Zamân fi Târîkh al-A'yân, wa bi-dhayl-hi kitâb Dhayl Mir'ât al-Zamân li-Qutb al-Dîn al-Yûnînî al-Ba'lbakî (m. 726 h.). ed. by K.S. al-Jubûrî 23 vols.

in 22 Beirut 2013 9782745162038 106,800

: Vols. 1-15: Mir'at al-Zamân, V. 16-22: Dhayl Mir'at al-Zamân, V. 23: Fahâris

1188

Siddiqui, Mona

The Good Muslim: reflections on classical Islamic law and theology. vii,231p Cambridge 2012

9780521740128 Pap. 2,380

: In this thought-provoking book, Siddiqui reflects upon key themes in Islamic law and theology. These themes, which range through discussions about

friendship, divorce, drunkenness, love, slavery and ritual slaughter, offer fascinating insights into Islamic ethics and the way in which arguments developed in medieval juristic discourse.

1189

Sidoli, Nathan & Glen van Brummelen (ed.)

From Alexandria, through Baghdad: surveys and studies in the ancient Greek and medieval Islamic mathematical sciences in honor of J.L. Berggren.

xv,583p Heidelberg 2014 9783642367359 20,595

1190 Al-Sijistânî, Ishâq ibn Ahmad (m. 361 h.)

Kitâb al-Maqâlîd al-Malâkûtîyah. ed. & intro. by Ismail K. Poonawala 65p(eng)+492p

Beirut 2011 5,800

: [The Book of the Keys to the Kingdom] Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800

1191

Sijpesteijn, Petra M.

Shaping a Muslim State: the world of a mid-eighth-century Egyptian official. (Oxford Studies in Byzantium) xxvii,524p 53 texts facs. Oxford 2014

9780199673902 23,700

: Looking at a corpus of previously unknown Arabic papyrus letters, dating from between AD 730 and 750, which were written to a Muslim administrator and merchant in the Fayyum oasis in Egypt, Sijpesteijn examines the reasons for the success of the early Arab conquests and the transition from the pre-Islamic Byzantine system and its Egyptian executors to an Arab/Muslim state.

1192

Silva Tavim, Jose A.R., M.F. Lopez de Barros, & L Liba Mucznik (ed.)

In the Iberian Peninsula and Beyond: a history of Jews and Muslims (15th-17th centuries), Vol. 1 & 2.

655p in 2 vols. Newcastle upon Tyne 2015

9781443877251 15,611

: This book is the result of two scientific encounters hosted by the University of Evora in 2012, with the theme "Muslims and Jews in Portugal and the Diaspora. Identities and Memories (16th-17th centuries).

1193

Silverstein, A.J. & G.S. Stroumsa (ed.)

The Oxford Handbook of the Abrahamic Religions. (Oxford Handbooks in Religion and Theology) 568p

Oxford 2015 9780199697762 22,287

: This handbook includes authoritative yet accessible studies on a wide variety of topics dealing comparatively with Judaism, Christianity, and Islam, as well as with the interactions between the adherents of these religious throughout history.

1194

Sirâj al-Dîn al-Urmawî, Mahmûd bn Abî Bakr (594-682 A.H.)

Matâlî' al-Anwâr (taraf al-mantiq), wa shar-hu al-musammâ bi Lawâmî' al-Asrâr fi Sharh Matâlî' alÂnwâr, Qutb al-Dîn Muhd. ibn Muhd. al-Râzî (692-766 A.H.). ed. by Abû al-Qâsem al-Rahmânî 3 vols.

Tehran 1393 9786007009307 12,900

: Islamic philosophy -- Logic -- Early works to 1800

- 1195
Al-Sîrjânî, Abû al-Hasan 'Alî ibn al-Hasan (m. 470
hudûd)
- Al-Bayâd wa al-Sawâd: min khasâ'is hikam al-'ibâd fî
na't al-murîd wa al-murâd.** ed. by Mohsen Pûrmokhtâr
(Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Mysticism
Facsimiles and Editions, 15) 26p(eng.)+453p
Tehran 2011 9789648036640 2,800
:[All about the Wisdom of the Sufis], English intro.
by Nasrollah Pourjavady
Sufism -- Early works to 1800
1196
Sirriyeh, Elizabeth
**Dreams and Visions in the World of Islam: a history
of Muslim dreaming and foreknowing.** 256p
London 2015 9781780761428 14,852
:Sirriyeh offers the first concerted history of the rise
of dream interpretation in Islamic culture, from
medieval times to the present.
1197
Smith, John M.
**The History of the Sarbadar Dynasty 1336-1381 A.D.
and Its Sources.** (Near and Middle East Studies, Series
A, 11) 216p 156 plates Berlin 2012(1971)
9789027917140 16,616
1198
Smitrh, G. Rex
**A Medieval Administrative and Fiscal Treatise from
the Yemen: the Rasulid Mulakhkhas al-Fitan of al-Hasan
B. 'Alî al-Husaynî.** (Journal of Semitic Studies
Supplement 20) ix,119p+48p(ar.facs.)
Oxford 2006 9780199219483 6,200
:The book contains the edited Arabic text and an
annotated translation of an early fifteenth century
treatise which deals both with the duties of civil
servants at the time and with lists of commercial taxes
which had to be paid to the state. It is thus a very
important contribution to medieval Middle Eastern
economic history.
1199
Sobieroj, Florian
**Ibn Khafîf as-Shîrâzî und seine Schrift zur
Novizenerziehung (Kitâb al-Iqtisâd), biographische
studien, edition und übersetzung.** (Beiruter Texte und
Studien, 57) ix,453p+47p(arab) Beirut 1998
3515064508 9,120
:Shîrâzî, Muhammad ibn Khafîf, 889-982. Kitâb al-
Iqtisâd. Sufism -- Early works to 1800
1200
Sohravardî, Shihâb al-Dîn (549-587 h.q.)
Hekmat al-Eshrâq. tr. & annot. by Seyyed Ja'far
Sajjâdî 419p Tehran 1394(77)
9789640339695 2,290
:Suhrawardî, 1152 or 3-1191 -- Metaphysics/Persian
translation of: Hikmat al-ishrâq
1201
Sommer, Benjamin D.
**Revelation and Authority: Sinai in Jewish scripture
and tradition.** 440p New Haven 2015
9780300158731 7,900
:Sommer's book demonstrates why a law-observant
religious Jew can be open to discoveries about the Bible
that seem nontraditional or even antireligious.
1202
Soudan, Frederique
**Le Yemen Ottoman, d'apres la chronique d'al-
Mawza'i: al-ihsân fî dukhûl mamlakat al-Yaman taht zill
'adâlat Âl 'Uthmân.** (IFAO 825, Textes Arabes et
Etudes Islamiques 37) xvi,438p,171p Cairo 1999
2724702417 16,600
:Yemen -- History -- Muwazzi'i, 'Abd al-Samad ibn
Ismâ'il, -- active 1618-1622. -- Ihsân fî dukhûl Mamlakat
al-Yaman tahta zill al-Dawlah al-'Uthmâniyah
1203
Spevack, Aaron
**The Archetypal Sunni Scholar: law, theology, and
mysticism in the synthesis of al-Bajuni.** 224p
Albany 2015(14) 9781438453705 Pap. 4,732
:New in pap. Considers the work of 19th-century
theologian Ibrahim al-Bâjûrî and contests the notion of
intellectual decline in Islamic thought from the 13th
through 19th centuries.
1204
Stauth, Georg (ed.)
**On Archaeology of Sainthood and Local Spirituality
in Islam: past and present crossroads of events and
ideas.** (Yearbook of the Sociology of Islam, 5) 220p
Bielefeld 2004 3899421418 5,600
:Ranging from ethnography and history to political
science and social theory, this work includes studies of
places and the local cultural significance of sainthood,
its ethnic or genealogical origin, the constitution of
corporations and brotherhoods and drives for
sacredness in Algeria, Egypt, Germany and Turkey.
1205
Steele, John M.
**A Brief Introduction to Astronomy in the Middle
East.** (Brief Introduction Series) 153p
London 2008 9780863564284 Pap. 1,666
:The Middle East was both the birthplace of
astronomy and the centre for its development during
the medieval period.
1206
Steigerwald, Diana
Imamology in Ismaili Gnosis. (Association for the
Study of Ginans) 347p New Delhi 2015
9789350980811 4,380
:This book seeks to trace the evolution of Nizari
Ismaili Imamology from its origin to the present Imam,
Agha Khan IV. It discovers how Ismailis understand the
Imam and the concept of Imama based on his teaching
or that of his closet disciples.
1207
Stevens, Susan T. & Jonathan P. Conant (ed.)
North Africa under Byzantium and Early Islam.
(Dumbarton Oaks Byzantine Symposia and Colloquia,
7) 328p ills. Cambridge, Mass. 2016
9780884024088 11,060
1208
Stewart, Devin J.
**At the Nexus of Traditions in Safavid Iran: the career
and thought of Shaykh Bahâ' al-Dîn al-'Âmilî.** ed. by

- Muhd. K. Rahmati 490p+30p Qom 2008
9789642636921 2,200
1209
Stock, Markus (ed.)
Alexander the Great in the Middle Ages: transcultural perspectives. 288p Toronto 2015
9781442644663 11,060
1210
Stone, Francine
The Tihamah Gazetteer: the Southern Red Sea coast of Arabia to AH 923/AD 1517. (Royal Asiatic Society Books) 432p London 2015
9780415342438 30,020
1211
Stowasser, Barbara Freyer
The Day Begins at Sunset: perceptions of time in the Islamic world. (Library of Middle East History) 192p London 2014 9781780765426 11,816
:Drawing on examples from Judaism and Christianity, as well as the ancient world, the author shows that while systems of time facilitate the orderly function of vastly different civilizations, in Islam they have always been fundamental. Among other topics, she discusses the Muslim lunar calendar; the rise of the science of astronomy; the remarkable career of al-Biruni, greatest authority in Muslim perceptions of Time; and the impact of technologies like the astrolabe, Indian numerals and paper.
1212
Strotmann, Vivian
Majd al-Dîn al-Fîrûzâbâdî (1329-1415): a polymath on the eve of the early modern period. (Islamic History and Civilization, 121) 225p ill. Leiden 2015 9789004305397 18,200
:The author of the Qâmûs al-muhîr is widely known for his Arabic lexicon, which overshadows the astounding breadth of his writing.
1213
Stroumsa, Guy G.
The Making of the Abrahamic Religions in Late Antiquity. (Oxford Studies in the Abrahamic Religions) 248p Oxford 2015
9780198738862 17,380
:presents how ancient Christianity must be understood from the viewpoint of the history of religions in late antiquity
1214
Stroumsa, Sarah
Freethinkers of Medieval Islam: Ibn al-Râwandî, Abû Bakr al-Râzî, and their impact on Islamic thought. (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Science. Texts and Studies, 35) xii,264p Leiden 2016(99)
9789004315471 Pap 8,575
1215
Al-Suhrawardî, Shihâb al-Dîn
Al-Mu'allafât al-Falsafiyah wa al-Sûfiyah, al-Alwâh al-'Imâdiyyah, Kalimat al-Tasawwuf, al-Lamahât. ed. by Najafqulî Habîbî 358p Beirut 2014
9789933350277 2,670
:Sufism -- Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800
1216
Al-Suhrawardî, Shihâb al-Dîn
Al-Rasâ'il al-Sûfiyah. ed. by 'Âdil Mahmûd Badr (Al-Turâth) 250p Cairo 2007 9774197585 1,960
:Ishrâqîyah -- Sufism -- Early works to 1800
1217
Suhrawardî, Shihâb al-Dîn
Al-Talwihât al-Lawhiyah wa al-'Arshiyyah. ed. by Najafqulî Habîbî (Iranian Institute of Philosophy) 319p Tehran 1388(2009) 9789648036558 2,500
1218
Al-Suhrawardî, Shihâb al-Dîn (t. 587 h.)
Mantiq al-Talwihât. ed. by Muhd. 'Uthmân (al-Maktabah al-Falsafiyah) 144p Cairo 2013
9789773416027 1,650
1219
Suhrawardî, Shihâb al-Dîn 'Umar (m. 632 h.)
Awârif al-Ma'ârif: Facsimile edition of MS. No. 36 of the Senate Library in the hand by Sadr al-Dîn Junaid Shîrâzî, scribed in 751 A.H. & Dhayl Ma'ârif al-al-'Awârif, by Sadr al-Dîn Junaid Shîrâzî (m. 791 h.) Facsimile edition. ed. by A. Surûrî 742p Tehran 1393(2014) 9786003131897 4,600
:Sufism -- Early works to 1800
1220
Suhrawardî, Yahyâ ibn Habash (549-587 h.)
Al-Hikmat al-Ishrâqîyah: majmû'eh-ye mosannafât-e Shehâb al-Dîn Yahyâ al-Sohrawardî: The collected works of Shihab al-Dîn Yahya Suhrawardî. ed. by Mohd. Malekî 3 vols. Tehran 1393-94
9789644265846 13,450
:"Mysticism -- Ishrâqîyah -- Islam -- Suhrawardî, Yahyâ ibn Habash, 1152 or 1153-1191 -- Early works to 1800"
1221
Suhrawardî, Yahyâ ibn Habash (549-587 h.)
Al-Mashârî wa al-Mutârahât (al-Tabî'iyât). ed. by Najafqulî Habîbî 436p Tehran 1393(2015)
9786002202147 2,880
:[Natural sciences] Mysticism -- Ishrâqîyah -- Islam -- Early works to 1800
1222
Al-Sulamî, Abû 'Abd al-Rahmân
A Collection of Sufi Rules of Conduct: Jawâmi' Âdâb al-Sûfiyya. tr. by Elena Biagi xlix,165p Cambridge 2010 9781903682562
Pap. 4,732
1223
Al-Sulamî, Abû 'Abd al-Rahmân
Târikh al-Sûfiyah. ed. & tr. by Ghazâl Mohâjerî-zâdeh 176p Tehran 1389 9789646414945 880
:The present work is the compiler's attempt at reconstructing a part of Sulamî's lost work "Târikh al-Sîfiyah" from the excerpts preserved in other Arabic works, and from those gathered by Massignon from Khat 7 J'ib Baghdâdî's Târikh Baghdâd and published in an article.
1224
Al-Sulamî, Abû 'Abd al-Rahmân (325-412 h.q.)
Majmû'eh-ye Âthâr-e Abû 'Abd al-Rahmân Sulamî: Collected works on early Sufism, Volume 1-3. ed. by

- Nasr Allâh Pûrjavadî & Mohd. Sûrî** 3 vols.
Tehran 2009-10 9789648036565, 572, 541 11,600
:Persian and Arabic, Sufism -- Islam -- Doctrines --
Early works to 1800
1225
Suleman, Fahmida (ed.)
**People of the Prophet's House: artistic and ritual
expressions of Shi'i Islam.** 275p maps, photos. ill.
London 2015 9781898592327 7,892
:The 22 essays in this volume, richly illustrated with
over 200 colour images, present a diversity of beliefs
and practices expressed through the arts, architecture,
material culture and ritual that spans Shi'i history from
the tenth century to the present day.
1226
Al-Suyûtî, Jalâl al-Dîn (m. 911 h.)
Al-Barq al-Wâmid fî sharh yâ'iyat Ibn al-Fârid.
(Silsilat Rasâ'il Turâthîyah) 137p Cairo 2011
9789771808398 1,620
:Sufi poetry -- Ibn al-Fârid, 'Umar ibn 'Alî, 1181 or
1182-1235 -- Yâ'iyah
1227
Al-Suyûtî, Jalâl al-Dîn (m. 911 h.)
Raf' al-Bâs 'an Banî al-'Abbâs. ed. by Y.M. ibn
Junayd 253p Tunis 2011 2,220
:Abbasids -- Early works to 1800
1228
Al-Suyûtî, Jalâl al-Dîn 'Abd al-Rajmân
Al-Itqân fî 'Ulûm al-Qur'ân. ed. by F. Ahmad
Zamarlî 992p Beirut 2004 9953271445 3,820
:Qur'an -- Commentaries -- Hermeneutics
1229
Sviri, Sara
**Perspectives on Early Islamic Mysticism: the world of
al-Hakim al-Tirmidh and his contemporaries. New
edition** (Routledge Sufi Series) 288p
London 2016(11) 9780415303071 Pap. 6,944
:The mystical literature of this period exhibits a
richness, diversity and fluidity that has been blurred or
ironed out in later Sufi compilations and hagiographies.
This work offers a new perspective and revealing
insights into the cultural horizon of pre-Sufi mystical
Islam which, especially in the Eastern regions of the
Islamic Caliphate, still retained traces of pre-Islamic
esoteric traditions.
1230
Swelim, Tarek
Ibn Tulun: his lost city and great mosque. 320p
120 ill. Cairo 2015 9789774166914 7,892
:A fully illustrated history of the man, the mosque,
and the city by a leading scholar
1231
Szombathy, Zoltan
**The Roots of Arabic Genealogy: a study in historical
anthropology.** (The Avicenna Institute of Middle
Eastern Studies, Documenta et Monographiae, I) 224p
Piliscsaba 2003 9789638635916 6,247
:Consisting of four chapters, the book explores the
origins and later development of genealogical concepts
in Arabic-speaking societies. The first two chapters

- surveys various theories of the formation of 'ilm al-
nasab. The third chapter discusses the development of
systematic genealogy: the collection and systematisation
of the genealogical material and Muslim methods of
nasab criticism. The last chapter deals with the roles of
genealogy in the Muslim societies of later centuries.
1232
Al-Tabarî al-Makkî, Muhibb al-Dîn Ahmad ibn 'Abd
Allâh (1218-1295)
**Les Tresors de la Posterite ou les fastes des proches
parents du prophete/Dhakhâ'ir al-'uqbâ fî manâqib dhawî
al-qurbâ.** ed. & tr. par Frederic Bauden (I.F.A.O.
Textes arabes et etudes islamiques t. 40) x,75p+579p,
CD-ROM Cairo 2004
2724703634 30,170
:CD-ROM contains Arabic text and indexes,
Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632 -- Family -- Early works to
1800
1233
Al-Tabarsî, al-Fadl ibn al-Hasan
Al-Majma' al-Bayân fî Tafsîr al-Qur'ân. ed. by
Ibrâhîm Shams al-Dîn. 10 vols. Beirut 1997 21,820
:Qur'an -- Commentaries -- Shiites
1234
Tabarsi, Ali Ibn Hassan
**Mishkat ul-Anwar fî Ghurar il-Akhbar: the Lamp
Niche for the best traditions.** tr. by L. Zaynab Morgan
& Ali Peiravi 824p Qom 2007
9789644383564 3,620
:Arabic texts with English translation
1235
Tabbâ', Iyâd Khâlid
**al-Makhtûât al-Dimashqîyah: al-makht-ut al-'arabî
mundhu al-nash'ah hattâ intishâr-hi fî bilâd al-shâm,
dirâsah wa mu'jam.** 472p Damascus 2009 6,600
:Arabic manuscripts -- Syria -- History
1236
Tabbaa, Yasser & Sabrina Mervin
**Najaf: the Gate of Wisdom: history, heritage and
significance of the holy city of the Shi'a.** photo. by Erick
Bonnier (World Heritage Series) 200p photos.
Paris 2014 9789231000287 9,625
:an introduction to one of the world's most sacred
cities, illustrated with over 120 specially commissioned
photographs and written by authors with first-hand
experience of the city.
1237
Taftâzânî, Sa'd al-Dîn Mas'ûd bn 'Umar
**Tahdhîb al-Mantiq, hamrâh bâ sharh-e fârsî-ye 'Abd
al-Razzâq 'Alî bn Hosayn Lâhîjî.** ed. by Mortadâ Hâjj
Hosaynî 195p Tehran 1391 9789648036992 1,060
:Tahdhîb al-Mantiq wa al-Kalâm, Logic -- Early
works to 1800
1238
Tagher, Jacques
**Christians in Muslim Egypt: an historical study of the
relations between Copts and Muslims from 640 to 1922.
tr. from Arabic by R.N. Makar** (Arbeiten zum
Spätantiken und Koptischen Ägypten, 10) xx,294p
Altenberge 1998 3893751572 7,000

- 1239
Tagliacozzo, E. & S. Toorawa (ed.)
The Hajj: pilgrimage in Islam. 228p ills. map
Cambridge 2015 9781107612808 Pap. 4,738
:This volume pays attention to the diverse aspects of
the Hajj, as lived every year by hundreds of millions of
Muslims, touching on its rituals, its regional forms, the
role of gender, its representation in art, and its
organization on a global scale.
- 1240
Tâhâ, 'Abd al-Wâhid Dhannûn
**Masâdir fî Târikh al-Maghrib wa al-Andalus: dirâsah
wa tahlîl.** 208p Beirut 2011 9789959294609 2,850
:Morocco -- Andalusia -- History -- Sources
- 1241
Taji-Farouki, Suha (ed.)
**The Qur'an and its Readers Worldwide:
contemporary commentaries and translations.** (Qur'anic
Studies Series) 600p Oxford 2016
9780198754770 12,660
- 1242
Talib, Adam, Marle Hammond & Arie Schippers (ed.)
**The Rude, the Bad and the Bawdy: essays in honour
of Professor Geer Jan van Gelder.** (Gibb Memorial
Trust) xiii,322p Cambridge 2014
9781909724334 12,640
:van Gelder sustained a particular interest in
humour and irreverence: in mujûn, broadly understood
as literary expressions of indecency, encompassing the
obscene, the profane, the impudent, and the taboo.
- 1243
Tamcke, Martin & Sven Grebenstein (hrsg.)
**Geschichte, Theologie und Kultur des Syrischen
Christentums: Beiträge zum 7. Deutschen Syrologie-
symposium in Göttingen, Dezember 2011.** (Göttinger
Orientforschungen: Reihe 1. Syriaca, 46) xiv,477s
Wiesbaden 2014 9783447102803 13,650
- 1244
Tamcke, Martin (ed.)
**Christians and Muslims in Dialogue in the Islamic
Orient of the Middle Ages: Christlich-muslimische
Gespräche im Mittelalter.** (Beiruter Texte und Studien
(BTS) Band 117) 210p Beirut 2007
9783899136111 5,920
:The leading researchers discussed the theological
dialogue between the Christians and Muslims mainly in
the first centuries of their coexistence.
- 1245
Tamer, Georges (ed.)
Islam and Rationality: the impact of al-Ghazâlî. Vol. I.
(Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Science, Texts and
Studies, 94) 505p Leiden 2015
9789004290945 25,375
:This volume offers an account of Abû Hâmid al-
Ghazâlî (d. 505/1111) as a rational theologian who
created a symbiosis of philosophy and theology and
infused rationality into Sufism.
- 1246
Al-Tamîmî, Muhammad ibn Ahmad
Tîb al-'Arûs wa Rayhân al-Nufûs fî Sinâ'at al-'Utûr.
ed. by Luth Allâh Qârî (Silsilat Turâth-nâ al-'Ilmî
Kutub wa 'Urûd 1) 336p Cairo 2014
9789771810377 3,960
:Medicine -- Medicinal plants -- Perfumes -- Early
works to 1800
- 1247
Taqî al-Dîn, Halîm
**Al-Ahwâl al-Shakhsîyah 'inda al-Durûz wa awjuh al-
tabâyun ma'a al-sunnah wa al-shî'ah.** 357p
(Beirut) 2007(1981) 2,480
:Druzes -- Legal status -- Domestic relations --
Lebanon
- 1248
Tâshkubrî-zâdah, 'Isâm al-Dîn Ahmad (857-935 h.)
**Al-Shaqâ'iq al-Nu'mânîyah fî 'Ulamâ' al-Dawlah al-
'Uthmânîyah.** ed. by Sayyid Muhd. Tabâtâbâ'î
Bihbahânî (Mansûr) 578p Tehran 2010
9786005594829 2,840
:the first book which has been written on the
biographies of Ottoman ulema and sufis
- 1249
Tate, Jihane
**Une Waqfiyya du XVIIIe siècle a Alep: la Waqfiyya
d'al-Hajj Mûsâ al-Amîrî.** (Publications de L'Institut
Francais de Damas, 118) 207p facs. photos. map
Damascus 1990 9782351591284 3,850
:Waqf -- Syria -- Aleppo
- 1250
Al-Tawhîdî, Abû Hayyân 'Alî bn Muhd. (m. 414 h.)
Al-Risâlah al-Baghdâdîyah. ed. by 'Abbûd al-Shâlî
464p Beirut 1997 2,820
:Baghdad (Iraq) -- Social life and customs -- Early
works to 1800
- 1251
Taylor, R. C. & I. A. Omar (ed.)
**The Judeo-Christian-Islamic Heritage: philosophical
& theological perspectives.** (Marquette Studies in
Philosophy, 75) 339p Milwaukee 2012
9780874628111 4,582
- 1252
Taylor, Richard C. & Luis X. Lopez-Farjeat (ed.)
The Routledge Companion to Islamic Philosophy.
(Routledge Philosophy Companions) 570p
London 2015 9780415881609 32,390
:Recent publications focused on Arabic/Islamic
philosophy have traditionally considered this under the
history of ideas and Oriental or Islamic studies. There
is a need for a comprehensive collection of essays that
treats Islamic philosophy as philosophy, and not merely
as conduit of intellectual history for delivering ideas
from the ancient Greeks to medieval Christians.
- 1253
Al-Tha'âlibî, Abû Mansûr (350-429 h.)
**Al-Zarâ'if wa al-Latâ'if wa al-Yawâqîf fî ba'd al-
mawâqîf.** ed. by Nâsir M.M. Jâd 490p Cairo 2006
9771804316 3,130
:Quotations, Arabic -- Early works to 1800
- 1254
Al-Tha'âlibî, Abû Mansûr 'Abd 'Abd al-Malik b.
Muhammad b. Ismâ'il
Kitâb Âdâb al-Mulûk al-Khwârazm Shâhî. v. I: a
critical edition with introduction and translation, v. II:

the Arabic text ed. by Tevfik Rüştü Topuzoğlu

(T.T.K., II-37 a-b) 2 vols. Ankara 2015
9789751630643 10,600

:Tha'ālibî, 'Abd al-Malik ibn Muhammad, 350-429/961-1038 -- Kings and ruler -- Duties -- Early works to 1800
1255

Al-Tha'ālibî, 'Abû Mansûr 'Abd al-Malik Ibn Muhammad (350-429 h.)

Al-Muntakhab min Sunan al-'Arab. 152p
Qom 2010 9789649881423 1,100

:Koran -- Language, style -- Rhetoric
1256

Thâbit ibn Qurrah al-Harrânî

Seh Resâleh az Thâbet bn Qorrah: Sâ'at-hâ-ye âftâbî, harakat-e khûrshîd va mâh, chahârdeh vajhî-ye mohât dar kureh. Facs. ed. of the manuscript (MS 948, Köprülü Lib., Istanbul). intro. by P. Rezvânî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 267, Noskheh-ye Bar-gardân, 17) 6p+124p
Tehran 2014 9786002030511 2,800

:Sundials, Solar and Lunar Motions, a fourteen-sided solid inscribed in a given sphere]
Astronomy -- Early work to 1800
1257

Thomas, David & John Chesworth (ed.)

Christian-Muslim Relations, A Bibliographical History, Volume 7: Central and Eastern Europe, Asia, Africa and South America (1500-1600). (Christian-Muslim Relations, A Bibliographical History, 24) 900p
Leiden 2015 9789004297203 43,575
1258

Thomson, Kirsten

Politics and Power in Late Fatimid Egypt: the reign of Caliph al-Mustansir. (Library of Middle East History) xi,240p London 2016 9781780761671
17,380

:In Politics and Power in Late Fatimid Egypt, Thomson offers an examination of Caliph al-Muntansir as well as highlighting the context within which he lived: the relations between different empires, ethnic and religious relations, sectarianism and the overlap of secular and religious power.
1259

Thung, Michael E. (ed.)

Arabische Juristische Urkunden aus der Papyrussammlung der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek. (Corpus Papyroum Raineri, XXVI) 41 plates, 41 tafeln Berlin 2006 9783598779510
22,741

1260

Tieszen, Charles

A Textual History of Christian-Muslim Relations: 7th-15th centuries. 268p Minneapolis 2015
9781451490268 Pap. 6,952

:provides a collection of primary theological sources devoted to the formational period of Christian-Muslim relations.
1261

Al-Tijânî, Muhammad Ibn Ahmad (m. 710 h.)

Tuhfat al-'Arûs wa Mut'ah al-Nufûs. ed. by Jalîl al-'Atîyah 496p London 1992 185513165X 3,200

:Marriage -- Sex -- Religious aspects -- Islam -- Early works to 1800
1262

Tillier, Mathieu

Les Cadis d'Iraq et l'Etat Abbasside (132/750-334/945) (PIFD 235) 869p Damascus 2009
9782351590287 5,600

:Islamic courts -- Abbasids -- Islamic Empire
1263

Tillier, Mathieu (dir.)

Le Pluralisme Judiciaire dans l'Islam Premoderne. (Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales, Vol. 63-2014) 293p
Damascus/Beirut 2015 9782351597071 9,980
1264

Tillier, Mathieu (tr.)

Vies des Cadis de Misr 237/851-366/976: extrait du Rif' al-Isr'an Qudât Misr d'Ibn Hagar al-'Asqalâni. (IFAO, Cahier des Annales Islamologiques 24) 212p
Cairo 2002 2724703278 5,820
1265

Tilmisânî, 'Affî al-Dîn

Sharh Fusûs al-Hikam. ed. by Akbar Râshidî-niyâ (Majmû'eh-ye Tahqîqât-e 'Erfânî, 4) 442p
Tehran 1392 9789643726423 4,420
1266

Al-Tilmisânî, 'Affî al-Dîn Su8laymân (m. 690 hy.)

Sharh Fusûs al-Hikam lil-shaykh al-ikbar Ibn 'Arabî. ed. by A.Râshidî Niyâ 353p Beirut 2015
9782745137159 2,670

:Sufism -- Ibn al-'Arabî, 1165-1240 -- Fusûs al-Hikam
1267

Al-Tirmidhî, Muhd. bn Îsâ

Al-Jâmi' al-Sahîh wa huwa Sunan al-Tirmidhî. ed. by M. Muhd. Mahmûd Hasan Nassâr 5 vols.
Beirut 2011 9782745127310 14,680

:Hadith

1268

Tixier, E., Cyrille Aillet & Eric Vallet

Gouverner en Islam, Xème - XVème siècle. (Clefs Concours-Histoire Moderne) 500p Paris 2014
9782350302737 4,375
1269

Tlili, Sarra

Animals in the Qur'an. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) 298p Cambridge 2015(12)
9781107529915 Pap. 5,212

:New in pap. This fascinating and highly original book examines the status and nature of animals as they are portrayed in the Qur'an and in adjacent exegetical works, in which animals are viewed as spiritual, moral, intelligent and accountable beings.
1270

Todt, Klaus-Peter & Bernd A. Vest

Syria (Syria Pr^ote, Syria Deutera, Syria Euphratesia). (Tabula Imperii Byzantini, vol. 15/1-3) 3 vols.+ CD-ROM maps ills. Wien 2015
9783700170907 68,250

:Syria -- Historical geography

- 1271
Tolan, John, Gilles Veistein & Henry Laurens
Europe and the Islamic World: a history. tr. by J.M. Todd 488p Princeton 2015(12)
9780691168579 Pap. 4,732
:New in pap.
- 1272
Tor, D.G.
Violent Order: Religious warfare, chivalry, and the 'Ayyâr phenomenon in the medieval Islamic world. (Istanbuler Texte und Studien, Bd. 11) 318p Würzburg 2007 9783899135534 10,150
1273
Touati, Houari (dir.)
De la Figuration Humaine au Portrait dans l'Art Islamique. (Islamic History and Civilization, 116) 230p ills. Leiden 2015 9789004283633 21,944
:presents an art historical and cultural study of human figuration and portraiture in a medieval Islamic context, based on literary and iconographic sources.
- 1274
Trivellato, F., L. Halevi & C. Antunes (ed.)
Religion and Trade: cross-cultural exchanges in world history, 1000-1900. vi,288p Oxford 2014
9780199379194 Pap. 3,152
:focuses on trade across religious boundaries around the Mediterranean Sea and the Atlantic and Indian Oceans during the second millennium.
- 1275
Tuchscherer, Michel (tr.)
Imams, Notables et Bedouins du Yemen au XVIIIe Siecle, ou quintessence de l'or du regne de Cherif Muhammad B. Ahmad, chronique de 'Abd al-Rahmân b. Hasan al-B ahkalî. (IFAO, Textes Arabes Etudes Islamiques, 30) xii,225p Cairo 1992
2724701178 3,960
1276
Al-Turkah al-Isfahânî, Sâ'in al-Dîn 'Alî bn Muhammad
Sharh Fusûs al-Hikam Muhyî al-Dîn Ibn 'Arabî. ed. by Muhsin Bîdâr-far 2 vols. Qom 1389(78)
9789647155313 4,680
1277
Al-Turkah, Sâ'in al-Dîn
Tarjameh va Sharh-e al-Tamhîd fî Sharh al-Qawâ'id al-Tawhîd. tr. & comm. by Mohd. Hosayn Nâ'ijî 2 vols. Qom 1393 9786005321814 6,800
:Islamic philosophy -- Sufism -- Turkah, Muhammad ibn Habîb Allâh, active 14th century. – Qawâ'id al-tawhîd
- 1278
Al-Turkah, Sâ'in al-Dîn (m. 638 h.)
Sharh Sâ'in al-Dîn al-Turkah, 'alâ Fusûs al-Hikam. ed. by 'Âsim Ibrâhîm al-Kayyâlî 576p Beirut 2012
9782745143723 3,160
1279
Turner, Colin (tr.)
The Three Principles of Mulla Sadra: Divine Gnosis, Self-Realisation and the Dangers of Pseudo-Knowledge in Islam. (Culture and Civilization in the Middle East) 208p London 2016
9780415383899 33,910
:This is the first translation into English of *Seh Asl* (Three Principles) by the important sixteenth century thinker Mulla Sadra.
- 1280
Turner, John P.
Inquisition in Early Islam: the competition for political and religious authority in Abbasid Empire. xvi,228p London 2013 9781780761640 13,504
:By examining the definition of 'heresy', Turner presents a vivid account of the heresy trials in this period, as well as incisive analysis concerning the relationship between secular power and religious authority.
- 1281
Al-Tûsî, Abû Ja'far (385-460 h.q.)
Masâ'il Hâmmah min Kitâb al-Khilâf. 513p Tehran 1390 repr. 9789640363010 2,200
:Islamic law -- Shi'ah -- Early works to 1800
- 1282
Al-Tûsî, Abû Ja'far Muhd. bn Hasan
Shaykh Tusi's Book of Occultation, translation of Kitâb al-Ghaibah with text. tr. by S.A.H.S.H. Rizvi 567p Qom 2012 9789642192878 3,800
:Arabic texts with English translation
- 1283
Al-Tûsî, 'Alî ibn Muhd. (817-887 h.)
Tahâfut al-Falâsifah, al-musammâ bi Kitâb al-Dhakhîrah. ed. by 'Afîfî Shâkir & A. 'Abd al-Râfi' al-Darfilî (al-Maktabah al-Falsafiyah) 438p Cairo 2012 9789773415680 4,290
1284
Al-Tûsî, Nasîr al-Dîn
Masâ'ir al-Musâ'ir. ed. by Wilferd Madelung (Wisdom of Persia, LIV) 10p(eng.)+236p Tehran 1383 9645552249 1,600
:Philosophy, Islamic -- Early works to 1800
- 1285
Tûsî, Nasîr al-Dîn
Risâlah Ithbât al-'Aql al-Mujarrad. ed. by Tayyibah 'Ârifniyâ (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 264, 'Ulûm wa Ma'ârif Islami, 60) 10p(en)+250p Tehran 2014(1393)
9786002030757 1,960
:Tûsî, Nasîr al-Dîn, 1201-1274 -- Risâlat ithbât al-'aql al-mujarrad, with its commentaries by Shams al-Dîn K'shî, Jalâl al-Dîn Dawânî, Shamsâ Gîlânî, ...
- 1286
Tûsî, Nasîr al-Dîn (597-672 h.q.)
Kitâb Talkhîs al-Muhassal (fî sharh al-muhassal fî 'ilm al-kalâm). (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 283, Noskheh-ye Bargardân, 21) 6p(en)+386p Tehran 1394(2015)
9786002031006 5,980
:[Talkhîs al-Muhassal, Nasîr al-Dîn Muhd. bn Muhd. bn Hasan Tûsî: Facsimile copy of the Manuscript No. 834 Fazil Ahmad Pasha Collection, Kpprulu Library, Copied in 669 A.H.]
Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800
- 1287
Tymieniecka, A.-T., N. Muhtaroglu & D. Quintern (ed.)
Islamic Philosophy and Occidental Phenomenology in Dialogue: the logos of life and cultural interlacing. (Islamic Philosophy and Occidental Phenomenology in

- Dialogue, v. 7) 196p Dordrecht 2014
9789400779013 18,740
1288
Ucar, Bülent & Frank Griffel (ed.)
900 Jahre al-Gazâlî im Spiegel der Islamischen Wissenschaften. (V. des Inst. f. Islamische Theologie der Univ. Osnabrück) 188s. Göttingen 2015
9783899719505 6,123
:Al-Gazalî's work is still well received today and is concerned with philosophy, speculative theology, kalam, the fiqh and usul al-fiqh as well as with questions relating to ethics, logic and the tasawwuf. For the first time, the contributors to this volume deal comprehensively with the whole breadth of his work.
1289
Ullmann, Manfred
Aufsätze zur Arabischen Rezeption der Griechischen Medizin und Naturwissenschaften. (Scientia Graeco-Arabica, 15) 288p Berlin 2015
9781614518440 20,991
:[Papers on the Arabic Reception of Greek Medicine and the Natural Sciences]
1290
'Umar B. al-Fârîd
Poemes Mystiques. trad. & comm. par Jean-Yves l'Hopital (Publications de l'Inst. Français Etudes de Damas, 194) 497p+22p Damascus 2008(01)
2901315704 3,600
:'Umar bn al-Fârîd: Qasâ'id Sûfiyah
1291
'Umar ibn Raslân al-Bulqînî (m. 805h.)
Al-Imâm Siraj al-dîn 'Umar ibn Raslân al-Bulqînî al-Shâfi'î al-Misrî wa kitâb-hu al-Fath al-Mawhib fî Hukm bil-sihhah wa al-mawjab. ed. by Ibn Yattû 'Abd al-Rahmân 308p Beirut 2013 9786144163665 2,180
:Fatwas -- Shafiites -- Early works to 1800
1292
Al-'Umarî, Ibn Fadl Allâh (. 749 h.)
Masâlik al-Absâr fî Mamâlik al-Amsâr fî al-Hyawân wa al-Nabât wa al-Ma'âdin. ed. by 'Abd al-Hamîd Sâlih Hamdân 430p Cairo 1996 2,680
:Zoology -- Botany -- Mineralogy -- Early works to 1800
1293
Al-'Umarî, Ibn Fadl Allâh (701-749/1301-1349) 縹
Masâlik al-Absâr fî Mamâlik al-Amsâr: Mamâlik Misr wa al-Shâm wa Hijâz wa al-Yaman. ed. by Ayman Fu'âd Sayyid 233p Cairo 2015
9789771811817 4,480
:Arabic geography -- Islamic empire -- Travel -- History
1294
Al-'Umarî, Ibn Fadl Allâh (m. 746 h.)
Masâlik al-Absâr fî Mamâlik al-Amsâr, al-juz' ushrûn (20): Khâs bi al-Hayawân wa Nabât. ed. by Muhd. Nâyif al-Dulaymî 298p Beirut 1999 1,860
:Zoology -- Botany -- Mineralogy -- Early works to 1800
1295
Al-'Umarî, Ibn Fadl Allâh (m. 749 h.)
Masâlik al-Absâr fî Mamâlik al-Amsâl. ed. by Kâmil Salmân al-Jubûrî & Mahdî al-Najm 27 vols. in 15
Beirut 2010 9782745134417 66,000
:Islamic Empire -- Description and travel -- Biography -- Early works to 1800.
1296
Al-'Uqaylî, Muhd. ibn 'Amr
Kitâb al-Du'afâ' al-Kabîr. ed. by 'Abd al-Mu'tî Amîn Qal'ajî 4 vols. Beirut 2012
9782745100459 9,600
:Hadith
1297
Al-'Uqbî, Muhd. al-Tâhir
Madkhal ilâ Mas'alat al-Sinâ'ah fî al-Turâth al-'Ilmî al-'Arabî al-Islâmî, wa yalî-hi tahqîq wa dabt wa murâja'at makhtût Ahmad ibn 'Abd al-Rahmân Ibn Mundawayh al-Asfahânî (410 h.) 223p Beirut 2015
9789933350642 2,140
:Islamic Empire - Handicraft industries - Economic conditions, Asfahânî, Ahmad ibn 'Abd al-Rahmân, - 1019 or 1020 - Mukhtasar fî ajnâs al-tîb.
1298
Al-'Ûsî, 'Alî ibn 'Uthmân (m. 569 h.)
Al-Fatawâ al-Sirâjîyah. ed. by Muhd. 'Uthmân al-Bastawî 695p Beirut 2011 4,660
:Fatwas -- Hanafites
1299
'Uthmân, Gâshim
Târîkh al-'Alawîyîn, wa qâ'i' wa ahdâth. 271p
Beirut 1997 1,760
1300
'Uthmân, Hâshim
Al-'Alawîyûn bayna al-ustûrah wa al-haqîqah.
368p Beirut 1980 2,680
1301
Vagelpohl, Uwe (ed. & tr.)
Galenî In Hippocratis Epidemiarum Librum I: Commentariorum I-III versio Arabica/ Galen. commentary on Hippocrates' Epidemics, Book I. edidit, in linguam anglicam vertit, commentatus est. (Corpus Medicorum Graecorum-Supplementum Orientale, 5,1) 736p Berlin 2014 9783110405835 34,825
:the first critical edition of Book I of the medieval Arabic translation of Galen's Commentary on the Hippocratic Epidemic produced by Hunayn ibn Ishaq (d. ca. 870).
1302
Vaiou, Maria (tr.)
Diplomacy in the Early Islamic World: a tenth-century treatise on Arab-Byzantine relations: the book of messengers of Kings (Kitâb Rusul al-Mulûk) of Ibn al-Farrâ'. (Library of Middle East History, 17) xxi,353p London 2015 9781845116521 11,921
:Arab messengers played a vital role in the medieval Islamic world and its diplomatic relations with foreign powers. An innovative treatise from the tenth century (Rusul al-Mulik, Messengers of Kings) is perhaps the most important account of the diplomacy of the period, and it is here translated into English for the first time. Rusul al-Mulik draws on examples from the Qur'an and other sources which extend from the period of al-jahiliyya to the time of the Abbasid caliph al-Mu'tasim

(218-227/833-842).

1303

de la Vaissiere, Etienne

Samarqand et Samarra: elites d'Asie Centrale dans l'empire Abbasside. (Studia Iranica. Cahier 35)

310p Paris 2007 9782910640217 8,750

:L'integration de l'Asie centrale dans le monde musulman est ici analysee a travers le sort de ses elites nobiliaires et militaires, aussi bien iraniennes que turques, au VIIIe et au IXe siecle. Celles-ci parviennent au pouvoir en Iraq avec les califes Ma'mun et Mu'tasim.

1304

Vallet, Eric

L'Arabie Marchande: etat et commerce sous les Sultans Rasûlides du Yemen (626-858/1229-1454).

(Bibliothèque Historique des Pays d'Islam 1)

872p Paris 2010 9782859446376 15,750

: [Medieval economic history Commerce in Arabia 13th-15th centuries]

1305

van Ess, Josef

Die Träume der Schulweisheit: leben und werk des 'Alî b. Muhammad al-Gurgânî (gest. 816/1413).

(Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes, 86)

viii,146s Wiesbaden 2013 9783447068215 7,700

1306

Ess, Josef van

Im Halbschatten: der Orientalist Hermut Ritter (1892-1971). xii,257s Wiesbaden 2014

97834471100298 8,575

1307

van Ess, Joseph

Theology and society in the Second and Third Century of the Hijra. Volume 1: A history of religious thought in early Islam. tr. from German by John O'Kane (Handbook of Oriental Studies. Section 1 The

Near and Middle East, 116/1) 576p Leiden 2016

9789004323179 32,550

1308

Vasalou, Sophia

Ibn Taymiyya's Theological Ethics. viii,342p

N.Y. 2016 9780199397839 11,692

: 'Ibn Taymiyya is often misunderstood as a simplistic textualist. Vasalou's masterly book shows that his thought has several surprises in store. Her highly analytical engagement helps us to get at the bottom of his kind of rationalism; a rationalism that has influenced almost all branches of modern and contemporary thought in Islam. -- Frank Griffel

1309

Vasalou, Sophia

Moral Agents and Their Deserts: the character of Mu'tazilite ethics. xiii,252p Princeton 2016(08)

9780691171432 Pap 4,416

: New in pap. Must good deeds be rewarded and wrongdoers punished? Would God be unjust if He failed to punish and reward? And what is it about good or evil actions and moral identity that might generate such necessities? These were some of the vital religious and philosophical questions that eighth- and ninth-century Mu'tazilite theologians and their sophisticated

successors attempted to answer, giving rise to a distinctive ethical position and one of the most prominent and controversial intellectual trends in medieval Islam.

1310

Velayati, Ali Akbar

The Encyclopedia of Islam and Iran: dynamics of culture and the living civilization. xx,327p

Petaling Jaya 2008 9789833698776 6,600

1311

Velji, Jamel

An Apocalyptic History of the Early Fatimid Empire.

(Edinburgh Studies in Islamic Apocalypticism and Eschatology) 192p Edinburgh 2016

9780748690886 14,770

: Explores the role of apocalyptic symbolism in the formation and maintenance of a medieval Islamic empire

1312

Verkinderen, Peter

Waterways of Iraq and Iran in the Early Islamic Period: changing rivers and landscapes of the Mesopotamian plain. xviii,366p maps, ills.

London 2015 9780857737243 19,750

: 'This is a work of major and lasting importance.

With its use of archaeological and historical narrative evidence deftly combined, it breaks new ground in our understanding of the historical geography of Iraq and the history of the 'Abbasid caliphate.' -- Hugh Kennedy.

1313

Vermeulen, U., K. D'hulster & J. van Steenbergen

(ed.)

Egypt and Syria in the Fatimid, Ayyubid and Mamluk Eras, Volume VII: Proceedings of the 16th, 17th & 18th International Colloquium organized at Ghent University in May 2007, 2008 & 2009. (Oriental Lovaniensia

Analecta 223) xvi,561p Leuven 2013

9789042926318 15,575

1314

Vermeulen, U., K. D'hulster & J. Van Steenbergen (ed.)

Egypt and Syria in the Fatimid, Ayyubid and Mamluk Eras, VIII: proceedings of the 19th, 21th & 22nd International Colloquium organized at Ghent university in may 2010,2011,2012 & 2013. (Orientalia Lovaniensia

Analecta, 244) xxx,579p Leuven 2016

9789042932319 16,625

1315

Verskin, Alan

Islamic Law and the Crisis of the Reconquista: the debate on the state of Muslim communities in Christendom. (Studies in Islamic Law and Society, 39)

x,202p Leiden 2015 9789004283190 17,325

1316

Verskin, Alan

Oppressed in the Land?: Fatwâs on Muslims living under non-Muslim rule from the middle ages to the present. x,159p Princeton 2013

9781558765719 Pap. 4,258

: It includes fatwâs (legal opinions) written in response to territorial losses to Spanish Christians and Mongols in the medieval period, the African territories

of European empires in the 19th century, and Israelis in the 20th century. It ends with a fatwâ addressed to Muslims living in the United States at the end of the 20th century.

1317

Vidyarthi, Abdul Haq & Dawud, 'Abdul Ahad

Muhammad in World Scriptures, Volume I: The Parsi, Hindu and Buddhist scriptures, II: The Bible.

2 vols. Kuala Lumpur 2011(06)

9789839154696, 658

7,120

:new edition

1318

Villey, Emile (ed.)

Les Sciences en Syriacque. (Etudes Syriacque, 11)

ix,351p maps Paris 2014 9782705339111 7,000

1319

Vitray-Meyerovitch, Eva de

Universalite de l'Islam. (Espaces Libres) 240p

Paris 2014 9782226258335

1,225

1320

Vollandt, Ronny

Arabic Versions of the Pentateuch: a comparative study of Jewish, Christian, and Muslim sources. (Biblia Arabica, 2) xviii,330p Leiden 2015

9789004289918

20,125

1321

Vorderstrasse, Tasha & Tanya Treptow (ed.)

A Cosmopolitan City: Muslims, Christians and Jews in Old Cairo. (Oriental Institute Museum Publications 38) 232p 185 ills. Chicago 2015

9781614910268

4,732

:This companion volume to the exhibit examines the multicultural city of Fustat, capital of medieval Egypt and predecessor to modern Cairo. It explores the interactions of Muslim, Christian, and Jewish communities within urban city life.

1322

Wâhid al-'Ayn, Ismâ'il al-Isfahânî

Sharh al-Hikmat al-'Arshîyah, ma'a risâlat al-Hikmat al-'Arshîyah li Sadr al-Muta'llihîn al-Shîrâzî, ma'a ta'lîqât al-Hakîm al-Ilâhî al-Mullâ 'Alî al-Nûrî. ed. by Muhd.

Mas'ûd Khudâwardî 600p. Tehran 1391

9789648036800

2,880

:Sadr al-Dîn Shîrâzî, Muhammad ibn Ibrahim, d.

1641 -- Criticism and interpretation

1323

Al-Wâhidî al-Nisâbûrî, Abû al-Hasan 'Alî bn Ahmad (m. 468 h.)

Al-Wasît fi Tafsîr al-Qur'ân al-Majîd. ed. by 'Âdil

Ahmad 'Abd al-Mawjûd, et al. 4 vols.

Beirut 1994

16,480

:Qur'ân -- Commentaries -- Early works to 1800

1324

Waines, David (ed.)

Food Culture and Health in Pre-Modern Muslim Societies. (EI Reference Guides) xxxiv,272p

Leiden 2011 9789004194410

30,100

1325

Walbridge, John (tr. & ed.)

The Alexandrian Epitomes of Galen, Volume 1: On the medical sects for beginners; the small art of

medicine; On the elements according to the opinion of

Hippocrates. a parallel English-Arabic text. (Graeco-Arabic Sciences and Philosophy) lxxii,544p(ar.+en.)

Provo 2015 9780842528405

11,052

1326

Walker, P.E., D. Simonowitz, I.K. Poonawala & G. de Callatay

Sciences of the Soul and Intellect, Part I: An Arabic critical edition and English translation of Epistles 32-36. (Epistles of the Brethren of Purity) xxiii,270p+202p

Oxford 2015 9780198758280

11,605

1327

Ward, Walter D.

Mirage of the Saracen: Christians and nomads in the Sinai peninsula in late antiquity. (Transformation of the Classical Heritage) 224p Berkeley 2014

9780520283770

10,270

:analyzes the growth of monasticism and Christian settlements in the Sinai peninsula through the early 7th century C.E.

1328

Webb, Peter

Imagining the Arabs: Arab identity and the rise of Islam. 384o Edinburgh 2016

9781474408264

15,825

:By investigating fundamental questions about Arab identity and history, this book reveals that the time-honoured stereotypes which depict Arabs as ancient Arabian Bedouin are entirely misleading and suggests that the essence of Arab identity was in fact devised by Muslims during the first centuries of Islam.

Deconstructing the history of the Arab people, Peter Webb offers a new interpretation of their origins, explaining how Arab identity emerged and evolved as groups of people imagined new notions of community to suit the radically changing realities of their lives in the early Caliphate.

1329

Wechsler, Michael G. (ed. & tr.)

The Book of Conviviality in Exile (Kitâb al-înâs bi-l-jalwa): the Judaeo-Arabic translation and commentary of Saadia Gaon on the Book of Esther. (Biblia Arabica, 1)

xiv,670p Leiden 2015

26,250

9789004278226

1330

Wehr, Hans (ed.)

Kitâb al-Hikâyât al-'Ajîbah wa al-Akhhâr al-Gharîbah. 476p Köln/Beirut 2012(1957) 2,800

:Arabic tales -- Folk literature

1331

Werthmuller, Kurt

Coptic Identity and Ayyubid Politics in Egypt, 1218-1250. 224p ills. Cairo 2010 9789774163456 5,451

:A revealing examination of communal relations in the medieval Middle East

1332

Wick, Alexis

The Red Sea: in search of lost space. xv,259p

Berkeley 2016 9780520285927 Pap. 5,522

:brings alive a dynamic Red Sea world across times, revealing the particular features of a unique historical

actor, parting from Eurocentrism. The book provides a rare history of an Ottoman Red Sea while asking why the Ottoman did not even conceive of a Red Sea.
1333

Wiederhold, Lutz

Das Rechtslexikon Qawa'id al-Fiqh und Sein Autor: rechtswissenschaft und rechtspraxis in der Zeit Badraddin az-Zarkashis (st. 794/1392). (Mamluk Studies, 11) 267s Bonn/Göttingen 2016
9783847103615 7,875

:When engaging in the study of the Mamluk period (1250-1517), one will certainly find that neither the theoretical foundations nor the de facto implementation of the law system have been researched extensively. In the book, parts of the "Qawa'id al-fiqh" by az-Zarkashi (d. 1392) will be made accessible.
1334

Wild al-Sâlim, Hamâh Allâh

Al-Islâm wa al-Thaqâfah al-'Arabîyah fî al-Sahra' al-Kubrâ, dirâsât wa murâja'ât. 221p Beirut 2010
9782745168657 1,080

: [Islam and Arabic culture in Western Sahara: studies and reviews] Islam -- Mauritania -- History
1335

Williams, Rebecca

Muhammad and the Supernatural: medieval Arab views. 222p London 2015(13) 9781138919433
Pap 7,892

:examines the element of the supernatural (or miracle stories) in the life of the Prophet Muhammad as depicted in two genres: prophetic biography (sira) and Qur'an exegesis (tafsir).
1336

Wilmshurst, David (tr.)

Bar Hebraeus, The Ecclesiastical Chronicle: an English translation. (Gorgias Eastern Christian Studies, 40) xl,554p maps Piscataway 2016
9781463205355 22,120

:Syriac text with a translation
1337

Winkler, Hans A.

Al-Rumûz wa al-Talâsim al-Sihriyah 'inda al-Muslimîn: al-khawâtîm wa al-tamâ'im. tr. by M. Kabîbû 304p ills. Beirut 2013
9789933493080 3,840

: [Siegel und Charaktere, in der Mohammedanischen Zauberei] Islamic magic -- Talismans
1338

Winter, Stefan

A History of the 'Alawis: from medieval Aleppo to the Turkish Republic. 296p Princeton 2016
9780691173894 Pap 4,732

:The 'Alawis, or Alawites, are a prominent religious minority in northern Syria, Lebanon, and southern Turkey, best known today for enjoying disproportionate political power in war-torn Syria. In this book, Winter offers a complete history of the community, from the birth of the 'Alawi (Nusayri) sect in the tenth century to just after World War I, the establishment of the French mandate over Syria, and the early years of the Turkish republic.
1339

Woether, Frederique

Literary and Philosophical Rhetoric in the Greek, Roman, Syriac and Arabic Worlds. (Europaea Memoria) 328p Hildesheim 2009
9783487139906 7,840

:Papers chiefly from a conference held July 2006, Beirut
1340

Wollina, Torsten

Zwanzig Jahre Alltag: lebens-, welt- und selbstbild im Journal Ahmad Ibn Tawq. (Mamluk Studies 8) 238s Bonn/Göttingen 2014
9783847102946 6,998

:Ahmad Ibn Tawqs (1443-1510) Ta'liq
1341

Wright, Owen

Music Theory in Mamluk Cairo: the ghâyat al-matlûb fî 'ilm al-adwâr wa-l-durûb by Ibn Kurr. (SOAS Musicology Series) 357p ills. Surrey 2014
9781409468813 15,825

:The Ghâyat al-matlûb by Ibn Kurr is the only theoretical text of any substance that can be considered representative of musicological discourse in Cairo during the first half of the 14th century CE.
1342

Wuld al-Sâlim, Hamâh Allah

Sahrâ' al-Mulaththamîn wa Bilâd al-Sûdân, fî nusûs al-jughrâfiyîn wa al-mu'arrikhîn al-'arab. 640p Beirut 2011 9782745170514 2,700

: [The Sahara of "Malathamin" and Sudan in the works of Arab geographers and historians]
Sahara -- Sudan -- History -- to 1821
1343

Wuld al-Sâlim, Hamâh Allah

Târikh Bilâd Shinkîtî (Mûritâniyâ): History of Mauritania: from ancient ages to the Sharrabupa war between al-Nasser's sons and Ibiddukal Lamtonian state. 445p Beirut 2010
9782745168641 2,800

:Mauritania -- History
1344

Würtz, Thomas

Islamische Theologie im 14. Jahrhundert: auferstehungslehre, handlungstheorie und schöpfungsvorstellungen im werk von Sa'd ad-Din Taftazani. (Welten des Islams - Worlds of Islam - Mondes de l'Islam, 7) viii,295p Berlin 2016
9783110399905 15,741

1345

Wurtzel, Carl (tr.)

Khalifa ibn Khayyat's History on the Umayyad Dynasty (660-750). ed. by R.G. Hoyland (Translated Texts for Historians LUP) 304p Liverpool 2015
9781781381755 Pap. 6,312

1346

Yahyâ ibn Âdam (-818 m.)

Kitâb al-Kharâj. ed. by Ahmad Muhd. Shâkir 214p Cairo 1384 2,800
:Land value taxation -- Iraq -- History

- 1347
Yahya Ibn 'Adi
L'Homme des Perfection: le maître chretien de la philosophie morale arabe. ed. trad. et etude de M.-T. Urvoy 301p Paris 2014 9782204101769 6,825
:[Traite d'Ethique arabe/ français]
1348
Yaqub, Aladdin M. (tr. & notes)
Al-Ghazâlî's Moderation in Belief: al-Iqtisâd fî al-I'tiqâd. xxvii,311p Chicago 2013 9780226060873 7,900
:Al-Ghazali offers what scholars consider to be the best defense of the Ash'arite school of Islamic theology that gained acceptance within orthodox Sunni theology in the twelfth century, though he also diverges from Ash'arism with his more rationalist approach to the Quran.
1349
Yâqût al-Rûmî
Mu'jam al-Buldân. 7 vols. Beirut 2015 repr. 9789953135656 20,030
:vol. 6 & 7: Index
1350
Yarrow, Simon
The Saints: a short history. 176p ills. Oxford 2016 9780198784388 2,318
:The saints form a huge part of our world's history, on both a religious and secular level. Their shrines have attracted millions of pilgrims throughout the centuries, and their relics continue to be venerated today. He concludes by considering the similarities between Christian Saints and holy figures in other religious cultures, including Islam, Buddhism and Hinduism.
1351
Yâsîn, 'Abd al-Nâsir
Wasâ'il al-Safar 'inda al-Muslimîn: ta'rîkh-hâ wa âthâr-hâ: dirâsah 'an al-hawdaj wa shâkilât-hi fî daw' al-masâdir al-maktûbah wa al-athariyah. 2 vols. ills. photos. Cairo 2005 9773142590 6,100
:Transportation -- Caravans -- Voyages and travels -- Islamic empire -- History
1352
Yavari, Neguin
Advice for the Sultan: Prophetic voices and secular politics in medieval Islam. 256p Oxford 2014 9781849042604 7,912
:Yavari bases her study on close readings of Islamic mirrors, a form of elite literature written by learned men providing advice on ethics and statecraft for statesmen and rulers.
1353
Yazdân'panâh, Yad Alla'h
Hekmat-e Eshrâq: gozâresh, sharh va sanjesh-e dastgâh-e falsafî-ye Sheykh Shehâb al-Dîn Sohravardî. ed. by Mahdî 'Alîpûr 2 vols. Tehran 1391 9786005486339, 346 4,200
:Suhrawardî, 1152/53-1191 -- Ishrâqîyah
1354
Yazıcızâde 'Alî
Selçuk-Nâme: indeksli tıpkıbasım. haz. Abdullah Bakır (T.T.K., I. Dizi-Sa. 8) ix,101p+454 leaves Ankara 2014 9789751629289 4,900
:Seljuks -- Early works to 1800
Introduction in modern Turkish. text in facsimile in Turkish in Arabic script
1355
Yildiz, Sara Nur
Mongol Rule in Seljuk Anatolia: the politics of conquest and history-writing 1243-1282. (The Ottoman Empire and its Heritage, 42) 336p Leiden 2016 9789004174337 20,650
:Informed by the question of how Mongol rule transformed thirteenth-century Seljuk political culture, the volume explores the constantly evolving structures of both the Mongol Ilkhanate based in Iran and its client state, the Seljuk sultanate of Anatolia.
1356
Yücesoy, Hayrettin
Messianic Beliefs & Imperial Politics in Medieval Islam: the 'Abbâsîd Caliphate in the early ninth century. (Studies in Comparative Religion) xix,212p Columbia 2009 9781570038198 6,312
:analyzes the role of Muslim messianic and apocalyptic beliefs in the development of the 'Abbasid Caliphate to highlight connections between charismatic authority and institutional developments in the early ninth century.
1357
Zahran, Yasmine
The Lakhmids of Hira: sons of the water of heaven 210p London 2013 9781908531285 3,154
:The first Lakhmids are thought to have emigrated from Yemen in the second century. Establishing their empire across what is now Iraq and Syria, and bordering the lands of the Persians and the Ottomans, the Lakhmids were a major force among the great pre-Islamic Arab peoples.
1358
Al-Zahrâwî, Abî al-Qâsim Khalaf bn 'Abbâs (325-404/936-1013)
Kitâb al-Zahrâwî fî al-Tibb li-'Amal al-Jarrâhîn, wa huwa al-maqâlah al-thalâthûn min al-tasrîf li-man 'ajiza 'an al-ta'lîf (al-'amal bi al-yad). ed. by Muhd. Yâsir Zakkûr 815p ills. Damascus 2009 4,980
:Surgery -- Early works to 1800
1359
Zakariyah, Luqman
Legal Maxims in Islamic Criminal Law: theory and applications. (Brill's Arab and Islamic Laws Series, 9) 247p Leiden 2015 9789004258365 20,125
:Using contemporary illustrations, the book delves into the theoretical and practical studies of al-Qawaid al-Fiqhiyyah in Islamic legal theory.
1360
Zakkâr, Suhayl & Amînah Bitâr
Târîkh al-Dawlah al-'Arabîyah fî al-Mashriq, min al-Salâjiqah hattâ suqût Baghdâd. 329p Damascus 2001 2,480
1361
Zarcone, Th., A. Buehler & E. Işın (ed.)
Soufisme et Symboles/ Sufism and Symbols. (Journal of the History of Sufism, VI) 244p ills.

- photos. Paris 2015 9782720011887 8,694 4 vols. Beirut 2011 9782745100459 9,600
1362 :Islamic law -- Malikites -- Early works to 1800
- Zarcone, Thierry, Ekrem Isin & Arthur Buehler (ed.)
The Naqshbandiyya-Khâlidiyya Sufi Order/ L'Ordre soufi Naqshbandiyya-Khâlidiyya. (Journal d'Histoire du Soufisme, Fasc. 5) viii,335p Paris 2008
9782720011542 8,400
1363
- Al-Zarkashî, Muhd. ibn 'Abd Allâh (m. 772 h.)
Sharh al-Zarkashî 'alâ Mukhtasar al-Khiraqî, fî al-fiqh 'alâ maadhhab al-imâm ahmad ibn hanbal. ed. by 'Abd Allâh ibn Jibrîn 7 vols. al-Riyadh 1429
9786038037003 34,650
:Islamic law -- Malikites -- Early works to 1800
1364
- Zarrûq, Shihâb al-Dîn Abî al-'Abbâs Ahmad (m. 899 h.)
Al-Futûhât al-Rahmânîyah fî hall alfâz al-Hikam al-'Atâ'iyah (al-sharh al-khâmis 'ashar). ed. by Muhd. Idrîs Tayyib 528p Beirut 2013
9782745176615 3,620
:Ibn 'Atâ' Allâh, -1309 -- Sufism -- Shâdhiliyah -- Early works to 1800
1365
- Zayd ibn 'Alî
Musnad al-Imâm Zayd. 399p Beirut n.d
2,480
:Hadith -- Zaydis
1366
- Zewi, Tamar
The Samaritan Version of Saadya Gaon's Translation of the Pentateuch: critical edition and study of MS London BL OR7562 and related MSS. (Biblia Arabica, 3) xii,502p Leiden 2015
9789004277656 26,250
1367
- Ziaka, Angeliki (ed.)
On Ibadism. (Studies on Ibadism and Oman, V. 3) 232p Hildesheim 2014 9783487148823 9,450
:conference: "Ibadism, Ibadi studies, and the Sultanate of Oman", 9-10 November 2009, Univ. Aristote de Thessalonique
1368
- Zimonyi, Istvan
Muslim Sources on the Magyars in the Second Half of the 9th Century: the Magyar chapter of the Jayhânî tradition. (East Central and Eastern Europe in the Middle Ages, 450-1450, 35) 440p Leiden 2015
9789004214378 23,625
:The Jayhânî tradition contains the most detailed description of the Magyars/Hungarians before the Conquest of the Carpathian Basin (895). Unfortunately, the book itself was lost and it can only be reconstructed from late Arabic, Persian and Turkic copies.
1369
- Zinner, Samuel
The Abrahamic Archetype: conceptual and historical relationships between Judaism, Christianity and Islam. x,166p Cambridge 2011 9781901383416 4,732
1370
- Al-Zurqânî, Muhd. ibn 'Abd al-Bâqî (m. 1122 h.)
Sharh al-Zurqânî, 'alâ Muwatta' al-Imâm Malik